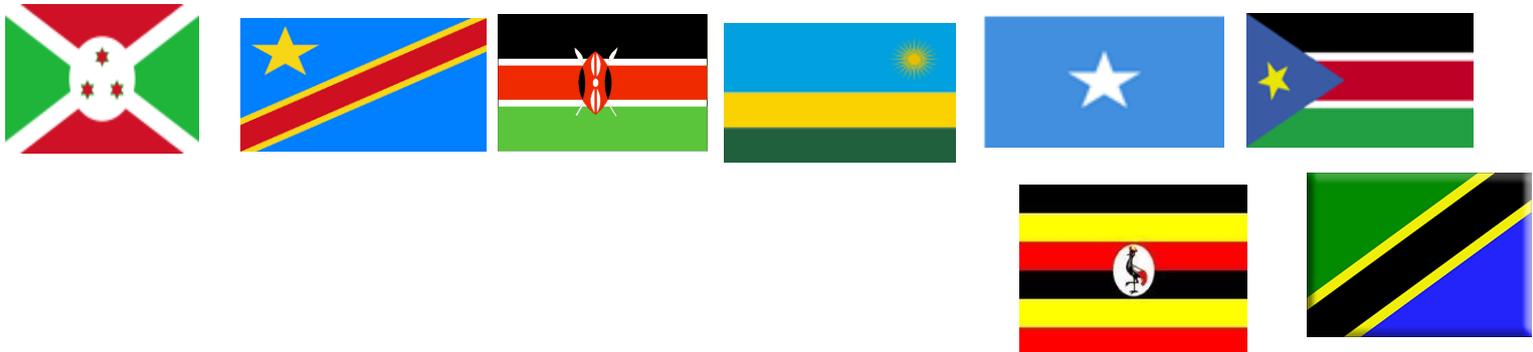




**EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY SECRETARIAT**

# **CATALOGUE OF EAST AFRICAN STANDARDS 2025**

**NUMERICAL LISTING  
INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS ENDORSED FOR ADOPTION BY PARTNER STATES  
WITHDRAWN STANDARDS**



**EAC SECRETARIAT  
ARUSHA, TANZANIA  
SEPTEMBER, 2025  
<http://www.eac.int>**

**CONTACT INSTITUTIONS WHERE TO OBTAIN TEXTS OF EAST AFRICAN STANDARDS:**

**REPUBLIC OF BURUNDI**



Bureau Burundais de Normalisation  
Burundi Bureau of Standards

**Bureau Burundais de Normalisation et Contrôle de la Qualité (BBN)**

Boulevard de la Tanzanie 500  
B.P 3535, Bujumbura, Burundi Tel: +257 22 221815/221577, Fax: +257 22 225595  
E-mail: [info@bbnburundi.org](mailto:info@bbnburundi.org) Website:  
[www.bbnburundi.org](http://www.bbnburundi.org)

**REPUBLIC OF KENYA**



**Kenya Bureau of Standards (KEBS)**

KEBS Centre, Popo Road, off Mombasa Road, Behind Bellevue Cinema  
P.O. Box 54974 00200 Nairobi, Kenya Tel: +254 20 6005490, 6948000 Fax: +254 20 6009660, 6004031  
E-Mail: [info@kebs.org](mailto:info@kebs.org) Website:  
<https://www.kebs.org>

**REPUBLIC OF RWANDA**



**Rwanda Standards Board (RSB)**

KK 15 Rd, 49  
P.O. BOX 7099, Kigali, Rwanda Tel: +250 252 586 103/582945  
Toll Free: 3250  
E-mail: [info@rsb.gov.rw](mailto:info@rsb.gov.rw) Website:  
[www.rsb.gov.rw](http://www.rsb.gov.rw)

**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH SUDAN**



**South Sudan National Bureau of Standards**

Kololo Area Opposite American Residence  
P.O Box 515  
Juba, South Sudan  
Hotline: +211927961994  
Email: [info@ssnbs.gov.ss](mailto:info@ssnbs.gov.ss)  
Website: [www.ssnbs.gov.ss](http://www.ssnbs.gov.ss)

**UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA**



**Tanzania Bureau of Standards (TBS)**

Ubungo Area, Morogoro/Sam Nujoma Rds  
P.O. Box 9524,  
Dar es Salaam, Tanzania  
Tel: +255 22 245 0298 | +255 22 245 0206 |  
+255 22 245 0949  
Fax: +255 22 245 0959  
E-mail: [info@tbs.go.tz](mailto:info@tbs.go.tz) Website:  
[www.tbs.go.tz](http://www.tbs.go.tz)

**REPUBLIC OF UGANDA**



**Uganda National Bureau of Standards (UNBS)**

Plot 2 - 12, Bypass Link, Industrial & Business Park,  
P.O Box 6329 Kampala, Uganda Tel:  
0417333250  
TOLL FREE: 0800133133  
Email: [info@unbs.go.ug](mailto:info@unbs.go.ug) Website:  
[www.unbs.go.ug](http://www.unbs.go.ug)

**DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF CONGO**



Office Congolais de Contrôle

98, Avenue du Port

B.P. 8806

Kinshasa/Gombe

Congo, The Democratic Republic of the

Tel: +243 81 8115737

Fax: +243 81 3016668

E-mail: [delegation.generale\\_occ@yahoo.fr](mailto:delegation.generale_occ@yahoo.fr)

Website: <https://occ.cd/>

**FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF SOMALIA**



Mohamoud Harbi Road, Warta-Nabadda,  
Mogadishu-Somalia

P.O. Box 67, BN 03010

Tel: +25261099892

E-mail:

[Dg@sobs.gov.so](mailto:Dg@sobs.gov.so) | [standards@sobs.gov.so](mailto:standards@sobs.gov.so) |

Website: [www.sobs.gov](http://www.sobs.gov)

**This page is left intentionally blank**

# EAS CATALOGUE 2025

## A. EAS CATALOGUE 2025 – EAS NUMERICAL LISTING

--

S/N	Standard No.	Ed	Standard Title	Year of Publication	Scope	ICS No.	HS Code	No. of pages	Field	Group	Sub-group	EASC/TC	Descriptors
1	EAS 1: 2019	4	Wheat flour-Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat flour prepared from common wheat ( <i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.) or club wheat ( <i>Triticum compactum</i> Host), or their mixtures intended for human consumption.	67.060	1101.00.00	6		Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Wheat Flour
2	EAS 2: 2025	5	Maize grains — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize grain of varieties grown from common maize grain, <i>Zea mays indentata</i> L. and/or <i>Zea mays indurata</i> L. <i>Zea mays everta</i> or their hybrids intended for human consumption.	67.060		14	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Maize grain
3	EAS 4-1: 2021	3	Infant formula — Specification-Part 1: Formula for normal nutritional use	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for infant formula in liquid or powdered form intended for use, where necessary, as a substitute for breast milk in meeting the normal nutritional requirements of infants.	67.230	0402.10.00 0402.21.10 0402.29.10 0402.91.10 0402.99.10 2106.90.10	10	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Infant Food, Infant Formula	EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	Infant Formula

4	EAS 4-2: 2021	1	Infant formula — Specification-part 2: Formula for special medical purposes	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for formula for special medical purposes intended for infants in liquid or powdered form intended for use, where necessary, as a substitute for breast milk or infant formula in meeting the special nutritional requirements arising from the disorder, disease or medical condition for whose dietary management the product has been formulated. The application of this standard should take into account, as appropriate for the products to which this standard applies and the special needs of the infants for whom they are intended, the recommendations made in the International Code of Marketing of Breast-milk Substitutes (1981), the Global Strategy for Infant and Young Child Feeding and World Health Assembly resolution WHA54.2 (2001).</i>	67.230	0402.10.00 0402.21.10 0402.29.10 0402.91.10 0402.99.10 2106.90.10	10	11	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Infant Food, Infant Formula	EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	Infant Formula
5	EAS 5: 2021	3	Refined white sugar — Specification	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for refined white sugar, intended for industrial use and or/ Human Consumption</i>	67.180.10	1701.00.00	5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	Sugar
6	EAS 6: 2017	2	Fresh pineapples — Specification	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for commercial varieties of pineapple grown from Ananascomosus (L.) Merr.of the Bromeliaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to pineapple for ornamental or industrial processing</i>	67.080.10	0804.30.00	4	Agriculture	Fruits	Pineapples	EAS/TC 016, Horticulture	Pineapple
7	EAS 8: 2021	3	Raw Cane sugar — Specification	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw sugar produced from sugarcane( Saccharum officinarum) intended for further processing to make it fit for human consumption.</i>	67.180.10	1701.00.00 1701.11.00	5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	Sugar

8	EAS 11:2019	3	Hot-dip galvanized plain and corrugated steel sheets — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, test methods and sampling for hot-dip galvanized plain and corrugated steel sheets for roofing and general use. This standard does not cover all the special purpose profiles	77.080.20	2009.30.60	6	Steel and Steel Products	steels	steel	EASC/TC 035, Steel and steel products	Steel sheets
9	EAS 12: 2025	4	Potable water— Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potable water intended for direct human consumption, domestic and industrial use.	13.060.20		20	Water quality	Drinking water	Drinking water	EASC/TC 081, Drinking water.	Potable water
10	EAS 13:2023	4	Packaged mineral water — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for packaged mineral water for human consumption. This standard applies to natural mineral water, mineral water, natural spring water, spring water and carbonated mineral water. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 13:2018), which has been technically revised.	67.160.20; 13.060.20	7210.41.00 7210.49.00	27	Food Technology	<b>Drinking water</b>	Mineral Water	<b>EASC/TC 081, Drinking water</b>	Mineral water
11	EAS 14: 2025	3	Fat spreads and blended spreads — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fat spreads and blended spreads. This standard does not apply to fat spreads and blended spreads derived exclusively from milk and/or milk products to which only other substances necessary for their manufacture have been added, such as butter and dairy spreads.	67.200.10		12	Food Technology	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Fats and Oils	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
12	EAS 16: 2021	3	Plantation (mill) white sugar — Specification	2021	This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plantation (mill ) white sugar intended for human consumption.	67.180.10	1701.00.00 1701.11.00	4	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	Sugar
13	EAS 17: 2000	1	Methods of chemical analysis for sugar - specification	2000	This East African Standard prescribes methods for determination of polarization, loss on drying, sulphated ash, ash content, invert sugar content, free sulphur dioxide, odour, water-insoluble matter, arsenic, lead and copper and determination of fineness of sugar.	67.180.10	1701.00.00 1701.11.00	11	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	Sugar

14	EAS 18-1-2017	2	Cement — Part 1: Composition, specification and conformity Criteria for common cements	2017	<i>This East African Standard gives the specifications which include mechanical, physical and chemical requirements of 27 distinct common cements, seven sulphate resisting common cements as well as three distinct low early strength blast furnace cements and two sulphate resisting low early strength blast cements and their constituents. The Standard also gives the composition of each cement in terms of proportions and requirements of the constituents which are to be combined to produce these distinct products in a range of nine strength classes. Furthermore this standard states the conformity criteria and related rules. Necessary strength durability requirements are also given.</i>	91.100.10	1701.99.90	8	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement	Cement	EASC/TC/026, Cement, building lime, clay and related products	Cement
15	EAS 18-2-2017	2	Cement — Part 2: Conformity evaluation	2017	<i>This East African standard specifies the scheme for the assessment and verification of constancy of performance (AVCP) of cements to their corresponding product specification standards, including certification of constancy of performance by a product certification body. This standard provides technical rules for factory production control by the manufacturer, including auto-control testing of samples, and for the tasks of the product certification body. It also provides rules for actions to be followed in the event of non-conformity, the procedure for the AVCP and requirements for dispatching centre.</i>	91.100.10	1701.99.90	21	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement	Cement	EASC/TC/026, Cement, building lime, clay and related products	Cement
16	EAS 19: 2017	2	Fresh avocado — Specifications	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for avocados (Persea americana Gartner or P. Grattissima mill) fruits of the family Lauraceae to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to avocados for industrial processing</i>	67.080.20	2523.00.00	7	Agriculture	Vegetables and derived products	vegetables	EASC/TC 016, Horticulture	Avocado
17	EAS 22:2018	3	Butter— Specification	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for butter</i>	67.200.20	2201.90.00	8	Food Technology	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Fats and Oils	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds,	Butter

					<i>intended for human consumption or for further processing.</i>							edible fats and oils	
18	EAS 23: 2000	1	<i>Dimensions for coniferous sawn timber (cypress and pine) — Sizes of sawn and planed timber — Specification</i>	2000	<i>This East African Standard specifies dimensions for a range of coniferous sawn timber sizes in metric units.</i>	79.040	0804.40.00	4	Wood, sawlogs and sawn timber	Timber	<i>coniferous sawn timber (cypress and pine)</i>	EASC/TC 022, Wood, timber and their products	Timber
19	EAS 24: 2000	1	<i>Timber industry — Glossary of terms</i>	2000	<i>Covers production processes and products used in various fields, e.g. logs for the pulp and paper industry, board production and chemical processing as well as fuel-woods.</i>	79.040	0804.40.00	4	Wood, sawlogs and sawn timber	Timber	<i>coniferous sawn timber (cypress and pine)</i>	EASC/TC 022, Wood, timber and their products	Timber
20	EAS 25:2022	2	<i>School chalk — Specification (2nd Edition)</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid white and coloured school chalks intended to be used on chalkboards. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 25:2000), which is hereby withdrawn.</i>	71.100	4401.00.00 ; 4407.10.00	17	Products of the chemical industry	Scholastic Materials	School Chalk	EASC/TC 079, Scholastic materials	School Chalk
21	EAS 26: 2020	2	<i>Canned corned beef — Specification</i>	2020	<i>This East African Standard covers requirements for canned beef products designated 'corned beef' and packed in hermetically sealed containers which have been treated after sealing to such an extent that the product is shelf-stable</i>	67.120.10	4400.00.00 00	5	<i>Meat and meat products</i>	Meat	Canned Meat	EASC/TC 004, Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Canned Beef
22	EAS 27:2023	4	<i>UHT milk — Specification</i>	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for UHT milk obtained from cow milk.</i>	67.100.10	2509.00.00	9	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	<b>EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS</b>	UHT Milk
23	EAS 28 :2018	2	<i>Black tea – Specification</i>	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for black tea of <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Linneaus) O. Kuntze. This standard also applies to blended black tea. This standard does not apply to scented or decaffeinated black tea.</i>	67.140.10	0201.30.30 0202.30.30	5	Food Technology	Tea, Coffee , Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	Black Tea
24	EAS 29: 2000	1	<i>Carbonated and uncarbonated (beverage) soft drinks — Specification</i>	2000	<i>This East African Standard prescribed the requirements and methods of test for Carbonated and non-carbonated (Beverages) Soft drinks</i>	67.160.20		7	Food Technology	<i>Non-alcoholic beverages</i>	Soft Drinks	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Soft Drinks

25	EAS 31: 2021	4	Laundry soap — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two grades of laundry soaps. This standard covers two grades of laundry soap pure and built laundry soap in the form of cakes, tablets or bars, produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats or a blend of all or part to these materials. It does not cover any soap in which synthetic detergents have been added to enhance its performance.	71.100	0902.30.00 (packs ≤ 3 kg), 0902.40.00 (packs > 3 kg)	25	Products of the chemical industry	Soaps, Detergents	Soaps	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	Laundry Soap
26	EAS 32: 2008	1	Water quality — Vocabulary	2008	This East African Standard defines terms used in water quality characterization.	13.060	2202.10.00 2202.90.00	11	Food Technology	Water quality	Water	EASC/TC 081, Drinking water.	Water
27	EAS 33: 2025	4	Yoghurt — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for yoghurt, alternate culture yoghurt, and acidophilus milk.	67.100.10		16	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Yoghurt	EASC/TC 017, Milk and milk products	Yoghurt
28	EAS 35: 2021	3	Fortified edible salt — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified edible salt intended for human consumption.	67.220.20	2201.90.00 00	60	Food Technology	Food additives	Salt	EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	Fortified Salt
29	EAS 36: 2020	2	Honey — Specification	2020	This East African Standard applies to all honey produced by honeybees and covers all styles of honey presentation which are offered for direct consumption. The Standard also covers honey, which is packed in non-retail (bulk) containers and is intended for re-packing into retail packs.	67.180.10	0403.10.00	6	Agriculture	Apiary and apiary	Honey	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and apiary products.	Honey
30	EAS 38:2014	2	Labelling of pre-packaged foods — Specification	2014	This East African Standard applies to the labeling of all prepackaged foods to be offered as such to the consumer or for catering purposes and to certain aspects relating to the presentation thereof.	67.230	2501.00.00	10	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Food Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Food Labelling
31	EAS 39:2024	2	General principles of food hygiene — Code of practice	2024	This East African Standard provides a framework of general principles for producing safe and suitable food for consumption by outlining necessary hygiene and food safety controls (Good Manufacturing Practices (GMPs) and Good Hygiene Practices (GHPs) to be implemented in production (including primary production), processing, manufacturing,	67.020	0409.00.00	25	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry	Good Hygiene Practices	EASC/TC 010 Food hygiene and safety management	Hygiene, Good Hygiene Practices

					<i>preparation, packaging, storage, distribution, retail, food service operation and transport of food</i>								
32	EAS 43: 2023	3	<i>Bread — Specification</i>	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bread intended for human consumption This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 43: 2013), which has been technically revised</i>	67.060	2009.12.00	13	Food Technology	Baked products	Baked Products	<b>EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses</b>	Bread
33	EAS 44: 2019	4	<i>Milled maize (Corn) products- Specification</i>	2019	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole maize meal, granulated maize meal, sifted maize meal, maize grits and maize flour from the grains of common maize (Zea mays L.) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.060		21	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	<b>EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses</b>	Maize Flour, Milled Maize
34	EAS 46: 2017	3	<i>Dry beans — Specification</i>	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry beans (Phaseolus vulgaris L.) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.060	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3500	15	Agriculture	<i>Cereals, pulses and derived products</i>	Pulses	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Beans

35	EAS 47:2022	2	Fresh papaya (pawpaw) — Specification (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for commercial varieties of papaya (pawpaw) grown from <i>Carica papaya</i> L., of the Caricaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to papaya for industrial processing. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 47:2000, Fresh papaya — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.	67.080.20	2523.00.00	20	Agriculture	Vegetables and derived products	vegetables	EASC/TC 016, Horticulture	Papaya, pawpaw
36	EAS 49: 2023	4	Milk powders and cream powder — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for milk powders and cream powder intended for direct human consumption or for further processing. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 49: 2019), which has been technically revised.	67.100.10	1102.20.00 1103.13.00	8	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	<b>EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS</b>	Milk Powder
37	EAS 50: 2000	1	Canned pineapples — Specification	2000	This East African Standard prescribes requirements for canned pineapples <i>Ananas comosus</i> .	67.080.10	0902.00.00 00	13	Food Technology	Fruits and derived products	Canned Fruits	EASC/TC 025, Processed fruits, vegetables and tubers	Canned Pineapple
38	EAS 51: 2017	3	Wheat grains — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat grain of varieties (cultivars) grown from common wheat ( <i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.) intended for human consumption	67.060	1101.00.00	6	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	<b>EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses</b>	Wheat Grain
39	EAS 53: 2000	1	Retreaded car and commercial vehicle tyres — Specification	2000	This East African Standard specifies the minimum requirements for retreading car and commercial vehicle pneumatic tyres beyond which retreading shall not be attempted. The examination, limits of damage, preparation permitted to the tyre casing before processing, and inspection after curing are also specified.	83.160.10	0807.20.00	12	Road Vehicles	Road vehicle tyres	Tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Retreaded Tyres
40	EAS 54: 1999	1	Burnt building bricks — Specification	1999	This East African Standard specifies building bricks of burnt clay, shale or brick earth for use in buildings for decoratives, structural and non-structural purposes. It also	91.100.25	0402.10.00	5	Building Products	Terracotta building products	Clay Bricks	EASC/TC/026, Cement, building lime, clay and related products	Burnt Clay Bricks

					<i>specifies sampling and testing methods.</i>								
41	EAS 55:2024	3	Compounded pig feeds — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded pig feed used as a sole source of nutrients for: a) starter/creep; b) grower; c) finisher; and d) lactating sow</i>	65.120	2008.20.00	14	Food Technology	Animal feeding stuffs	Animal Feeds	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Pig Feeds
42	EAS 56:2022	2	Fresh mushrooms — Specification (2nd Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for edible mushrooms, the carpophores (fruiting bodies) of strains grown from the genus Agaricus (syn. Psalliota) to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to mushrooms for industrial processing. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 56:2000, Fresh mushrooms — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.</i>	67.080.20		8	Agriculture	Vegetables and derived products	Mushrooms	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
43	EAS 58-1:2021	2	Compounded dog food — Specification — Part 1: Complete food	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for complete dog food</i>	91.100.25	6902.90.00	13	Animal feeding Stuffs	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Dog Food
44	EAS 58-2:2023	1	Compounded dog food — Specification — Part 2: Complimentary food	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for complimentary dog food</i>	65.120	2309.90.10 ; 2309.90.40	12	Animal feeding Stuffs	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Dog Food
45	EAS 60:2024	2	Peanut butter — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for peanut butter derived from seeds of peanuts (groundnuts) of the species Arachis hypogaea L. intended for human consumption</i>	67.200.20	2003.10.00	4	Food Technology	Oilseeds	Groundnuts , Peanuts	EASC/ TC/015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	Peanut Butter
46	EAS 61: 2014	1	Opaque beers — Specification	2014	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for opaque beer. The standard does not cover stout beer.</i>	67.160.10		20	Food Technology	Alcohols	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Beer; Opaque Beer

47	EAS 62-1:2017	2	Fish handling and processing - Code of practice - Part 1: Fresh fish	2017	This East African Standard provides guidelines for the handling and processing of fresh fish intended for human consumption	67.120.30	1005.10.00	6	Agriculture	Fish and fishery products	Fish	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fresh Fish
48	EAS 62-2:2000	1	Fresh fish handling and processing — Code of hygiene for the handling, processing, storage and the placing of fish and fishery products	2000	This East Africa Code of hygienic practice for the handling, processing, storage and the placing on the market of fish and fishery products lays down the health conditions for the production and the placing on the market of fish and fishery products for human consumption.	67.120.30	1005.10.00	11	Agriculture	Fish and fishery products	Fish	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fresh Fish
49	EAS 63: 2019	3	Beer — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for beer.	67.160.10		6	Food Technology	Alcohols	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Beer
50	EAS 64: 2017	2	Groundnut (peanut) oil for cosmetic industry – Specification	2017	This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut (peanut) oil for cosmetic industry.	67.200.20	0302.00.00 ; 0303.00.00 ; 0304.00.00 ; 0305.00.00 ; 0306.00.00 ; 0307.00.00	5	Products of the chemical Industry	Oilseeds	Groundnut, peanut	EAS/TC 071, Cosmetics and cosmetic products	Groundnut (peanut) oil
51	EAS 65: 2017	2	Coconut oil for cosmetic industry – Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for coconut oil for cosmetic industry.	67.200.20	0302.00.00 ; 0303.00.00 ; 0304.00.00 ; 0305.00.00 ; 0306.00.00 ; 0307.00.00	5	Products of the chemical Industry	Oilseeds	Coconut	EAS/TC 071, Cosmetics and cosmetic products	coconut oil
52	EAS 66-1:2024	3	Tomato products — Specification — Part 1: Canned tomato	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned tomato <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. intended for human consumption	67.080.20	2203.00.00	8	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
53	EAS 66-2:2024	3	Tomato products — Specification — Part 2: Tomato sauce ketchup	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for tomato sauce and ketchup /catsup/catchup intended for human consumption.	71.100.01	1508.00.00 1508.90.00	9	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	

54	EAS 66-3:2024	3	Tomato products — Specification — Part 3: Tomato juice	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tomato juice obtained from fresh tomatoes ( <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.), puree, paste or concentrates, intended for direct human consumption.	71.100.01	1513.19.00 1513.29.00	7	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
55	EAS 66-4:2023	2	Tomato products — Specification— Part 4: tomato concentrates (paste and puree)	2022	This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for tomato concentrates (paste and puree).	67.080.10; 67.160.20	2002.00.00	8	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
56	EAS 67: 2023	4	Raw cow milk — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cow milk. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 67: 2019), which has been technically revised	67.100.10	2103.20.00	10	Agriculture	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	<b>EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS</b>	Raw Cow Milk
57	EAS 69: 2023	4	Pasteurized milk— Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pasteurized milk obtained from raw cow milk. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 69: 2019), which has been technically revised	67.100.10	2009.50.00	7	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	<b>EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS</b>	Pasteurized Milk
58	EAS 70: 2023	4	Dairy ice cream— Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy ice cream intended for human consumption. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 70: 2019), which has been technically revised	67.080.10; 67.160.20	2103.20.00	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	<b>EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS</b>	Diary Ice Cream
59	EAS 72:2024	4	Processed cereal-based foods for older infants and young children — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for processed cereal-based foods intended for feeding older infants and young children as a complementary food and as part of diversified diet. This standard does not apply to fortified composite flour, composite flour, cassava wheat composite flour and supplementary foods for the management of moderate acute malnutrition	67.060	0401.20.00	10	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	

60	EAS 73: 2000	1	Building limes (Quicklime and Hydrated Lime) — Specification	2000	This East African Standard specification applies to quick and hydrated lime intended for use in buildings.	91.100.10		3	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Building Limes		EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	
61	EAS 75:2024	3	Compounded cattle feed — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies supplementary feed requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded cattle feed which includes feed for calves, weaners, dairy, beef, and draught cattle	67.100.10	2105.00.00	17	Food Technology	Animal feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Cattle Feeds
62	EAS 76: 2000	1	Tomato products — Test methods	2000	This East African Standard specifies methods of test for tomato concentrates, modified tomato products, tomato juice and canned tomatoes.	67.080.20		11	Food Technology	Vegetables and derived products		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Tomato
63	EAS 77:2019	2	Fruits drinks- Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit drinks either as ready-to-drink or dilutables containing fruit juice.	65.120	2309.90.10 ; 2309.90.30	13	Food Technology	Fruits and derived products		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Fruit Drinks
64	EAS 83:2017	2	Fresh Tomatoes — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh tomato ( <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> ) of the family Solanaceae for direct human consumption	67.080.20		22	Food Technology	Vegetables and derived products		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Tomato
65	EAS 84-1: 2020	2	Meat grades and meat cuts — Specification — Part 1: Beef grades and cuts, veal grades	2020	This part of this East African Standard specifies methods of grading and grades of beef livestock and carcasses thereof, meant for human consumption. The standard also defines major portions of meat cuts from the carcasses for sale.	67.120.10	2009	11	Agriculture	Meat and meat products	meat cuts	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	beef cuts
66	EAS 84-2:2022	1	Meat grades and meat cuts— Specification— Part 2: Ovine (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies grading of lamb and mutton requirements, sampling and test methods for lamb and mutton carcasses and cuts meant for human consumption.	67.120.10	2009	11	Agriculture	Meat and meat products	meat cuts	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Lamb
67	EAS 84-3:2022	1	Meat grades and meat cuts – Specification – Part 3: Pork (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies grading of lamb and mutton requirements, sampling and test methods of lamb and mutton carcasses and cuts meant for human consumption.	67.120.10	0201.00.00 ; 0202.00.00	7	Agriculture	Meat and Meat Products	meat Cuts	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Pork
68	EAS 86: 2017	2	Sesame (simsim) oil for cosmetic	2017	This East African Standard specifies the requirements,	67.200.20	0302.00.00 ; 0303.00.00	14	Products of the chemical Industry	Oilseeds	Sesame	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and	Sesame Oil

			industry – Specification		sampling and test methods for sesame oil for cosmetic industry.		0304.00.00 ; 0305.00.00 ; 0306.00.00 ; 0307.00.00					cosmetic products	
69	EAS 87: 2018	3	Sweetened condensed milk— Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sweetened condensed milk obtained from cow, intended for direct consumption or further processing.	67.080.10; 67.160.20	2103.20.00	14	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	<b>EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS</b>	Milk
70	EAS 88:2000	1	Animal feedstuffs — Methods of sampling	2000	This East African Standard prescribes methods for sampling animal feedstuffs.	65.120	1515.50.00	4	Food Technology	Animal feeding stuffs	animal feeds	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Animal Feeds Testing
71	EAS 89: 2017	3	Millet flour — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for millet flour obtained from pearl millet of varieties (cultivars) “souana” and “sanio” grown from Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R.Br. proso millet grown from Panicum miliaceum and finger millet grown from Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertner intended for human consumption. This East African Standard does not apply to grits obtained from pearl millet.	67.060		5	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Flours	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Millet Flour
72	EAS 90:2024	3	Compounded Poultry feed — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded poultry feed used as a sole source of nutrients for poultry. This standard applies to feeds for the following categories of chicken and turkeys: a) chicks and poults; b) growers; c) broilers - starters and finishers; d) layers and layer breeder; and e) broiler breeder.	65.120	2308.00.00 (vegetable type); 2309.00.00 00 (preparations)	17	Animal feeding stuffs	Poultry Feeds		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Poultry Feeds

73	EAS 91:2017	2	Passion fruit — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirement, sampling and test methods for commercial varieties of passion fruits from the species golden passion fruit/sweet granadilla ( <i>Passifloraligularis</i> Juss), purple passion fruit ( <i>Passifloraedulis</i> Sims forma <i>edulis</i> ), yellow passion fruit ( <i>Passifloraedulis</i> Sims forma <i>flavicarpa</i> ) and their hybrids grown from the <i>Passifloraceae</i> family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer.	67.080.10	2309.90.10 ; 2309.90.20	10	Agriculture	Fruits and derived products	Fruits	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Passion fruits
74	EAS 93-1: 2020	2	Leather, Preservation of raw hides and skins — Code of practice — Part 1: Stak Salting	2020	This East African Standard shall apply to raw lamb, sheep, kid and goat skins to be preserved by pickling and intended for tanning.	59.140.01	0810.90.00 [ 0810.90.50 00]	7	Leather technology	leather practices	Hides and Skins preservatio ns	EASC/TC 063 Leather and leather products	Hides and Skins
75	EAS 93-2: 2020	2	Preservation of Raw hides and skins — Code of practice — Part 2: By air-drying	2020	This East African Standard shall apply to raw hides and skins to be preserved by air-drying and intended for tanning	59.140.01	0810.90.00 [ 0810.90.50 00]	7	Leather technology	leather practices	Hides and Skins preservatio ns	EASC/TC 063 Leather and leather products	Hides and Skins
76	EAS 93-3: 2020	2	Preservation of Raw hides and skins — Codes of practice for preservation — Part 3: Pickling	2020	The pickling method consists of treating skins with pickle which is a solution of an acid (sulphuric or hydrochloric acid) and salt (sodium chloride) in water.	59.140.01	0810.90.00 [ 0810.90.50 00]	7	Leather technology	leather practices	Hides and Skins preservatio ns	EASC/TC 063 Leather and leather products	Hides and Skins
77	EAS 94: 2002	1	Burnt clay building blocks — Specification	2002	This East African Standard specifies requirements for type, quality, dimensions and other physical characterist, of burnt clay, shale or brick earth building blocks for use in buildings for structural and non-structural purposes. It also specifies sampling and testing methods.	91.100.25	0402.10.00	5	Building Products	Terracotta building products	Clay Bricks	EASC/TC/026, Cement, building lime, clay and related products	Burnt Clay Bricks
78	EAS 95:2017	3	Sorghum flour — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sorghum flour obtained from decorticated sorghum grains ( <i>Sorghum bicolour</i> (L) Moench.) intended for human consumption. It does not apply to grits or meal obtained from sorghum.	67.060		16	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Sorghum Flour

79	EAS 96:2024	4	Disposable sanitary towels — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disposable sanitary towels (also known as disposable sanitary pads/disposable sanitary napkins). This standard does not apply to reusable sanitary towels.	59.080.30	1102.90.00	6	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
80	EAS 97: 2021	2	Fish-meal for animal feeds— Specification	2021	This East African Standard prescribes requirements, sampling and test methods for fishmeal used in animal feeds.	65.120	4818.40.10 [ 4818.40.40 10]	18	Food Technology	Animal feeding stuffs	Fishmeal	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Fishmeal
81	EAS 98:2022	3	Curry Powder - Specification (3rd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for curry powder which is used as a flavouring material in the preparation of food. This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 98:2019), which is hereby withdrawn	67.220.10	2301.20.90	5	Food Technology	Spices and condiments	Curry powder	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Curry Powder
82	EAS 99:2019	2	Spices and Condiments – Terminology	2019	This East African Standard provides the list of botanical names of plant classification under spices and condiments. This standard gives the part of the plant used, the common English and available Swahili names of the spices and condiments.	67.220.10	2301.20.90	5	Food Technology	Spices and condiments	Curry powder	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Curry Powder
83	EAS 104: 2014	2	Alcoholic beverages — Methods of sampling and testing	2014	This East African Standard prescribes methods of sampling and tests for alcoholic beverages.	67.160.10	0904; 0905; 0906; 0907; 0908; 0909; 0910	4	Food Technology	Alcoholic beverages	Alcohol	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Alcohol
84	EAS 105: 2020	3	Roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee - Specification	2020	This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of sampling and test for roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee.	67.140.20	2203; 2204; 2205; 2206; 2207; 2208	18	FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	Coffee
85	EAS 105: 2020/Amd. 1: 2024		Roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee — Specification - AMENDMENT 1: Amendment to the clause of Contaminants	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling, and test methods for roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee. This standard also applies to decaffeinated roasted ground coffee	67.140.20	2203; 2204; 2205; 2206; 2207; 2209	1	FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	

86	EAS 109: 2018	3	Potable spirit — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for potable spirits.	67.160.10	0904; 0905; 0906; 0907; 0908; 0909; 0910	4	Food Technology	Alcoholic beverages	Alcohol	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Alcohol
87	EAS 110:2022	2	Cigarettes — Specification (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cigarettes. This standard does not apply to flavour and aroma of cigarettes. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 110: 2005), which is hereby withdrawn.	65.160	2208.10.00	4	Tobacco, tobacco products and related equipment	Tobacco	Cigarettes	EASC/TC 013 Tobacco and tobacco products	Cigarettes
88	EAS 111: 1999	1	All Aluminium Conductors (AAC) for overhead power transmission — Specification	1999	This East Africa Standard applies to the requirements for all aluminium stranded conductors (AAC) for overhead power transmission purposes.	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
89	EAS 112: 1999	1	Aluminium conductors, Galvanized steel reinforced (ACSR) for overhead power transmission — Specification	1999	This East Africa Standard specifies to the requirements for aluminium conductors, steel-reinforced (ACSR) for overhead power transmission purposes.	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
90	EAS 113: 1999	1	PVC Insulated cables — Spark testing — Method	1999	This East African Standard specifies requirements for PVC-covered conductors for overhead power lines. These requirements are limited to the PVC covering and to the testing thereof after application to the conductors.	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
91	EAS 114: 1999	1	PVC Insulated cables (non-armoured) for electric power and lighting — Specification	1999	This East African Standard specifies requirements and dimensions for non-armoured PVC insulated cables for operation at voltages up to and including 450 V to earth and 750 V a.c. between conductors. The cables are suitable for use where the combination of ambient temperature and temperature rise due to load results in a conductor temperature not exceeding 70 °C and in the case of a short circuit the maximum conductor temperature does not exceed 60 °C.	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors

92	EAS 115:1999	1	Electric Cables — Spark testing — Test method	1999	<i>This East Africa Standard specifies requirements and test methods for A.C. and D.C. spark testing of the insulation and sheath of electric cables, but does not apply to telecommunication cables.</i>	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
93	EAS 116:1999	1	Copper conductors in insulated cables — Specification	1999	<i>This East Africa Standard gives the requirements for plain or tinned annealed and plain or tinned hard drawn copper conductors in the finished insulated cables. It deals with solid, stranded, bunched and multiple stranded circular conductors and solid and stranded shaped conductors, but it does not cover the following: conductors for use in coils of machines and apparatus; conductors for aircraft cables; conductors for telecommunication cables; conductors for radio-frequency cables; conductors for mineral insulated cables; and conductors for special design, for example, hollow-core conductors.</i>	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
94	EAS 117:1999	1	Insulated flexible cables — Specification	1999	<i>This East Africa Standard specifies requirements and dimensions for insulated flexible cables for operation at voltages up to and including 450 V to earth and 750 V a.c. between phases. The cables are primarily intended for use under the conditions envisaged in the Regulations for the Electrical Equipment of Buildings. The specification covers flexible cables suitable for operation where the combination of ambient temperature and temperature rise due to load results in a conductor temperature not exceeding: PVC, 70 °C for general purpose and flexible PVC insulation operating at maximum temperature of 70 °C, and, in the case of a short circuit, the maximum temperature does not exceed 160 °C; b) rubber, (i) 60 °C for type 60 °C insulation; (ii) 85 °C for type 85 °C insulation, (iii) 150 °C for type 150 °C, but 180 °C if there are no limits imposed by environmental conditions; and, in the case of a short circuit, the</i>	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors

					maximum temperature does not exceed:								
95	EAS 120-1: 2006	2	Lead acid starter batteries — Specification — Part 1: General requirements	2006	<i>This standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries with a nominal voltage of 12 V. used primarily as a power source for the starting of internal combustion engines, lighting and also for auxiliary equipment of internal combustion engine vehicles. These batteries are commonly called "starter batteries". Batteries with a nominal voltage of 6 V are also included within the scope of this standard. All referenced voltages have to be divided by two for 6 V batteries: This standard is applicable to batteries for the following purposes: batteries for passenger cars; batteries for commercial and industrial vehicles for normal use; and batteries for commercial and industrial vehicles for severe use. This standard is not applicable to batteries for other purposes, for example, the starting of railcar internal combustion engines.</i>	29.220. 20	8507.10.8 0	18	Starter Batteries	Battries		EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	Starter Batteries
96	EAS 120-2: 1999	1	Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 2: Dimensions of batteries and dimentions and marking of terminals	1999	<i>This East African Standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries used for starting, lighting and ignition of passenger automobiles and light commercial vehicles with a nominal voltage of 12 V fastened to the vehicles by means of ledges on the long sides of the battery case (standard fastening). Since other methods of fastening the batteries are at present in use, two alternative admissible means are also specified. The object of the</i>	29.220. 20	8507.10.8 0	22	Starter Batteries	Battries		EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	Starter Batteries

					<i>present standard is to specify; the main dimensions of starter batteries of four standard series; the location of the positive and negative terminals with respect to the fastening system; the dimensions of tapered terminals of starter batteries; and the marking of the polarity</i>								
97	EAS 121:1999	1	Water for lead-acid batteries — Specification	1999	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for sampling and testing water for lead acid batteries.</i>	71.020		11	Production in the chemical industry	Water for lead acid batteries		EASC/TC 069, Organic and inorganic chemicals	
98	EAS 122:2022	2	Sulfuric acid — Specification (2nd Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sulfuric acid. This standard covers four grades of sulfuric acid namely, technical, battery, pure and analytical reagents. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 122:1999, Sulfuric acid — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.</i>	71.060.30	2851.00.00	13	Production in the chemical industry	Inorganic chemicals	Acids	EASC/TC 069, Organic and inorganic chemicals	Sulfuric Acid
99	EAS 123:2022	3	Distilled water — Specification (3rd Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for distilled water. This third edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 123:2010, Distilled water — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.</i>	71.060.30	2851.00.00	24	Production in the chemical industry	Inorganic chemicals	Distilled Water	EASC/TC 069, Organic and inorganic chemicals	Distilled Water
100	EAS 124:1999	1	Rounding off number values	1999	<i>This East African Standard covers the principles and procedures to be adopted for rounding a number</i>	17.020	2851.00.00	18	17.020 Metrology and measurement in general	Metrology	Numbers	EASC/TC 050 Metrology	Numbers
101	EAS 126:2022	2	Petroleum jelly for cosmetic use — Specification	2022	<i>This East Africa Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for petroleum jelly for cosmetic use. This standard does not cover petroleum jelly for industrial use</i>	71.100.70	9017.00.00	4	Production in the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	cosmetics	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Petroleum Jelly
102	EAS 127-1:2021	4	Synthetic detergent powders — Specification — Part 1: Household hand use	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergents for household use. This standard does not cover machine wash and industrial detergent powders</i>	71.100.40	2712.10.00	14	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	<b>EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents</b>	<i>Synthetic detergent powders</i>

103	EAS 127-2: 2023	2	Synthetic detergent powders — Specification — Part 2: Machine wash	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for synthetic detergent powder for machine wash. This standard does not cover hand wash powders and industrial detergent powders. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 127-2:2013), which has been technically revised.	71.100. 40	3402.11.00 ; 3402.12.00 ; 3402.13.00 ; 3402.19.00 ; 3402.90.10	15	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	<b>EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents</b>	Synthetic detergent powders; Machine Wash
104	EAS 128:2023	4	Milled rice — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for milled rice of the varieties grown from rice grains, <i>Oryza spp.</i> intended for human consumption. This standard also applies to milled parboiled rice. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 128:2017) which has been technically revised.	67.060	3402.11.00 ; 3402.12.00 ; 3402.13.00 ; 3402.19.00 ; 3402.90.10	8	Agriculture	Cereals and Pulses	Rice	<b>EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses</b>	Rice
105	EAS 130: 2024	3	Green coffee beans — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for green coffee beans. This standard applies to both Arabica ( <i>Coffea arabica L.</i> ) and Robusta ( <i>Coffea canephora</i> ) coffee	67.140. 20	3816.00.00	5	Coffee and coffee substitutes	coffee	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	

106	EAS 131-1: 2008	2	Concrete — Specification	2008	<p><i>This East African Standard applies to concrete for structures cast in situ, precast structures, and structural precast products for buildings and civil engineering structures. The concrete may be mixed on site, ready-mixed concrete or produced in a plant for precast concrete products. This standard specifies requirements for: the constituent materials of concrete; the properties of fresh and hardened concrete and their verification; the limitations for concrete composition; the specification of concrete; the delivery of fresh concrete; the production control procedures; the conformity criteria and evaluation of conformity.</i></p> <p><i>This East African Standard applies to concrete compacted to retain no appreciable amount of entrapped air other than entrained air. This standard applies to normal-weight, heavy-weight and light-weight concrete. Other East African Standards for specific products e.g. precast products or for processes within the field of the scope of this standard may require or permit deviations from this standard. Additional or different requirements may be given in further parts of this standard or in other specific East African Standards, for example: concrete to be used in roads and other trafficked areas; concrete using other materials (e.g. fibres); concrete with an upper aggregate size of 4 mm or less (mortar); special technologies (e.g. sprayed concrete); concrete for disposal of liquids and gaseous waste; concrete for vessels for storage of polluting substances; concrete for massive structures (e.g. dams); dry mixed concrete.</i></p> <p><i>This standard does not cover health and safety requirements for the protection of workers during production and delivery of concrete</i></p>	91.100. 30	0901.11.00	63	Concrete and concrete products	concrete	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	Concrete
-----	--------------------	---	-----------------------------	------	---	---------------	------------	----	--------------------------------------	----------	-------------------------------------	--	----------

107	EAS 132:2021	2	Hoe — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for forged hoes; both plain and fork handheld hoes used for digging. It also covers double headed hoes	65.060	3816.00.00	63	Agricultural machines, implements and equipment	Hand-held Tools	Hoe	EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Hoes
108	EAS 134:2019	3	Cold rolled steel sections — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and sectional properties of cold rolled steel sections of thickness of 1 mm to 8 mm for use in structural and general engineering applications	77.140	8201.30.00	20	Metallurgy	Iron and steel products	Steel sections	EASC/TC 035 Steel	Cold Rolled Steel Sections
109	EAS 135:2021	2	Steel wire and steel wire products for fencing — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for steel wires and wire products used for fencing purposes	77.140. 01	7208.10.00 to 7212.60.00	26	Metallurgy	Iron and Steel Products In General	Steel wire	EASC/TC 035 Steel	Steel Wire
110	EAS 137-1: 2000	1	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 1: Physical and electrical requirements	2000	This Part of this East African Standard specifies the physical and electrical requirements for the types PVC insulation and sheaths of electric cables given in table 1. The relevant test methods for verification of compliance are given in other parts of this standard	29.080. 01	8546.90.00	20	Electrical insulation in general	Insulating Materials	Insulators	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords
111	EAS 137- 2:2000	1	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification Part 2: Methods of measurement of thickness and overall dimensions and determination of the mechanical properties	2000	This Part 2 of this East African Standard specifies the methods for measuring the thickness and overall dimensions and for determining the mechanical properties of PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1	29.035. 20	8546.90.00	12	Electrical insulation in general	Insulating Materials	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords
112	EAS 137-3: 2000	1	PVC insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 3: Thermal-ageing methods	2000	This Part 3 of this East African Standard gives thermal ageing methods which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1	29.035. 20	8546.90.00	18	Electrical insulation in general	Insulating Materials	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords
113	EAS 137-4: 2000	1	PVC insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 4: Loss of	2000	This Part 4 of this East African Standard specifies the methods for loss of mass test and thermal stability test which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for	29.035. 20	8546.90.00	12	Electrical insulation in general	Insulating Materials	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric

			<i>mass test and thermal stability test</i>		<i>power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1</i>						<i>cables and cords</i>		<i>cables and cords</i>
114	EAS 137-5: 2000	1	<i>PVC insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 5: Pressure test at high temperatures and test to resistance to cracking</i>	2000	<i>This Part 5 of this East African Standard specifies the methods of pressure test at high temperature and of tests for resistance to cracking which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1</i>	29.035.20	8546.90.00	7	<i>Electrical insulation in general</i>	Insulating Materials	Plastics and Rubber Insulating Materials	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	<i>PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords</i>
115	EAS 137-6: 2000	1	<i>PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 6: Tests at low temperature</i>	2000	<i>This Part 6 of this East African Standard specifies the methods of tests at low temperature which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1</i>	29.035.20	8546.90.00	12	<i>Electrical insulation in general</i>	Insulating Materials	Plastics and Rubber Insulating Materials	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	<i>PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords</i>
116	EAS 137-7:2000	1	<i>PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 7: Hot deformation test</i>	2000	<i>This Part 7 of this East African Standard specifies the method of hot deformation test which applies to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1</i>	29.035.20	8546.90.00	12	<i>Electrical insulation in general</i>	Insulating Materials	Plastics and Rubber Insulating Materials	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	<i>PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords</i>
117	EAS 138: 2019	3	<i>Still table wine — Specification</i>	2019	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for still table wine prepared from grapes or other fruits</i>	67.160.10	2204 29.00	5	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	<i>Wine</i>
118	EAS 139: 2018	3	<i>Fortified wine — Specification</i>	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for fortified wine</i>	67.160.10	2204 29.00	5	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	<i>Wine</i>
119	EAS 140: 2018	3	<i>Sparkling wine — Specification</i>	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for sparkling wine</i>	67.160.10	2204 29.00	5	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	<i>Wine</i>
120	EAS 141: 2018	3	<i>Whisky — Specification</i>	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for whisky (whiskey)</i>	67.160.10	2204 29.00	5	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	<i>whisky</i>

121	EAS 142: 2018	3	Vodka — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of test and sampling for vodka	67.160.10	2208.30.00	4	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	vodka
122	EAS 143: 2018	3	Brandy — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and method of sampling and test for brandy	67.160.10	2208.60.00	4	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Brandy
123	EAS 144: 2018	3	Neutral spirit — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and method of sampling and test for neutral spirit intended for use in the manufacture or blending of alcoholic beverages	67.160.10	2208.20.10	4	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Neutral Spirit, ENA
124	EAS 145: 2018	3	Gin — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for gin	67.160.10	2208.90.90	4	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Gin
125	EAS 146: 2018	3	Rum — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for rum	67.160.10	2208.50.10	4	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Rum
126	EAS 147-1:2019	2	Vinegar from natural sources	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vinegar from natural sources intended for human consumption	67.220.20	2209	4	Food Technology	Food additives	Vinegar	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Vinegar
127	EAS 147-2:2019	2	Vinegar from artificial sources	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vinegar from artificial sources for human consumption	67.220.20	2209.00.00	6	Food Technology	Food additives	Vinegar	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Vinegar
128	EAS 148-1-2017	2	Cement — Test methods — Part 1: Determination of strength	2017	This East African Standard describes the method for the determination of the compressive and, optionally, the flexural strength of cement mortar. The method applies to common cements and to other cements and materials and is used for assessing whether the compressive strength of cement is in conformity with its specification and for validation testing of standard sand, or alternative compaction equipment. This standard describes the reference equipment and procedure and allows alternative compaction equipment and procedures to be used provided that they have been validated in accordance with the appropriate provisions in this standard. In the event of a dispute,	91.100.10	2523.00.00	28	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	Cement Testing

					<i>only the reference equipment and procedure are used</i>								
129	EAS 148-2-2017	2	Cement — Test methods — Part 2: Chemical analysis	2017	<i>This East African standard specifies the methods for the chemical analysis of cement. The East African Standard describes the reference methods and, in certain cases, an alternative method which can be considered to be equivalent. In the case of dispute, only the reference methods are used. The East African Standard also describes methods which apply principally to cements, but which can also be applied to their constituent materials and other materials</i>	91.100.10	2523.00.00	28	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
130	EAS 148-3-2017	2	Cement — Test methods — Part 3: Determination of setting times and soundness	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies the methods for determining standard consistence, setting times and soundness of cements. The method applies to common cements and to other cements and materials. This East African Standard describes the reference methods and allows the use of alternative procedures and equipment provided that they have been calibrated against the reference methods</i>	91.100.10	2523.00.00	67	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
131	EAS 148-4-2017	2	Cement — Test Methods — Part 4: Quantitative determination of constituents	2017	<i>This East African standard describes the procedures for determining the contents of the most of the constituents of cements that fall within the scope of EAS 18-1</i>	91.100.10	2523.00.00	11	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
132	EAS 148-5-2017	2	Cement — Test methods — Part 5: Pozzolanicity test for pozzolanic cements	2017	<i>This East African standard specifies the method of measuring the pozzolanicity of pozzolanic cements conforming to EAS 18-1. This East African Standard does not apply to Portland pozzolana cements or to pozzolanas</i>	91.100.10	2523.00.00	29	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing

133	EAS 148-6-2017	2	Cement — Test methods — Part 6: Determination of fineness	2017	This East African standard describes three methods (sieving, air-jet and air permeability methods) for determining the fineness of cement and applies to all the cements defined in EAS 18-1.	91.100.10	2523.00.00	8	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
134	EAS 148-7-2017	2	Cement — Test methods — Part 7: Methods of taking and preparing samples	2017	This East African Standard describes the equipment to be used, the methods to be followed and the provisions to be complied with for taking samples of cement representative of given lots for testing to assess the quality of products prior to, during or after delivery. The provisions of this East African Standard are only applicable when samples of cement are requested for verifying the compliance	91.100.10	2523.00.00	17	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
135	EAS 148-8-2017	2	Cement — Test methods— Part 8: Heat of hydration – Solution method	2017	This East African standard lays down the methods for determining the heat of hydration by means of solution calorimetry, also known as the solution method. The heat of hydration is expressed in joules per gram of cement. This East African Standard is applicable to cements and hydraulic binders whatever their chemical composition	91.100.10	2523.00.00	14	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
136	EAS 149:2025	2	Carbon dioxide for beverage industry — Specification	2025	1.1 This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbon dioxide used in the beverage industry. 1.2 This standard does not apply to the following: a) carbon dioxide used for fire extinguishers, refrigeration, inflation rafts, welding applications and other general commercial purposes; and b) Carbon dioxide intended for medical use.	71.100.20		48	Gases for industrial application	Carbon diOxide	carbondioxide	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Carbondioxide

137	EAS 151:2024		Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) system - Requirements	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements for establishment, implementation and maintenance of the HACCP system as a preventive system to ensure food safety control measures at each step throughout the food chain from primary production to final consumption. This standard applies to all food handling organizations, regardless of size, which produce, manufacture, handle or supply food involved in one or more steps of the food chain. This includes organizations directly involved but not limited to feed producers, farmers, harvesters, producers of ingredients, food manufacturers, retailers, food services, catering services, organizations providing cleaning, transportation, storage and distribution services and other organizations indirectly involved including, but not limited to, suppliers of equipment, cleaning agents and packaging material, and other food contact materials.	67.020		26	Food technology	Processes in the food industry	Processes in the food industry	EASC/TC 010 Food hygiene and safety management	HACCP, food safety, food hygiene
138	EAS 152: 2000	1	Total volatile bases — Nitrogen method of analysis	2000	This method describes a reference procedure for identifying the Nitrogen concentration of volatile nitrogenous bases (Total-Volatile Base-N: TVB-N) in fish and fish products. The procedure is applicable to TVB-N concentrations from 5 mg/100 g to at least 100 mg/100 g	67.120.30	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3500	15	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry		EASC/TC 010 Food hygiene and safety management	
139	EAS 153: 2025	4	Packaged drinking water — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for packaged	13.060.20		36	Water quality	Drinking water	Packaged Drinking water	EASC/TC 081 Drinking water	Packaged drinking water

					<i>drinking water for direct human consumption</i>								
140	EAS 154:2018	2	Baby napkins — Specification	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby napkins</i>	59.080.30	2201.90.90	16	Textile fabrics	Napkins	Baby Napkins	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Baby Napkins
141	EAS 156-1:2000	1	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 1: Woven bags for cereals	2000	<i>This East African Standard specifies the constructional and performance requirements of woven bags made from natural fibres to contain 90 kg load of any type of cereal or pulses. It also prescribes the packing and marking requirements of a bale containing the bags, ready for dispatch</i>	59.080.30	4818.40.90 [ 4818.40.40 30]	4	Textile and Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Woven bags
142	EAS 156-2:2000	1	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 2: Woven bags for milled products	2000	<i>This East African Standard specifies the bag cloth and making-up requirements for woven bags made from natural fibres for packing and storage of milled products</i>	59.080.30	6305.10.00 ; 6305.20.00 ; 6305.32.00 ; 6305.90.00	6	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Woven bags
143	EAS 156-3:2000	1	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 3: Woven bags for sugar	2000	<i>This East African Standard specifies minimum requirements and other particulars of natural fibre bags made from sisal, jute or kenaf for the packaging of sugar</i>	59.080.30	6305.10.00 ; 6305.20.00 ; 6305.32.00 ; 6305.90.00	3	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Woven bags
144	EAS 158:2025	4	Automotive gasoline (Premium Motor Spirit) — Specification	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for automotive gasoline (Premium Motor Spirit), also commonly known as petrol, for use in spark ignition engines. The standard applies to Premium Motor Spirit (PMS) as manufactured, stored, transported and marketed.</i>	75.160.20		14	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid Fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products	Petrol, Premium Motor Spirit (PMS)

145	EAS 159:2024	2	Automotive engine oils — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for automotive type internal combustion engine oil meeting or exceeding API service category "SJ" for gasoline engines and "CH-4" for diesel engines. This standard does not apply to chemical requirements for oils as these vary with the type of additive used in the formulation of a particular oil for a particular category. a) "SF" for gasoline engines; b) "CD" for diesel engines. The standard does not cover the chemical requirements for oils as these vary with the type of additive used in the formulation of particular oil for a particular category. NOTE Requirements that should be specified by the purchaser and those that should be agreed upon are listed Annex A</i>	75.160. 20	2710.12.10 (regular); 2710.12.20 (premium)	7	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid Fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products	Engine Oil
146	EAS 168: 2014	1	Junction boxes for use in electrical installations — Specification	2014	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for junction boxes of surface or flush mounting types for use in fixed wiring installations. This East African Standard applies to junction boxes used in a.c. and d.c. circuits where the rated voltage does not exceed 250 V and where the conductors are not subject to mechanical tension in normal use. It covers junction boxes having fixed terminals with capacity for cable conductors up to 10 mm<sup>2</sup>. It does not apply to junction boxes for use in conditions where special protection against the ingress of dust or moisture is required</i>	29.100	2710.19.51	11	Components for electrical equipment	Junction Boxes		EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	
147	EAS 173:2024	3	Pasta Products - Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pasta products derived from wheat flour (Triticum Durum, Triticum Aestivum, Triticum Compactum) or any other suitable flour intended for human consumption. This standard applies to pasta products such as</i>	79.080	4403.10.00	12	Wood technology	Semi-manufactures of timber		EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	

					<i>macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli, noodles, short-cut pasta, lasagna and similar products</i>								
148	EAS 176-1: 2000	1	Aluminium hollow-ware uncoated utensils — Specification — Part 1: Sufurias and lids	2000	<i>This standard specifies the materials construction and preferred sizes of domestic aluminium sufurias</i>	97.040.01		7	<i>Kitchen equipment in general</i>	cooking Pans		EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	
149	EAS 177:2025	4	Automotive Gas Oil (Automotive Diesel)- Specification	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Automotive Gas Oil (AGO), commonly known as diesel, used to power internal combustion engines. The standard applies to automotive gas oil (automotive diesel) as manufactured, stored, transported and marketed.</i>	75.160.20		16	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid Fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products	Diesel, Automotive Gas Oil (Automotive Diesel)
150	EAS 178-1: 2007	1	Flexible PVC conduits for electrical wiring — Specification — Part 1: Plain conduits	2007	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for plain flexible conduits, made of PVC material, or any other suitable material. The conduits are intended for the mechanical protection of insulated electrical conductors, where flexibility during use is required. It specifies all the internationally agreed sizes up to 50 mm diameter</i>	29.120.10	2009.80.00	6	<i>Conduits for electrical purposes</i>		PVC Conduits	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	Conduits
151	EAS 178-2: 2007	1	Flexible PVC conduits for electrical wiring — Specification — Part 2: Corrugated conduits	2007	<i>This Part 2 of this East African Standard specifies requirements for flexible corrugated conduits of insulating materials. The conduits are intended for the mechanical protection of insulated electrical conductors, where flexibility during use is required. The standard specifies all the internationally agreed sizes up to 50 mm diameter</i>	29.120.10	2009.80.00	8	<i>Conduits for electrical purposes</i>		PVC Conduits	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	Conduits

152	EAS 181: 2000	1	Fuel tank assembly for automotive vehicle — Safety requirements	2000	This East African Standard covers the safety requirements for the integrity and security of fuel tanks, fuel tank filters, delivery pipes and fuel tank connections, used on automotive vehicles to minimise fire hazards resulting from fuel spillage during and after crash and/or collision. This East African Standard applies to motor cars, mini-buses, motor omni buses, heavy commercial vehicles, commercial vehicles and special types of motor vehicles.	43.060. 40	7615.20.00	5	Fuel systems	Fuel Tanker		EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	
153	EAS 185: 2000	1	Papain — Specification	2000	This Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of test for Papain	67.080. 20	2710.19.31	5	Vegetables and derived products	papain		EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	
154	EAS 186-1:2021	1	Bathing soap — Specification — Part 1: Solid	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid bathing soap. It does not apply to carbolic soap or specialty soaps such as, transparent soap, floating soap, liquid soap, beauty soap or sea-water soap	71.100. 40		15	Surface active agents	Soap	Bathing Soap	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	Bathing Soap
155	EAS 186-2:2021	1	Bathing Soap — Specification — Part 2: Liquid	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid bathing soap. It does not apply to hand wash liquid detergents, shampoo and products for specific purposes such as those for industrial and surgical uses	71.100. 40		14	Surface active agents	Soap	Bathing Soap	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	Bathing Soap
156	EAS 187:2020	2	Toothpaste Specification (2nd Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for toothpaste (fluoridated and non-fluoridated) for use with a toothbrush in the cleaning of teeth.	71.100. 01		14	Productys of chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	Toothpaste	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices.	Toothpaste
157	EAS 188:2021	2	Machete — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for general purposes machete. This standard covers curved and straight blade machetes.	25.140. 01	8708.99.00	3	Hand-held tools in general			EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering	

158	EAS 196:2022	3	High-Strength Low-Alloy (HSLA) steel for hot rolled sheet and cold rolled sheet — Specification (3rd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements for steel sheet in coils and cut lengths for high-strength lowalloy (HSLA) steel supplied as hot-rolled sheet and cold-rolled sheet. This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 196:2013) which is hereby withdrawn.	77.140	3507.90.00	9	Iron and steel products	High-Strength Low-Alloy (HSLA) steel for hot rolled sheet and cold rolled sheet		EASC/TC 035 Steel
159	EAS 198: 2001	1	General requirements for the supply of metallurgical materials	2001	This East African Standard provides general requirements for the supply of metallurgical materials. This East African Standard does not cover all the other provisions relating to a contract which should be separately agreed between the contracting parties	77.020	3401.11.00	15	Metallurgy			EASC/TC 035 Steel
160	EAS 203:2014	2	Boxes for enclosure of electrical accessories — Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for boxes intended to contain one or more electrical accessories and to be recessed into a wall, ceiling or similar flat-surfaced structure	29.100	2710.19.51	11	Components for electrical equipment			EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting
161	EAS 205: 2014	2	Controls for heating units in household electric ranges — Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies requirements for control units for domestic electric ranges	29.100	2710.19.51	11	Components for electrical equipment			EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
162	EAS 208: 2001	1	Radiographic image quality indicators for non-destructive testing — Principles and identification	2001	This East African Standard defines the characteristics of image quality indicators for non-destructive testing used in radiography and specifies the symbols which allow the identification of these indicators. Notwithstanding that the basic experience was based on radiography of steel, this standard is intended for general application on all metals. However, for particular materials (for example, aluminium and its alloys) complementary International Standards may be issued	37.040. 25	7215		Radiographic films			EASC/TC 024 Medical Equipment
163	EAS 220:2018	2	Knitted polyester fabric — Specification/A amendment 1:2020	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted polyester fabric for apparel purposes	59.080. 30		3	13	Textile fabrics		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories

164	EAS 221:2001	1	Woven bags (100 percent sisal) for clean coffee beans — Specification	2001	This East African Standard specifies the requirements for woven bags (100 per cent sisal) for clean coffee beans	59.080.30		3	13	Textile fabrics		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
165	EAS 222:2018	2	Knitted polyester/cellulosic blended fabric — Specification/A amendment 1:2020	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted polyester-cellulosic blended fabric for apparel purposes	59.080.30		3	13	Textile fabrics		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
166	EAS 223:2022	2	Zippers (zips) — Specification (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for zippers (also known as zips) made from interlocking components mounted on textile tapes. This standard applies to all types of zippers except those designed for aeronautical purposes, those intended to be exposed to corrosive influences and zippers of complicated structure such as “Three-way” and “Double-pull” as used in tents.	61.040	6006.31.00	4	Products of the textile industry	Headgear. Clothing accessories. Fastening of clothing		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
167	EAS 224:2018	2	Cotton khanga — Specification/A amendment 1:2020	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cotton khanga.	59.080.30	6305.39.00 6305.90.00	4	Packaging and distribution of goods	Sacks. Bags		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
168	EAS 225-1:2018	2	Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 1 Cotton fabrics	2018	This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics composed of cotton fibres	59.080.30	6006.31.00	5	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
169	EAS 225-2:2018	2	Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 2 Man-made fibre fabric	2018	This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics composed of man-made fibres	59.080.30	9607.11.10 (metal); 9607.19.10 (other)	14	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
170	EAS 225-3:2018	2	Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 3 Silk fabrics	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics made of silk fibres	61.040	9607.19.10	16	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
171	EAS 226:2018	2	Kitenge — Specification/A amendment 1:2020	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Kitenge	59.080.30	5208.59.00	3	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories

172	EAS 227:2018	2	Knitted cotton fabric — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted cotton fabric suitable for apparel purposes	59.080.30	5407.10.14	4	Textile and Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
173	EAS 228:2018	2	Cotton bed sheets — Specification/A amendment 1:2020	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bed sheets made from cotton fabrics. This standard applies to finished bed sheets made from bleached fabrics, printed fabrics, dyed fabrics and dyed and printed fabrics	59.080.30	5007.90.00	4	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
174	EAS 229:2022	2	Crepe bandages — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crepe bandages.	59.080.30	5208.51.10 : 5208.52.10 : 5209.51.10 : 5210.51.10 : 5211.51.10 : 5212.15.10	4	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
175	EAS 230:2021	2	Maize bran as animal feed — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize bran as an animal feed	65.120	6001.10.10 : 6001.21.00 : 6001.91.00	4	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	Maize bran as animal feed	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs
176	EAS 231:2021	2	Bone meal for animal feeds — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bone meal used in animal feeds.	65.120		10	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	Bone meal for animal feeds	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs
177	EAS 232:2021	2	Maize gluten as animal feed — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize gluten meal and feed for use in animal feeds.	65.120	3005.90.40	5	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	Maize gluten as animal feed	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs
178	EAS 233:2021	2	Compounded ostrich feed — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded ostrich feed	65.120	2302.10.10	2	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	Compound ed ostrich feed	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs
179	EAS 246:2022	2	Method for determination of added oil content of sisal or jute yarn or fabric	2022	This East African Standard describes the method for determination of added oil content of sisal or jute yarn or fabric or a combination of sisal and jute fabric	59.080.30	5208.51.10 : 5208.52.10 : 5209.51.10 : 5210.51.10	4	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories

						5211.51.10 ; 5212.15.10							
180	EAS 253-1:2018	2	Code of practice for grading of textile materials — Part 1 Fabrics	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements for grading of textile fabrics. This standard applies to both woven and knitted fabrics	59.080.30	2303.10.00 ; 2303.10.10	5	Textile and leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
181	EAS 256:2022	2	Textiles — Determination of scouring loss in grey and finished cotton materials (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard prescribes two methods for determining the scouring loss (loss in mass on scouring) of grey and finished cotton textile materials. The methods apply to grey and finished cotton textile materials wherein only starch or tamarind kernel powder or both, and water-soluble or easily removable finishing agents, such as fats and china clay have been used and which would normally be removed during the scouring process. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 256:2001), which is hereby withdrawn.	59.080.30	2309.90.10 ; 2309.90.20	5	Textile and leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
182	EAS 257:2022	2	Textiles - Determination of moisture, total size, ash, fatty and water-soluble matter.	2022	This East African Standard prescribes methods for determining moisture, total size, ash, fatty and water-soluble matter in cellulosic textile materials and their blends	59.080.30	5000; 5100; 5200; 5300; 5400 to 6700	7	Textile and leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
183	EAS 260:2022	2	Zippers (zips) — Vocabulary (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard covers terms or meanings used in the zipper (also known as zip) industry. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 260:2007), which is hereby withdrawn.	61.040	6006.31.00	20	Products of the textile industry	Headgear. Clothing accessories. Fastening of clothing		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
184	EAS 282:2002	1	Durum wheat semolina — Specification	2002	This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of sampling and test for semolina. The standard applies to durum wheat semolina for human consumption prepared from durum wheat ( <i>Triticum durum</i> desf), prepackaged ready for sale to the consumer or destined for use in other food products. This East African Standard does not apply to any product prepared from	67.060	5000; 5100; 5200; 5300; 5400 to 6700	4	Agriculture	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Flour

					common wheat ( <i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.) or club wheat ( <i>Triticum compactum</i> host) or mixtures thereof, or to mixtures of these wheats in combination with durum wheat ( <i>Triticum durum</i> Desf) and durum wheat semolina for non-food industrial or animal feed use								
185	EAS 283: 2002	1	Finger millet flour — Specification	2002	This East African Standard specifies requirements for flour for human consumption, which is obtained from pearl millet <i>Pennisetum americanum</i> (variety 'souna' and 'sanoo'), pros millet ( <i>Penicum malleaceum</i> ), finger millet ( <i>Eleusine coracona</i> ). This standard does not apply to grits or coarse grain obtained from millet mentioned in 1.1	67.060	9607.00.00	12	Agriculture	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Flour
186	EAS 284: 2013	1	Pearl millet grains — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for whole and decorticated pearl millet of the Senegalese varieties (cultivars) "souna" and "sanio" grown from <i>Pennisetum glaucum</i> (L.) R.Br. intended for human consumption	67.060	9607.00.00	11	Agriculture	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Flour
187	EAS 286-1:2022	2	Cut flowers and cut foliage — Specification — Part 1: Fresh cut flowers (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements for fresh cut flowers. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 286-1:2002, Cut flowers and cut foliage — Part 1: Fresh cut flowers — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.	65.020.20	9607.19.10	18	Agriculture	Floriculture		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers.	flowers
188	EAS 287:2021	2	Oilseed cakes and meal as animal feed — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for oilseed cakes and meal used as animal feedstuffs	65.120	2302.10.10	2	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	Oilseed Cake	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Oilseed cake
189	EAS 290-1:2024	2	Floor Polishes - Specification - Part 1: Solvent type (liquid and paste)	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solvent-based floor polish (liquid and paste) intended for use on all wooden and solvent resistant surfaces.	87.060.30		14	Paints and colour industries	Paint ingredients	Solvents	EASC/TC 070, Paints, varnishes and related products	Floor polish, solvent polish, polish

190	EAS 290-2:2024	2	Floor Polishes - Specification - Part 2: Water emulsion buffable type	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for buffable water based (emulsion) floor polish. This standard does not apply to water emulsion floor polish buffable type used on wooded, cork or magnesite floors which are not properly sealed. It also does not apply to floor polish solvent type (liquid and paste) covered by EAS 290-1.	87.060.31		15	Paints and colour industries	Paint ingredients	Solvents	EASC/TC 070, Paints, varnishes and related products	Floor polish, Water emulsion buffable polish, polish
191	EAS 290-3: 2002	1	Polishes — Specification — Part 3: Floor polish water emulsion buffable type	2002	This specification prescribes requirements and methods of test for water emulsion floor polish buffable type	71.100	0603.10.00	5	Products of the chemical industry	polishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Floor Polish
192	EAS 293-1: 2007	1	Road marking materials — Part 1: Physical properties	2007	This East African Standard specifies the laboratory requirements and test methods for retro reflective and other road marking materials, both permanent and temporary	87.040	0603	12	Products of the chemical industry	Paints		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Road marking
193	EAS 294: 2021	2	Scouring powders — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for synthetic household scouring powder for the removal of tenacious soil from hard surfaces and kitchen utensils.	71.100.40	3405.20.00 ;3405.40.00; 3405.90.00	6	Surface active agents	Scouting Powder		EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	
194	EAS 295: 2021	2	Sodium hypochlorite solutions for domestic and industrial use — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sodium hypochlorite solution intended for domestic and industrial use	97.080	3405.20.00 ; 3405.40.00	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	
195	EAS 297: 2025	3	Edible soya bean oil — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for virgin and refined soya bean (soybean) oil derived from seeds of soya beans ( <i>Glycine max (L.) Merr</i> ) intended for human consumption.	67.200.10		14	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	Edible soya bean oil
196	EAS 298: 2023	2	Edible cotton seed oil — Specification	2023	This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined edible cottonseed oil derived from the seeds of various cultivated species of <i>gossypium</i> spp. intended for human consumption.	67.200.10	3401.19.00	6	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	<b>EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils</b>	Cotton Seed Oil

197	EAS 299: 2023	3	Edible sunflower oil — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for refined and virgin sunflower oil derived from the seeds of <i>Hellanthus annuus</i> L. intended for human consumption.	67.200. 10	1512.19.00 ; 1512.29.00 .	9	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Sunflower Oil
198	EAS 300: 2013	1	Edible groundnut oil — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible groundnut oil derived from seeds of <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. (groundnuts, peanuts). The standard does not apply to groundnut oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption	67.200. 10	1518.90.00	7	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Groundnut Oil
199	EAS 301: 2023	3	Edible palm oil — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined edible palm oil derived from fruit (mesocarp) of the palm ( <i>Elaeis guineensis</i> ) intended for human consumption.	67.200. 10	1511.10.00 ; 1511.90.00 ;1511.9090	8	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Palm Oil
200	EAS 302: 2023	2	Edible palm kernel oil — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined palm kernel oil derived from the kernel of the fruit of the oil palm ( <i>Elaeis guineensis</i> ) intended for human consumption.	67.200. 10	1513.29.00	5	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Palm Kernel
201	EAS 304: 2013	1	Edible corn oil — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible corn oil derived from the embryo (endosperm) of maize or corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> L.). The standard does not apply to corn oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption	67.200. 10	1515.29.00	7	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Corn Oil
202	EAS 320: 2002	1	Code of hygiene for transportation of edible fats and oils in bulk	2002	This Code of Practice applies to the handling, storage and transport of all crude or processed edible oils and fats in bulk.	67.200. 10	1502.00.00 ; 1515.00.00 ; 1516.10.00 ;1516.20.00 0	10	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Hygiene, Transportation
203	EAS 321: 2018	2	Edible fats and oils (general) — Specification	2018	This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and tests methods for edible fats and oils intended for human consumption. It does not apply to any fat or oil, which is a subject of	67.200. 10	1501.00.00 ; 1515.00.00 ; 1516.10.00	12	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	fats and oils

					<i>specific East African Standard designated by specific name</i>		1516.20.00						
204	EAS 322:2024	2	<i>Wood poles, cross-arms, and blocks for power and telecommunication lines — Specification</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies materials and performance requirements for solid wood poles, cross-arms and blocks for power and telecommunication lines. This standard applies to poles of simple cantilever members subject to transverse loads only</i>	79.040	4403.10.00	29	Wood technology	Wood, sawlogs and sawn timber	Semi-manufactures of timber	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	electric pole
205	EAS 323:2002	1	<i>Specification for wood preservatives by means of pressure creosoting</i>	2002	<i>This East African Standard specifies methods that can be used for the preservation of wood by pressure creosoting and other methods of treatment with coal tar creosote.</i>	71.100.50, 79.020	2931.00.20 ; 2931.90.00	9	Chemical technology, Wood technology	Products of the chemical industry, Wood technology processes	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	
206	EAS 324:2024	2	<i>Copper/chromium/arsenic compositions for the preservation of timber — Method for timber treatment</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard prescribes procedures for treatment of timber using water borne Copper/Chromium/Arsenic (CCA) preservative formulations. This standard does not specify details of treatment relating to specific end uses</i>	71.100.50, 79.020	2931.20.00 ; 2931.90.00	14	Chemical technology, Wood technology	Products of the chemical industry, Wood technology processes	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	
207	EAS 325:2024	2	<i>Wood preservatives and treated timber — Guide to sampling and preparation of wood preservatives and treated timber for analysis</i>	2002	<i>This East African Standard gives guidance on the general procedures to be followed in the sampling and preparation of preservatives and preservative-treated timber for analysis and is applicable to the provision of appropriate samples for analysis which may be used to check the content of active components in preservative formulations, and to determine the identity, location and concentration of preservatives in treated timber. This standard does not provide detailed procedures to be adopted for control purposes at manufacturing plants where large volumes of preservative are to be sampled. This standard does not define any detailed methodology to be followed in operations in these areas because this can depend upon the nature of</i>	71.100.50	2931.20.00 ; 2931.90.00	11	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	

					<i>the preservative, the method of treatment, and the particular requirements of relevant approval authorities</i>								
208	EAS 326:2024	2	Copper/Chromium/Arsenic (CCA) composition for the preservation of timber — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for type C waterborne preservative containing mixtures of compounds of Copper (II), Chromium (VI) and Arsenic (V). This standard does not apply to type A and type B preservatives.</i>	71.100.50	2931.20.00 ; 2931.90.00	9	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	
209	EAS 327:2023	2	Barley for brewing — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for barley kernels of the varieties grown from (Hordeum vulgare L.) intended for brewing.</i>	67.060	1003.00.90	22	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses</b>	Barley
210	EAS 329:2017	2	Fresh mangoes — Specification	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mango (Mangifera indica L.) from the family Anacardiaceae to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to green preserving mango and mango for industrial processing</i>	67.080.10	0804.50.00	7	Food technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	

211	EAS 330:2022	2	Citrus fruits — Specification	2022	<p><i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and sampling methods for citrus fruits of varieties (cultivars) grown from the following species to be supplied fresh to the consumer:</i></p> <p><i>a) lemons grown from the species Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. and hybrids thereof;</i></p> <p><i>b) Persian limes grown from the species Citrus latifolia (Yu. Tanaka) Tanaka, a large acid lime fruit known also as Bearss or Tahiti and hybrids thereof;</i></p> <p><i>c) Mexican limes grown from the species Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle, also known as sour limes and key limes and hybrids thereof;</i></p> <p><i>d) Indian sweet limes, Palestine sweet limes grown from the species Citrus limettioides Tanaka and hybrids thereof;</i></p> <p><i>e) mandarins grown from the species (Citrus reticulata Blanco), including satsumas (Citrus unshiu Marcow.), clementines (Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka), and common mandarins (Citrus deliciosa Ten.) and tangerines (Citrus tangerine Tanaka), grown from these species and hybrids thereof;</i></p> <p><i>f) oranges grown from the species Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck and hybrids thereof;</i></p> <p><i>g) grapefruit grown from the species Citrus paradisi Macfad. and hybrids thereof; and</i></p> <p><i>h) pummelos or shaddock grown from the species Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. and hybrids thereof. This standard is not applicable to citrus fruits for industrial processing.</i></p>	67.080.10		18	food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers
212	EAS 331: 2019	3	Green grams — Specification	2019	<p><i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for the dry whole grains of the green gram of Vigna</i></p>	67.060	0713.31.00	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses

					<i>radiata</i> (L.) intended for human consumption.								
213	EAS 332:2022	2	Fresh chilli peppers — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for fresh chilli peppers of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Capsicum annuum</i> , <i>C. baccatum</i> , <i>C. chinense</i> , <i>C. frutescens</i> and <i>C. pubescens</i> , to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard applies to chilli peppers with a minimum pungency of 900 on the Scoville Index. This standard does not cover requirements for chilli peppers for industrial processing.	67.080	0904.22.19	15	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	
214	EAS 333:2023	2	Edible sesame (simsim) oil — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined sesame oil derived from the seed of <i>Sesamum indicum</i> L. intended for human consumption.	67.200.10	1515.50.00	6	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	<b>EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils</b>	Sesame Oil
215	EAS 334:2024	3	List by category of cosmetic products	2024	This East African Standard provides the list of products that are categorized as cosmetics	71.100.70	3302; 3303;3305; 33063307	6	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	makeup, make-up, toiletries
216	EAS 335:2023	3	Cologne, hydrosols and toilet waters — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cologne, hydrosols and toilet waters intended for human use. This standard does not apply to baby colognes and air fresheners.	71.100.70	3303.00.00	8	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	fragrance, perfume, scent
217	EAS 336:2024	3	Hair remover - Specification - Alkaline thioglycolic - based	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for alkaline thioglycolic-based hair remover (also known as chemical depilatory). This standard does not apply to hair removers of the epilatory type and those having metallic sulphides or stannite composition.	71.100.70		14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Hair remover, alkaline thioglycolic
218	EAS 337:2024	3	Henna powder — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for henna powder.	71.100.70	3304.91.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
219	EAS 338:2022	3	Chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products. This standard	71.100.70	3305.00.00	13	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	

					<i>applies to chemical hair relaxers based on alkalis or thioglycollates, as well as hair waving (curling) products based on thioglycollates.</i>								
220	EAS 339: 2023	3	Hair creams, lotions and gels — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hair creams, lotions and gels. It also applies to hair conditioners and setting lotions. This standard does not cover hair sprays, hair sheens or hair oils. This standard does not cover hair creams, lotions and gels for which therapeutic claims are made.</i>	71.100.70	3305.00.00	4	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Hair conditioners, Hair Lotions, Hair creams, Hair gels
221	EAS 340: 2022	3	Nail polish — Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nail polish used for cosmetic purposes. This standard does not cover nail gel and nail dip powder.</i>	71.100.70	3304.99.00	7	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
222	EAS 341:2024	3	Nail polish remover — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for nail polish remover used for cosmetic purposes</i>	71.100.70	3304.99.00 4	6	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
223	EAS 342: 2022	3	Pomades and solid brilliantines — Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pomades and solid brilliantines. It applies to pomades and solid brilliantines which are either vegetable oil or petroleum based but excludes oil emulsions. This standard does not cover the following: a) liquid brilliantines; and b) pomades and solid brilliantines for which therapeutic claims are made.</i>	71.100.70	3305.00.00 ; 3305.90.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	hair oil
224	EAS 344:2022	2	Exercise books and related items — Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for exercise books and related items.</i>	85.080	4820.20	14	Paper technology	Paper products	Office Paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Exercise Books
225	EAS 345:2022	2	Toluene — Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for toluene.</i>	71.080.15	2707.20.00 ; 2902.03.00	14	Chemical technology	Organic chemicals	Aromatic hydrocarbons	EASC/TC 069 Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	
226	EAS 346: 2022	3	Labelling of cosmetics — Requirements	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for the labelling of cosmetic products. This standard applies to all</i>	71.100.70	3302; 3303; 3304;3305; 3306;3307	6	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	

					cosmetic products as defined in 3.1 and specified in EAS 334.								
227	EAS 348: 2021	2	Glossary of terms used in confectionery trade	2021	This standard defines the various terms used in the industries concerned with the confectionery trade.	01.040.67, 67.180.10	1704.00.00	17	Generalities. Technology. Standardization . Documentation, Food technology	Food Technology	Food technology (Vocabularies), Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	Confectionery
228	EAS 349: 2014	2	Liquid glucose (glucose syrup) — Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for liquid glucose (glucose syrup) for human consumption.	67.080.10	1702.30.10	5	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
229	EAS 350: 2014	2	Hard-boiled sweets - Specification.	2014	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for hard-boiled sweets	67.080.10	1702.30.10	5	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	candy
230	EAS 351: 2019	2	Toffee — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for toffee.	67.180.10	1704.90.00	5	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	sweet, candy
231	EAS 352: 2019	3	Chewing gum and bubble gum — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chewing gum. This standard also applies to bubble gum.	67.080.10	1704.10.00	6	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
232	EAS 352: 2019/Amd. No.1:2023	1	Chewing gum and bubble gum — Specification, AMENDMENT No. 1: 2023 Amendment to acid insoluble ash	2023	Amendment to acid insoluble ash	67.060	2302.30.00	2	Food technology	<b>Sugar and sugar products</b>	Confectionery	<b>EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products</b>	Chewing gum and bubble gum
233	EAS 353: 2021	2	Wheat bran — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat bran and wheat pollard used as animal feedstuff and/or ingredient for animal feeds.	65.120	3924.90.00	24	Animal feeding stuffs			EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
234	EAS 354: 2004	1	Plastic containers for up to 5 litres capacity — Specification	2004	This East African Standard covers minimum requirements for plastic containers of nominal capacities up to and including 5 litres intended for storage of commodities other than explosives, compressed gases and radioactive materials.	83.080.20	4803.00.00 ; 4818.10.00	10	Plastic products		Plastics	EASC/TC 072 Plastics and Related products	

235	EAS 355 - 1: 2025	3	Toilet paper — Specification — Part 1: Regular toilet tissue paper	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for regular toilet tissue paper made	85.080.20			Paper technology	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Tissue Paper, Toilet Paper
236	EAS 355-2:2022	1	Toilet paper — Specification — Part 2: Jumbo toilet tissue paper	2022	from virgin, blended, or recycled pulp	85.080.20	4803.00.00 ; 4818.10.00	14	Paper technology	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
237	EAS 356:2024	3	Textiles — Requirements for inspection and acceptance of used textile products	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling for inspection and acceptance of used textile products	59.080.01	4011.00.00 ; 4011.20.00 ; 4011.20.10 ; 4011.20.90	6	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
238	EAS 357: 2004	1	Pneumatic tyres for trucks and buses — Specification	2004	This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions designation and marking requirements; and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for strength endurance for tyres primarily intended for trucks and buses.	83.160.10	4011.00.00 ; 4011.20.00 ; 4011.20.10 ; 4011.20.90	35	Rubber and plastic industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Tyres
239	EAS 358: 2004	1	Pneumatic tyres for passenger cars — Specification	2004	This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions designation and marking requirements; and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for bead unseating resistance, strength, endurance and high- speed performance for tyres primarily intended for passengers.	83.160.10	4011.61.00 ;4011.92.00	28	Rubber and plastic industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Tyres
240	EAS 359: 2004	1	Pneumatic tyres for light trucks — Specification	2004	This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions, designation, marking requirements and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for bead unseating, strength and endurance performance for light truck tyres. This East African Standard also specifies sampling methods and disposition of non conforming tyre	83.160.10	4011.61.00 ;4011.92.00	28	Rubber and plastic industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Tyres

241	EAS 360:2004	1	Pneumatic tyres for agricultural implements — Specification	2004	<i>This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions, designation and marking requirements and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test equipments for strength for tyres primarily intended for agricultural implements. All tyres however shall be subjected to visual inspection to ensure good workmanship. It includes the physical dimensions test for assessing the capability of the tyre, with respect to size and specified rims. The test methods presented in this East African Standard applies to all agricultural implement tyres. This East African Standard also specifies sampling methods, certification and disposal of non conforming tyres.</i>	83.160.30	4011.61.00;4011.92.00	28	Rubber and plastic industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Tyres
242	EAS 361:2022	2	Carbaryl dusting powders — Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbaryl dusting powder.</i>	65.100.01		8	Pesticides and other agrochemicals in general			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	
243	EAS 363-2:2005	1	Solar photovoltaic power systems — Test procedures for main components — Part 2: Installation, maintenance, testing and replacement of batteries	2005	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and recommended practices for the installation, maintenance, testing, and replacement of secondary batteries for use with photovoltaic power systems. This standard specifies requirements and installation for all types of batteries including lead-acid and nickel-cadmium and covers both vented and sealed cells.</i>	27.160	8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11	10	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
244	EAS 363-5:2005	1	Solar photovoltaic power systems — Test procedures for main components — Part 5: Test procedures for luminaires	2005	<i>This Part 5 of EAS 363 specifies the test procedures for luminaires for use in photovoltaic systems.</i>	27.160, 27.180	8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11	2	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering, transfer engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	

245	EAS 366:2005	1	Characteristic parameters of stand-alone photovoltaic (PV) systems	2005	<i>This East African Standard defines the major electrical, mechanical and environmental parameters for the description and performance analysis of stand-alone photovoltaic systems. The parameters as listed are presented in a standard format for the purposes of procurement and performance analysis: measurement of short-term and long-term on-site photovoltaic system performance; comparison between on-site measured and projected performance, both extrapolated to standard test conditions (STC). Specialized documents related to specific applications and/or to specific uses (designing, performance prediction and measurement) may be issued, if necessary.</i>	27.160, 27.180	8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11	12	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering, transfer engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources
246	EAS 367:2005	1	Susceptibility of a photovoltaic module to accidental impact damage (resistance to impact test)	2005	<i>This East African standard specifies a test to assess the susceptibility of a module to accidental impact damage.</i>	27.160	8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11	5	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources
247	EAS 368:2005	1	Photovoltaic system performance monitoring — Guidelines for measurement, data exchange and analysis	2005	<i>This East African Standard recommends procedures for the monitoring of energy-related PV system characteristics such as in-plane irradiance, array output, storage input and output and power conditioner input and output; and for the exchange and analysis of monitored data. The purpose of these procedures is to assess the overall performance of PV systems configured as stand-alone or utility grid-connected, or as hybridised with non-PV power sources such as engine generators and wind turbines. This standard may not be applicable to small standalone systems due to the relatively high cost of the measurement equipment.</i>	27.160	8518;8519; 8521;8522; 8526;8527; 8528	106	Solar energy engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources

248	EAS 369:2005	1	Crystalline silicon photovoltaic array-on-site measurement of I-V characteristics	2005	<i>This East African Standard describes procedures for on-site measurement of crystalline silicon photovoltaic (PV) array characteristics and for extrapolating these data to Standard Test Conditions (STC) or other selected temperatures and irradiance values. Measurements of PV array I-V characteristics under actual on-site conditions and their extrapolation to Acceptance Test Conditions (ATC) can provide (see annex A and QC 001002): data on power rating; verification of installed array power performance relative to design specifications; detection of possible differences between on-site module characteristics and laboratory or factory measurements; detection of possible performance degradation of modules and arrays with respect to on-site initial data. For a particular module on-site measurements extrapolated to Standard Test Conditions (STC) can be directly compared with results previously obtained in laboratory or factory for that module, provided that in both measurements the reference devices have the same spectral and spatial response as described in the relevant IEC 60904. Data from on-site array measurements contain diode, cable and mismatch losses. Therefore, they are not directly comparable to the sum of the respective module data. If a PV array is formed with sub-arrays of different tilt, orientation, technology or electrical configuration, the procedure described here will be applied to each unique PV sub-array.</i>	27.160	8518;8519; 8521;8522; 8526;8527; 8528	19				EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources
-----	-----------------	---	---	------	--	--------	--	----	--	--	--	------------------------------------

249	EAS 374: 2005	1	Audio, video and similar electronic apparatus — Safety requirements	2005	<i>This East African Standard applies to electronic apparatus designed to be fed from the mains or from a supply apparatus and intended for reception, generation, recording or reproduction respectively of audio, video and associated signals. It also applies to apparatus designed to be used exclusively in combination with the above-mentioned apparatus. This standard concerns only safety aspects of the above apparatus; it does not concern other matters, such as style or performance.</i>	33.160.01	8518;8519; 8521;8522; 8526;8527; 8528	9				EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
250	EAS 377-1: 2022	3	Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 1: List of prohibited substances	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the chemical name, state and formulation under which specific use as substance, is prohibited in the cosmetic products.</i>	71.100.70	3302; 3303;3304; 3305; 33026 ;3309	9	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
251	EAS 377-2: 2022	3	Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 2: List of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the list of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down. This Standard does not apply to medicinal products, medical devices or biocidal products.</i>	71.100.70	3302; 3303;3304; 3305; 33026 ;3310	9	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Toiletries • Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
252	EAS 377-3: 2022	3	Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 3: List of allowed colorants, preservatives and UV - filters	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the list of colorants, preservatives and UV-filters allowed in cosmetic products.</i>	71.100.70	3302; 3303;3304; 3305; 33026 ;3311	9	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Toiletries • Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
253	EAS 377-4: 2013	2	Cosmetics and cosmetics products — Part 4: List of preservatives allowed in cosmetic products	2013	<i>This East African Standard prescribes the list of preservatives allowed in cosmetic products.</i>	71.100.70	3402.139.00	11	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
254	EAS 377-5: 2013	2	Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 5 List of	2013	<i>This East African Standard prescribes the list of UV filters allowed in cosmetic products.</i>	71.100.70	3307.90.00	12	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Chemicals for industrial and	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products

			UV filters allowed in cosmetic products							domestic disinfection purposes	
255	EAS 383: 2021	3	Liquid detergent for household use — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid detergent for household use.	71.100.40		5	surface active		EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents
256	EAS 384:2022	2	Disinfectants and antiseptics —Vocabulary	2022	This East African Standard defines the terms used in the disinfectant and antiseptic industry.	11.080.20		15	Disinfectants and antiseptics		EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic chemicals.
257	EAS 386: 2020	2	Footwear — Inspection and acceptance criteria — Code of practice	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling for the inspection and acceptance criteria for used footwear. This standard excludes used slippers and orthopedic footwear.	61.060		17	footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear
258	EAS 389-1: 2006	1	Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation operation monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 1: Design of solar PV power systems	2006	This East African Standard specifies requirements for the design criteria for photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts. This specification gives the requirements for: the components for photovoltaic systems as optimized for system sizes based on 12 V dc; and for the installation, commissioning, operation, inspection, monitoring and maintenance requirements for such systems. Typical sizes of photovoltaic systems for SHS are given in annex A of this standard. This standard emphasizes the optimization and functionality of the system with an in-built safety aspect at every stage.	27.160	8504.40.00 ; 8504.40.10 ; 8507.20.00 ; 8507.30.00 ; 5807.40.00 ; 8507.80.00 ; 8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11 ; 8539.21.00 ; 8539.31.00 ; 8539.31.10 ; 8539.31.92	40	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering	EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources
259	EAS 389-2: 2006	1	Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Code of	2006	This East African Standard specifies requirements for the installation of photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output	27.160	8504.40.00 ; 8504.40.10 ; 8507.20.00 ; 8507.30.00 ; 5807.40.00	78	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering	EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources

			<i>practice - Part 2: Installation of solar PV power systems</i>		<i>power does not exceed 12000 peak watts.</i>		8507.80.00 ; 8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11 ;; 8539.21.00 ; 8539.31.00 ; 8539.31.10 ; 8539.31.93					
260	EAS 389-3: 2006	1	<i>Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 3: Operation of PV systems</i>	2006	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for the operation of photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts.</i>	27.160	8504.40.00 ; 8504.40.10 ; 8507.20.00 ; 8507.30.00 ; 5807.40.00 ; 8507.80.00 ; 8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11 ;; 8539.21.00 ; 8539.31.00 ; 8539.31.10 ; 8539.31.93	98	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources
261	EAS 389-4: 2006	1	<i>Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 4: Monitoring and maintenance of solar PV power systems</i>	2006	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for the monitoring and maintenance of photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts.</i>	27.160	8504.40.00 ; 8504.40.10 ; 8507.20.00 ; 8507.30.00 ; 5807.40.00 ; 8507.80.00 ; 8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11 ;;	98	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources

						8539.21.00 ; 8539.31.00 ; 8539.31.10 ; 8539.31.93						
262	EAS 410: 2021	2	Hot-dip aluminium zinc coated plain and corrugated steel sheets - Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for continuous hot-dip aluminium-zinc (AZ) coated plain and corrugated steel sheets for roofing, cladding, fencing, fabrication and general use. The product is intended for applications where the corrosion characteristics of aluminium coupled with those of zinc are most desired. This standard does not cover the special purpose profiles.	77.140. 10	7214.20.01	17	Metallurgy	Iron and steel products	Heat-treatable steels	EASC/TC 035 Steel
263	EAS 412-1: 2019	3	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 1: Plain bars	2019	This East African Standard specifies technical requirements for plain bars to be used as reinforcement in non-structural concrete.	77.140. 10	7214.20.02	10	Metallurgy	Iron and steel products	Heat-treatable steels	EASC/TC 035 Steel
264	EAS 412-2: 2022	4	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 2: Ribbed bars	2022	This East African Standard specifies technical requirements for ribbed bars to be used as reinforcement in concrete. This standard applies to: a) ribbed bars supplied in straight lengths; b) steel grades not intended for welding which are, B500A-R, B500B-R, B500C-R, B600A-R, B600B-R, B600C-R, B600D-R, B700A-R, B700B-R, B700C-R and B700D-R; and c) steel grades intended for welding which are, B500AWR, B500BWR, B500CWR, B500DWR, B550DWR and B600DWR.	77.140. 10	7214.20.02	23				EASC/TC 035 Steel
265	EAS 412-3: 2019	1	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 3: Welded fabric (1)	2019	This East African Standard specifies technical requirements for factory made sheets and rolls of welded fabric, manufactured from steel wires or bars with diameters from 4 mm to 16 mm and designed for the reinforcement of concrete structures and the ordinary reinforcement of pre stressed concrete structures	77.140. 10	7214.20.02	23				EASC/TC 035 Steel

266	EAS 416:2005	1	Building and civil engineering terms — Parts of construction works — Roofs and roofing	2005	This East African Standard gives standard definitions related to roofs and roofing processes.	77.140.10	7214.20.02	23				EASC/TC 035 Steel	
267	EAS 425-1: 2017	2	Skin powders - Specification - Part 1: Body and face powder	2017	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for body and face powders which cover talcum powders, toilet powders, deodorant powders and dusting powders, for adult use only. This standard does not apply to medicated powders for which medicinal claims are made.	71.100.70	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.01	8	Products of chemical Industry	Cosmetics	Skin Powders	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Skin Powders
268	EAS 425-2: 2023	3	Skin powders - Specification - Part 2: Baby powder	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby powders. This standard does not apply to medicated powders for which medicinal claims are made.	71.100.70	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.01	8	Products of chemical Industry	Cosmetics	Skin Powders	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Baby powder
269	EAS 426-1: 2006	1	Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 1: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete pipes (including jacking pipes) and fittings with flexible joints	2006	EAS 419 specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete pipes and fittings, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with flexible joints and nominal sizes not exceeding DN 1750 or WN/HN 1200/1800, for which the main intended use is the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure in pipelines that are generally buried. The scope includes pipes (collectively referred to as "jacking pipes") intended to be installed by pipe jacking, microtunnelling or other trenchless technology. This part of EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 419 for unreinforced and reinforced concrete pipes and fittings, as provided for in that European Standard, with nominal sizes not exceeding DN 1500 for circular pipes with base and WN/HN 800/1200 for egg-shaped pipes. Full requirements for reinforced concrete circular trench and jacking pipes with nominal sizes greater	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.02	15	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	

					than DN 1750, but not exceeding DN 3000, are also specified.								
270	EAS 426-2: 2006	1	Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 2: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes and soakaways	2006	EAS 418 specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete manholes of circular, rectangular (with or without chamfered or rounded corners) or elliptical cross-section, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. The intended use of EAS 418 is to permit access to, and to allow aeration of, drain or sewer systems for the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, mainly installed in areas subjected to vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic. This part of EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 418 for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes of circular and rectangular cross-section (with or without chamfered or rounded corners), as provided for in that European Standard, i.e. units with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. Full requirements for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes with nominal sizes greater than DN 1250, but not exceeding DN 3000, are also specified. The manholes are intended to be installed in carriageways of roads (including	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.03	28	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	

					pedestrian streets), hard shoulders and parking areas for all types of road vehicles, though provision is also made for units subject to lighter traffic loading. Requirements for soakaways, landing slabs and corbel slabs are also specified. Steel fibre concrete manholes are not manufactured in the United Kingdom and so have been excluded from this part of EAS 426. EN 752-2, -3 and -4, EN 1295-1 and EN 1610 deal with the planning, design, installation and testing of drains and sewers							
271	EAS 426-3: 2006	1	Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 3: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete inspection chambers	2006	EAS 418 specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete inspection chambers, designed to be used for inverts not exceeding 2 metres deep, of circular, rectangular (with or without chamfered or rounded corners) or elliptical cross-section, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. The intended use of EAS 418 is to permit access to, and to allow aeration of, drain or sewer systems for the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, mainly installed in areas subjected to vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic. This part of EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 418 for unreinforced and reinforced concrete inspection chambers of circular and rectangular cross-	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.04	36	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction

					section (with or without chamfered or rounded corners), as provided for in that European Standard. This part also specifies requirements for inspection chamber units less than or equal to DN 1000 or LN/WN 1000/675 not exceeding 1 metre depth to invert. The inspection chambers are mainly intended for installation in areas outside the highway and where vehicle loading is restricted.							
272	EAS 426-4: 2006	1	Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 4: Specification for pre-stressed non-pressured pipes and fittings with flexible joints	2006	This standard specifies requirements and describes test methods for prestressed concrete non-pressure circular pipes and fittings with flexible joints (with seals either integrated in the units or supplied separately) and nominal sizes not exceeding DN 3200, for which the main intended use is the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, in pipelines that are generally buried.	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.05	18	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction
273	EAS 426-5: 2006	1	Precast concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 5: Specification for ogee pipes and fittings (including perforated)	2006	This standard specifies requirements for precast concrete cylindrical units, perforated or unperforated, each with ogee or other rebated joints, either unreinforced or reinforced with steel cages or hoops. Perforated unreinforced pipes are also included. The units specified are intended for drainage and for the construction of culverts, other than systems carrying foul water. The specification covers constituent materials, dimensional requirements, performance requirements, appropriate test methods and inspection procedures. This standard does not include the structural or hydraulic design of the pipeline, its durability	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.06	25	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction

					<i>under unusual environmental conditions or standards of workmanship and supervision during construction and operation</i>								
274	EAS 426-6: 2006	1	<i>Precast concrete pipes, fittings and ancillary products - Part 6: Specification for porous pipes</i>	2006	<i>This standard specifies requirements for unreinforced porous concrete pipes which are intended to admit water through the pipe wall throughout their full length and full circumference or, in the case of pipes with non-porous inverts, throughout part of their circumference. Porosity of the joint is not a requirement. The specification covers constituent materials, dimensional requirements, performance requirements, appropriate test methods and inspection procedures. Combinations of special cements have not been included in this standard in the absence of experience with them in this context</i>	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.06	25	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	Long Lasting Insecticidal Net, Insecticidal Net, LLIN
275	EAS 426-7: 2006	1	<i>Precast concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 7: Specification for road gullies and gully cover slabs</i>	2006	<i>This standard specifies requirements for precast concrete road gullies manufactured from monolithic concrete or prefabricated sections of concrete. A gully outlet may incorporate a permanent former, with or without a jointing profile for the connection of pipelines. Requirements are also specified for gully cover slabs</i>	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.06	25	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	Organic Products
276	EAS 455: 2022	3	<i>Long lasting insecticide treated mosquito nets — Specification</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for treated Long Lasting Insecticidal Nets (LLIN).</i>	59.080.30		10	Chemical technology	textile fabrics	mosquito nets	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	LLIN

277	EAS 456: 2025	3	Organic production – Requirements	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for organic production. It covers plant production, animal husbandry, aquaculture, sustainable fisheries, bee-keeping, the harvesting of wild products, and the processing and labelling of the products therefrom. This standard does not apply to procedures for verification, such as inspection or certification of products.</i>	65.020.02		56	Farming and forestry in general	Organic Agriculture	Organic Agriculture	EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Organic Products; Organic Agriculture
278	EAS 461-1: 2025	3	Hair dye — Specification — Part 1: Aryl diamine based formulated powder	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for aryl diamine-based formulated powder hair dyes. This standard only covers permanent powder hair dyes based on aryl diamines, which act as primary intermediates in dyes. The standard does not apply to vegetable-based hair dyes, metallic based hair dyes and liquid hair dyes</i>	71.100.70		16	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Hair dye
279	EAS 461-2: 2025	1	Hair dye — Specification — Part 2: Aryl di-amine-based liquid oxidation	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for permanent liquid oxidation hair dyes which are aryl diamine based. This standard does not apply to powder hair dyes, plant-based hair dyes, hair dye shampoo and temporary metallic based hair dyes.</i>	71.100.70		16	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Hair dye
280	EAS 462: 2007	1	Shoe polish wax solvent paste type - Specification	2007	<i>This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and the methods of test for shoe wax solvent type polishes suitable for application to leather footwear and leather goods.</i>	71.100		15	products of the chemical industry			EASC/TC 069 Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	
281	EAS 464: 2007	1	Seat belt assemblies for motor vehicles - Specification	2007	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements for automobile seat belt assemblies which are designed to accommodate one adult and are fitted, in the main, to forward facing seats for the purpose of protecting passengers from injury in the event of a traffic accident.</i>	43.040.80		18	Crash protection and restraint systems			EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	
282	EAS 466: 2007	1	Sanitation - Glossary of terms	2007	<i>This East African Standard defines terms relating to sanitation.</i>	91.140.70, 01.040		5	Sanitary installations			EASC/TC 069 Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	

283	EAS 468:2024	4	Pre-painted metal coated steel sheets and coils — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pre-painted metal-coated steel sheets and coils.	77.140.01	6810.91.00	22	METALLURGY	Iron and steel products	Iron and steel products in general	EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products	electric pole
284	EAS 481:2008	1	Plastic carrier bags — Specification	2008	This East African standard specifies requirements for carrier bags that are made from plastic materials. This standard covers plastic carrier bags both domestically produced and imported, for use within the East African Community. This standard covers the thickness and printing requirement of these bags. This standard does not cover some specific plastic packaging materials such as bread bags, candies, laundry bags, refuse bags, bin liners and cement bags. Packages of specific items that must use plastics will be covered by separate standards.	83.140.99; 97.180	9017.80	16	Domestic and commercial equipment. Entertainment. Sports	Miscellaneous domestic and commercial equipment		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	
285	EAS 489:2008	1	Concrete poles for telephone, power and lighting purposes — Specification	2008	This East African Standard specifies the characteristics of pre-cast reinforced, partially prestressed and prestressed concrete poles. Possible uses for the poles include electrical reticulation and distribution, railway traction, telephone line support, street lighting standards and high mast lighting structures. NOTE:When concrete poles are used as traction poles, load/deflection characteristics, cross-section at ground level and resistance to impact may have to be considered.	91.080.40		17	cONCRETE			EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	
286	EAS 490:2022	2	Metre rules and rulers — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for metre rules and rulers for general use.	17.040.01	8419.20.90	16	Environment. Health protection. Safety	Linear and angular measurements in general		EASC/TC 050 Metrology	
287	EAS 491:2008	1	Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Specification	2008	This East African standard specifies the performance requirements for incineration plant, assisted by auxiliary fuel if required, suitable for the destruction of hospital waste.	13.030.40	8419.20.90	6	Environment. Health protection. Safety	wastes		EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	incinerator

288	EAS 492: 2008	1	Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Method of test and calculation for the performance	2008	Devices which utilize intensities of combustion exceeding an average heat release rate of 350 W/m <sup>3</sup> are not included. This standard does not specify materials or methods of construction.	13.030.40	8419.20.90	19	Environment. Health protection. Safety	wastes	Installation s and equipment for waste disposal and treatment	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	incinerator
289	EAS 493: 2008	1	Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Method for specifying purchaser's requirements	2008	This East African Standard describes methods of test for the performance of the incineration plant to be carried out in accordance with EAS 491: 2008 and as specified by the purchaser in accordance with EAS 493: 2008. These tests are made after installation when the plant is operating in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction. In addition certain methods of calculation are given. Methods of test for materials and methods of construction are not included.	13.030.40	8419.20.90	65	Environment. Health protection. Safety	wastes	Installation s and equipment for waste disposal and treatment	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
290	EAS 494: 2008	1	Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Code of practice for the design, specification, installation and commissioning	2008	This East African Standard details a method for specifying requirements for incinerators for the destruction of hospital waste manufactured to specifiers' requirements. It does not cover other items of plant such as charging machine, chimneys, flues, etc.	13.030.40	8419.20.90	65	Environment. Health protection. Safety	wastes	Installation s and equipment for waste disposal and treatment	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
291	EAS 495-1: 2008	1	13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 1: Specification for rewirable and non-rewirable 13 A fused plugs	2008	This East African Standard gives guidance on the design, specification, installation and commissioning of incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste. It also gives information on training of staff and maintenance of plant, on collection and transports of hospital waste.	29.120.30	8536.50.00 ; 8536.69.00 ; 8536.90.00	41	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	

292	EAS 495-2: 2008	1	13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 2: Specification for switched and unswitched socket outlets	2008	<i>This part of this East African Standard specifies requirements for 13 A fused plugs having insulating sleeves on line and neutral pins, for household, commercial and light industrial purposes, with particular reference to safety in normal use. The plugs are suitable for the connection of portable appliances; sound-vision equipment, luminaries, etc in ac circuits only, operating at voltages not exceeding 250 V r.m.s. at 50 Hz. using plugs in accordance with EAS 495-1. Requirements are specified for 13 A shuttered socket-outlets in single or multiple arrangements with or without associated controlling switches, for flush mounting in suitable boxes, e.g. complying with EAS 203, or for surface or panel mounting or for portable use. Fixed socket-outlets are intended for use with cables complying with IEC 60227 having copper conductors. Portable socket-outlets are intended for use with flexible cords, complying with EAS 117-1. Socket-outlets containing devices other than fuse links, switches and indicator lamps are outside the scope of this part of EAS 495.</i>	29.120.30	8536.50.00 ; 8536.69.00 ; 8536.90.00	41	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
293	EAS 495-3:2008	1	13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 3: Specification for adaptors	2008	<i>This part of EAS 495 specifies requirements for adaptors having insulating sleeves on the line and neutral plug pins and suitable for use with socket-outlets complying with EAS 495-2, with particular reference to safety in normal use. Adaptors specified in this part of EAS 495 are intended for household, commercial and light industrial purposes. The adaptors are suitable for the connection of portable appliances, sound-vision equipment, luminaires, etc., in a.c. circuits only, operating at voltages not exceeding 250 V r.m.s. at 50 Hz. Assemblies comprising a plug and one or more portable socket-outlets connected together by a flexible cord or cable are not considered to be adaptors</i>	29.120.30	8536.50.00 ; 8536.69.00 ; 8536.90.00	27	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment

					according to this part of EAS 495. Devices incorporating switches, transformers, timers, thermostats or other control means are outside the scope of this part of EAS 495.								
294	EAS 495-4: 2008	1	13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 4: 13 A fused connection units: Switched and unswitched	2008	This part of EAS 495 specifies requirements for 13 A fused fixed connection units for household, commercial and light industrial purposes, with particular reference to safety in normal use. The connection units are suitable for the connection of appliances, in a.c. circuits only, operating at voltages not exceeding 250 V r.m.s at 50 Hz. Requirements are specified for connection units incorporating a fuse-link complying with EAS 496. Requirements are specified for 13 A connection units with or without associated controlling switches, for flush mounting in suitable enclosures, e.g. boxes complying with EAS 203, or for surface or panel mounting. Connection units are intended for use with cables complying with IEC 60227 having copper conductors. Connection units with card outlets are additionally intended for use with flexible cords, complying with EAS 117-1 on the load (output) side. Connection units containing devices other than fuse-links, switches and indicator lamps are outside the scope of this standard.	29.120.30	8536.50.00 ; 8536.69.00 ; 8536.90.00	27	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
295	EAS 496:2008	1	General purpose fuse links for domestic and similar purposes (primarily for use in plugs) — Specification	2008	This East African Standard specifies dimensions and performance requirements for general purpose cartridge fuse links of current ratings not exceeding 13 A for domestic and similar purposes (primarily for use in plugs complying with the requirements of EAS 495) on	29.120.30	8536.50.00 ; 8536.69.00 ; 8536.90.00	27	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	

					<i>declared supply voltages not exceeding 250 V (see 4.5) at a nominal frequency of 50 Hz or 60 Hz. It does not cover fuse bases or fuse holders for use with these fuse links.</i>								
296	EAS 500: 2008	1	Road vehicles Inspection - Code of practice	2008	<i>This East African Standard covers the examination and testing for roadworthiness of all vehicles used on public roads</i>	43.020		40	ROAD VEHICLES ENGINEERING	Road vehicles in general	Motor vehicles	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Motor vehicles, Roadworthiness
297	EAS 727: 2008	1	Wind turbines — Protective measures — Requirements for design, operation and maintenance	2008	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for protective measures relating to the health and safety of personnel, relevant to commissioning, operation and maintenance of wind turbines. It does not describe instructions and provisions for safe working during manufacture, transport, assembly and installation of the wind turbine.</i>	27.180		40	Wind turbine energy systems			EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
298	EAS 738: 2023	2	Fresh sweet cassava root — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for varieties of fresh sweet cassava root of Manihot esculenta Crantz intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	1106.20.20	7	Agriculture	Food products in general	Cassava Root	<b>EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers</b>	Cassava
299	EAS 739: 2010	1	Dried cassava chips — Specification	2010	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried cassava chips intended for human consumption.</i>	67.230	1108.14	10	food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		<b>EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers</b>	Cassava Chips
300	EAS 740: 2010	1	Cassava flour — Specification	2010	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for cassava flour, which is obtained from the processing of cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.230	1108.14	12	food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		<b>EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers</b>	Cassava Flour
301	EAS 741:2022	2	Cassava wheat composite flour – Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cassava-wheat composite flour for human consumption.</i>	67.040, 67.080.20	0714.10.00	5	Food technology			<b>EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers</b>	
302	EAS 742:2022	2	Food grade cassava starch – Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade cassava starch.</i>	67.040, 67.080.20	0714.10.00	6	Food technology	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers</b>	

303	EAS 743: 2010	1	Cassava crisps — Specification	2010	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from sweet varieties of cassava ( <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz).	67.040	2005.20.00	6	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
304	EAS 744: 2010	1	Cassava and cassava products — Determination of total cyanogens — Enzymatic assay method	2010	This East African Standard specifies a method for the determination of total cyanogens in cassava and cassava products.	67.040, 67.080. 20	2008.19.40	3	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
305	EAS 745: 2010	1	Potato crisps — Specification	2010	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from potato tubers ( <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.)	67.040, 67.080. 20	0712.90.00	6	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
306	EAS 746: 2010	1	Frozen potato chips — Specification	2010	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for frozen potato ( <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.) chips to be supplied packaged either in retail packs or in bulk for human consumption.	67.040, 67.080. 20	0701.00.00 ; 0710.10.00 ; 0701.90.00	5	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
307	EAS 747: 2010	1	Fried potato chips — Specification	2010	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for deep fried potato chips ready for consumption.	67.040, 67.080. 20	0712.90.00	7	Food technology			EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
308	EAS 748: 2017	2	Ware potato — Specification	2017	This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh ware potato of varieties (cultivars) grown from ( <i>Solanum</i> L.) of the family Solanaceae for human consumption. This East African Standard does not apply to ware potato for industrial processing and seed potato	67.040, 67.080. 20	0712.90.00	7				EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	pollution, pollutant, dust
309	EAS 749: 2010	1	Brown sugars — Specification	2010	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and testing for light brown and brown sugar intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to soft brown sugars.	67.180. 10	0401.00.00 ; 0402.00.00 ; 0403.00.00 ; 0404.00.00 ; 0405.00.00	13	Sugar and sugar products			EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	

							0406.00.00						
310	EAS 750: 2010	1	Air quality — Emissions to the air by cement factories guidelines	2010	This East African Standard lists the commonly encountered pollutants in cement factories. It gives the reasons behind these emissions and gives possible options of mitigation.	13.040.01	0401.00.00 ; 0402.00.00 ; 0403.00.00 ; 0404.00.00 ; 0405.00.00 ; 0406.00.00	16	Air quality in general			EASC/TC 082 Air quality	pollusion, pollutant, dust
311	EAS 751: 2010	1	Air quality — Specification	2010	This East African Standard gives permissible limits of some common substances found in polluted air, namely sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxides, particulate matter, oxides of nitrogen, hydrocarbons, and lead. The standard covers both the ambient air and emission sources.	13.040.01	0401.00.00 ; 0402.00.00 ; 0403.00.00 ; 0404.00.00 ; 0405.00.00 ; 0406.00.00	16	Air quality in general			EASC/TC 082 Air quality	pollusion, pollutant, dust
312	EAS 752: 2010	1	Air quality — Tolerance limits of emissions discharged to the air by factories	2010	This East African Standard specifies the tolerance limits of inactive dust, oxides of nitrogen and sulfur dioxide emissions from factories into the air.	13.040.01	0401.00.00 ; 0402.00.00 ; 0403.00.00 ; 0404.00.00 ; 0405.00.00 ; 0406.00.00	16	Air quality in general			EASC/TC 082 Air quality	pollusion, pollutant, dust
313	EAS 753: 2023	2	Seed potato — Requirements for certification	2023	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed potato ( <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> ). It covers requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field requirements, field inspection, storage inspection, size and grading, packaging and labelling.	65.020.20	0713.20.00	5	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials	
314	EAS 754: 2025	2	Chick peas — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry chickpeas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from Cicer	67.060		12	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Chick peas

					<i>arietinum</i> Linn. intended for human consumption.							
315	EAS 755: 2013	2	Cowpeas — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry cowpeas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Vigna unguiculata</i> Linn.Syn. <i>Vigna sinensis</i> (L.) Hassk. intended for human consumption.	67.060	1007.00.00 ; 1007.00.90 ; 1008.20.19	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses</b>
316	EAS 756: 2013	2	Pigeon peas — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry pigeon peas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Cajanus cajan</i> Linn. intended for human consumption.	67.060	1008.20.00 ; 1008.20.39	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses</b>
317	EAS 757: 2019	3	Sorghum grains — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole sorghum grains of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench intended for human consumption.	67.060	0713.10.00	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses</b>
318	EAS 758: 2019	3	Finger millet grains — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for finger millet grains of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Eleusine coracana</i> (L.) Gaertner intended for human consumption.	67.060	0713.40.00	6	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses</b>
319	EAS 759: 2013	2	Dry whole peas — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry whole peas of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Pisum sativum</i> L. and <i>Pisum sativum</i> var. <i>arvense</i> (L.) Poir. intended for human consumption	67.060	0713.10.00	6	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses</b>
320	EAS 760: 2013	2	Lentils — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for shelled whole lentils of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Lens culinaris</i> Medic. Syn. <i>Lens esculenta</i> Moench. intended for human consumption	67.060	1201.00.00	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses</b>

321	EAS 761: 2013	2	Dry split peas — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry split peas of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Pisum sativum</i> L. and <i>Pisum sativum</i> var. <i>arvense</i> (L.) Poir. intended for human consumption.	67.060	0713.50.00	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
322	EAS 762: 2025	3	Dry Soybeans — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry soybeans of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Glycine max</i> (L.) Merr. intended for human consumption	67.060			Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Dry Soybeans
323	EAS 763: 2013	2	Faba beans — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for faba beans of cultivated varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Vicia faba</i> L. intended for human consumption	67.060. 10	1006.20.00	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
324	EAS 764: 2013	2	Rough rice — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for rough rice of the varieties grown from <i>Oryza</i> spp. used for further processing.	67.060	1101.00.00	13	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
325	EAS 765: 2025	2	Brown rice — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for brown rice of the varieties grown from <i>Oryza</i> spp., intended for human consumption This standard also covers the parboiled brown rice.	67.060		14	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Brown rice
326	EAS 767: 2019	2	Fortified Wheat Flour – Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified wheat flour prepared from common wheat ( <i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.), club wheat ( <i>T. compactum</i> Host.) or a mixture thereof intended for human consumption.	67.200. 10	1515.00.00 ; 1516; 1518	18	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
327	EAS 768: 2019	2	Fortified milled maize products – specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified milled maize (corn) products prepared from the grains of common maize ( <i>Zea mays</i> L.) intended for human consumption.	67.180. 10	1701.12.90 ; 1702.19.00	8	Food technology			EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
328	EAS 769: 2019	2	Fortified edible oils and fats – Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified edible fats and oils intended for human consumption.	67.080. 20	0701.00.00	8	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	

					<i>This Final Draft East African Standard is not applicable to fat spreads and blended spreads.</i>								
329	EAS 770: 2022	2	Fortified sugar – Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified light brown sugar, fortified brown sugar, fortified plantation (mill) white sugar and fortified refined white sugar intended for human consumption. This standard does not cover sugar intended for industrial use.</i>	67.080.20	2004; 2004.90	10	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses</b>	
330	EAS 771: 2023	2	Fresh sweet potato – Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh sweet potato (Ipomoea batatas Lam) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	<b>1108.13.00</b>	10	Agriculture	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers</b>	Sweet Potato
331	EAS 772:2012	1	Dried sweetpotato chips — Specification	2012	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried Sweetpotato chips intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	<b>2005.20.00</b>	10	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers</b>	
332	EAS 773:2012	1	Sweetpotato flour — Specification	2012	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for flour which is obtained from the processing of sweetpotato [Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam.] intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	<b>0714.10.00</b>	12	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers</b>	
333	EAS 774:2012	1	Sweetpotato crisps — Specification	2012	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from storage roots of sweetpotato [Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam.] intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	<b>701</b>	10	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers</b>	
334	EAS 775:2023	2	Production and handling ware potato tuber — Code of practice	2023	<i>This East African Standard provides recommended practices for the production, storage, packaging and transportation of ware potato tuber (Solanum tuberosum L.) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	<b>0714.10.00</b>	7	Agriculture	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	<b>EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers</b>	Potato
335	EAS 776:2023	2	Production and handling of fresh cassava root – Code of practice	2023	<i>This East African Standard provides recommended practices for the production, storage, packaging and transportation of fresh cassava root (Manihot esculenta Crantz) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.040	1106	8	Agriculture	Food products in general	Food products in general	<b>EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers</b>	Cassava

336	EAS 777:2012	1	Reduction of acrylamide in potato products – Code of practice	2012	This East African Code provides recommended practices for reducing the formation of acrylamide in potato products.	67.080.20	0714.10.00	8	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	potato
337	EAS 778:2023	2	Fresh bitter cassava root — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh roots of varieties of bitter cassava <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz intended for human consumption.	67.080.20	1905.90.20	7	Agriculture	Tubers	Tubers	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava
338	EAS 779:2012	1	High quality cassava flour – Specification	2012	This East African Standard specifies the requirements for vitamin and mineral food supplements intended for use in supplementing the daily diet with vitamins and/or minerals. This standard covers vitamin and mineral food supplements in concentrated forms of those nutrients singly or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, paste and solutions. This standard does not cover vitamin and mineral products intended for special dietary uses or medical/therapeutic purposes.	67.060	1102.90.00	6	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
339	EAS 780:2023	2	Fresh cassava leaves — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh cassava leaves of <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz, or <i>Manihot glaziovii</i> intended for human consumption.	67.080.20	7218.00.00	7	Agriculture	Tubers	Tubers	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava
340	EAS 781:2024	2	Biscuits — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for biscuits intended for human consumption. This standard also covers crackers, wafers, and cookies.intended for human consumption.	67.060	7210.61.00	11	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	Biscuits
341	EAS 782:2019	2	Composite flour –Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for composite flour intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply where there are specific published standards for blends or composite flours.	67.060	3304.99.00	20	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	
342	EAS 783:2021	2	Stainless steel storage tanks – Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies constructional requirements, sampling and test methods for non-pressurized	77.140.20	3401.00.00	12	Steels	Stainless steels		EASC/TC 035 Steel	

					<i>stainless steel storage tanks for food related items.</i>								
343	EAS 784: 2013	1	<i>Code of practice for Galvanized and aluminium zinc corrugated steel Sheet roofing and wall covering</i>	2013	<i>This code of practice provides guidelines for the use of galvanized and aluminum zinc corrugated steel sheets for roofing and wall covering. Recommendations are given on materials and design, construction and maintenance, together with information on weather-tightness, durability, thermal insulation, fire hazard, rainwater drainage from roofs and other characteristics.</i>	77.080.20	3401.00.00	12	Steels	galvanized Steel		EASC/TC 035 Steel	
344	EAS 786: 2022	2	<i>Skin care creams, lotions and gels — Specification</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for creams, lotions and gels for skincare. This standard does not apply to skincare products, for which therapeutic claims are made. This standard does not apply to anti-aging, anti-wrinkle, sun protection products, aromatherapy substances and Alpha Hydroxy Acids (AHA). This standard does not apply to hair creams, lotions and gels.</i>	71.100.70	3401.00.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	skin creams, lotions, gels
345	EAS 787: 2021	2	<i>Industrial detergent powder - Specification</i>	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for industrial detergent powder.</i>	71.100.40	3401.00.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	<b>EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents</b>	
346	EAS 788: 2023	2	<i>Synthetic laundry detergent paste — Specification</i>	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic laundry detergent pastes based predominantly on alkylaryl sulphonates for hand and machine wash.</i>	71.100.40	3401.00.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	<b>EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents</b>	detergent, soap, detergent paste
347	EAS 789:2022	2	<i>Alcohol based instant hand sanitizer – Specification</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for alcohol-based instant hand sanitizers. The standard does not cover non-alcohol based hand sanitizers.</i>	11.080.20	3401.00.00 ; 3401.11.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Disinfectants and antiseptics	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic chemicals.	detergent, soap

348	EAS 791:2022	2	Kitchen equipment cleaner and grease remover – Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for kitchen equipment cleaners and grease removers. The standard covers three types of kitchen equipment cleaners and grease removers that are suitable for the removal of carbon deposits, grease, baked-on fats and other surface contaminants from industrial and domestic cooking kitchen equipment, grills, fryers and other steel kitchen equipment, but not intended for use in self-cleaning kitchen equipment.	71.100.40	3401.00.00	10	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents
349	EAS 792:2022	2	Carpet and upholstery shampoo – Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid foaming shampoo used for both general cleaning and spot cleaning of colourfast carpets and upholstery that are not damaged by water.	71.100.70	3401.00.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
350	EAS 793-1:2022	2	Toilet cleanser – Specification – Part 1: Acidic liquid	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for acidic liquid toilet cleanser. This standard applies to a liquid acid, heavy-duty compound suitable for cleaning toilet surfaces and urinals.	71.100.40	3401.00.00	10	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents
351	EAS 794:2022	2	Determination of the microbial inhibition of cosmetic soap bars and liquid hand and body washes — Test method	2022	This East African Standard prescribes a method for testing and comparing the microbial inhibition properties of cosmetic soap bars and liquid hand and body washes.	71.100.40	3401.00.00	10	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents
352	EAS 795:2018	1	Palm Olein — Specification	2018	This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for crude, semi-refined and refined palm olein derived from fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of the oil palm ( <i>Elaeis guineensis</i> ). NOTE Palm olein in this standard refers to crude palm olein, semi-refined and refined palm olein.	67.200.10	2106.90.91	5	Food technology Prepackaged and prepared foods	Food products in general	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils

353	EAS 796:2018	1	Palm Stearin — Specification	2018	<i>This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for crude, semi-refined and refined palm stearin derived from fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of the oil palm (Elaeis guineensis). NOTE Palm stearin refers to crude, semi-refined and refined palm stearin.</i>	67.200.10	2106.90.91	5	Food technology Prepackaged and prepared foods	Food products in general	<i>Animal and vegetable fats and oils</i>	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils
354	EAS 797:2022	2	Vitamin and mineral food supplements — Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for vitamin and mineral supplement intended for use in supplementing the normal/daily diet with vitamins and/or minerals for human consumption. This Standard covers vitamin and mineral supplement in concentrated forms of those nutrients singly or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, paste and solutions. This Standard does not cover foods for special dietary uses and the lipid based products containing vitamins and minerals.</i>	67.040	1208.10.00	12	Food technology	Food products in general	Food supplements	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
355	EAS 798:2022	2	Lipids food Supplements - Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lipid food supplement used for complementing the normal/daily diet with essential fatty acids. This standard covers lipid food supplements primarily providing essential fatty acids which may contain vitamins and/or minerals presented in forms such as capsules, paste or liquid. The product may be taken directly or added to another food with the primary objective of increasing the energy content of the food and provide essential fatty acids. This standard does not cover foods for special dietary uses.</i>	67.040	1208.10.00	12	Food technology	Food products in general	Food supplements	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
356	EAS 799:2019	2	Edible full fat soya — Specification	2019	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible full fat soya flour obtained from soya bean (Glycine max (L.) Merr) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.060	1208.10.00	5	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general	<b>EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses</b>

357	EAS 800: 2023	2	Non-fermented soya bean products — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-fermented soybean products intended.	67.060	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3500	6	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Prepackaged and prepared foods	<b>EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses</b>	Soya Bean
358	EAS 801: 2023	2	Soya protein products — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soya protein products intended for human consumption.	67.060	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3501	6	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Prepackaged and prepared foods	<b>EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses</b>	Soya Bean
359	EAS 802: 2023	2	Textured soya protein products — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for textured soya protein products intended for human consumption.	67.060	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600;	6	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Prepackaged and prepared foods	<b>EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses</b>	Soya Bean

							1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3502						
360	EAS 803: 2023	2	Nutrition labelling — Requirements	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for the nutrition labelling of pre-packaged foods.</i>	67.230		9	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Nutritional Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Nutritional labels
361	EAS 804: 2023	2	Claims on foods — General requirements	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies general requirements for claims made on a food irrespective of whether or not the food is covered by an individual East African Standard.</i>	67.230		4	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Nutritional Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Nutritional labels
362	EAS 805: 2023	2	Use of nutritional and health claims — Requirements	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for the use of nutrition and health claims in food labelling and in advertising. This Standard applies to all foods for which nutrition and health claims are made without prejudice to specific provisions under other standards or guidelines relating to foods for special dietary uses and foods for special medical purposes.</i>	67.230		11	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Nutritional Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Nutritional labels
363	EAS 811-1: 2014	1	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 1: General	2014	<i>This part of EAS 811 specifies the terms and definitions, symbols and methods of earthing of electrical supply, communication facilities and associated equipment. It applies to all new and existing installations and extensions. This standard does not cover the earthed return of electric railways nor those lightning protection wires that are normally independent of supply or communication wires or equipment.</i>	29.260. 10			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	
364	EAS 811-2: 2014	1	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 2: Installation and maintenance of electric supply	2014	<i>This part of EAS 811 specifies the safety requirements for installations, operations and maintenance of electric supply stations. It also provides safety guidelines to personnel involved in electric supply stations and their associated structural arrangements</i>	29.260. 10			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	

			stations and equipment		that are accessible only to qualified personnel.							
365	EAS 811-3: 2014	1	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 3: Installation and maintenance of overhead electric supply and communication line	2014	This part of EAS 811 specifies safety requirements for installation and maintenance of overhead electric supply and communication lines and their associated equipment. It prescribes the associated structural arrangements of such systems and the extension of such systems into buildings. It includes requirements for spacing, clearances, and strength of construction. This part of EAS 811 does not apply to installations in electric supply stations except as required by 8.3.3 of EAS 811-1.	29.260.10			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting
366	EAS 811-4: 2014	1	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 4: Installation and maintenance of underground electric supply and communication lines	2014	This part of EAS 811 specifies safety requirements for the installation and maintenance of underground electric supply and communication lines. It prescribes the associated structural arrangements and the extension of such systems into buildings. It also covers the cables and equipment employed primarily for the utilization of electric power when such cables and equipment are used by the utility in the exercise of its function as a utility. This part does not apply for installations in electric supply stations.	29.260.10			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting
367	EAS 811-5: 2014	1	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 5: Operation of electric supply lines, communication lines and equipment	2014	This part of EAS 811 specifies the practical work requirements to be followed during installation, operation and maintenance of electric supply and communications lines and equipment as a means of safeguarding employees and the public from injury.	29.260.10			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting

368	EAS 812:2023	2	Synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) liquid hand wash – Specification.	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) liquid hand wash. This standard does not apply to only soap-based hand wash.	71.100.40	3402.11.00 ; 3402.12.00 ; 3402.13.00 ; 3402.19.00	9	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	liquid hand wash
369	EAS 814:2014	1	Determination of biodegradability of surfactants – Test method	2014	This East African Standard (prescribes a method for the determination of biodegradability of surfactants and for assessment of results, for both anionic and non-ionic surfactants. The method is applicable to anionic and non-ionic surfactants separately, but directly applicable to surfactant mixtures. Reference standards of both biologically “hard” and “soft” surfactants are nominated for both anionics and non-ionics. The reference standards apply to detergents for household use only.	71.100.40	3402.11.00 ; 3402.12.00 ; 3402.13.00 ; 3402.19.00	11	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	
370	EAS 815:2023	2	Soap noodles/chips – Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for soap noodles/chips used as an intermediate product for subsequent conversion into a marketable soap.	71.100.40	3402.11.00 ; 3402.20.90 ; 3402.13.00 ; 3402.19.00 13	6	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	Soap Noodles
371	EAS 816:2023	2	Synthetic liquid laundry detergent – Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hand wash and machine wash synthetic liquid laundry detergents.	71.100.40	1701.12.10	10	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	Synthetic liquid laundry detergent
372	EAS 817:2023	2	Stain remover for tableware – Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for stain remover used in water to remove adsorbed food stains from plastic tableware, glass and China tableware and non-aluminium coffee urns.	71.100.40	1703.00.00	10	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	Stain Remover
373	EAS 818: 2014	1	Sugar cane jaggery – Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for sugar cane jaggery	67.180.10	1702	8	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
374	EAS 819: 2014	1	Molasses – Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for molasses for industrial use.	67.180.10	1702	8	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	

375	EAS 820: 2014	1	Dextrose monohydrate (glucose powder) – Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dextrose monohydrate (glucose powder) intended for human consumption as food and industrial applications. This standard does not apply to dextrose monohydrate for intravenous applications.	67.180. 20	1702	8	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
376	EAS 821: 2025	2	Maize seed — Requirements for certification	2025	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of maize ( <i>Zea mays</i> L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging, labelling, and post-control tests.	65.020. 20		22	Plant growing	seeds for planting	maize seed	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	maize seed
377	EAS 822: 2025	2	Sorghum seed — Requirements for certification	2025	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic, and certified seed of sorghum ( <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging, labelling, and post-control tests.	65.020. 20		21	Plant growing	seeds for planting	Sorghum seed	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	Sorghum seed
378	EAS 823: 2025	2	Sunflower seed — Requirements for certification	2025	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of sunflower ( <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging, labelling, and post-control tests.	65.020. 20		20	Plant growing	seeds for planting	Sunflower seed	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	sunflower seed
379	EAS 824: 2025	2	soybean seed — Requirements for certification	2025	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of soybean ( <i>Glycine max</i> (L.) Merrill). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging, labelling, and post-control tests.	65.020. 20		18	Plant growing	seeds for planting	Soybean seed	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	Soybean seed

380	EAS 825: 2025	2	Groundnut seed — Requirements for certification	2025	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of groundnut ( <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging, labelling, and post-control tests.	65.020.20			Plant growing	seeds for planting	Groundnut seed	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	Groundnut seed
381	EAS 826: 2024	2	Dried freshwater sardines — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried freshwater sardines species such as <i>Rastrineobola argentea</i> , <i>Stolothrissa tanganyicae</i> , <i>Limnothrissa miodon</i> , <i>Engraulicypris sardella</i> , <i>Engraulicypris bredoi</i> and <i>Brycinus nurse</i> intended for human consumption.	67.120.30		8	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
382	EAS 827:2022	2	Fresh and frozen whole fin fish — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh and frozen whole fin fish for human consumption.	67.120.30		8	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
383	EAS 828:2024	2	Dried and salted dried fish and fish products — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried and salted dried fish and fish products. This standard does not apply to dried freshwater sardines and smoked fish.	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
384	EAS 829:2016	1	Transport of live fish seeds for aquaculture purposes — Code of practice	2016	This EAS prescribes conditions for the handling and transportation of live fish seeds for aquaculture purposes.	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
385	EAS 830:2022	2	Frozen fish sticks(fish fingers), fish portions and fish fillets – breaded or in batter — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen fish sticks (fish fingers), fish portions and fish fillets, breaded or in batter, intended for human consumption.	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
386	EAS 831:2022	2	Frozen fish fillets — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen fish fillets intended for human consumption.	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	

387	EAS 832:2022	2	Fish industry — Operational cleanliness and hygiene — Guideline	2022	This East African Standard provides guidelines for operational cleanliness and hygiene in the fish industry.	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
388	EAS 833:2022	2	Processing and handling of dried fish and fish products — Code of practice	2022	This East African Standard provides guidelines for processing and handling of dried fish and fish products intended for human consumption.	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
389	EAS 834:2022	2	Processing and handling of salted fish and fish products — Code of practice	2022	This East African standard provides guidelines for processing and handling of salted fish and fish products intended for human consumption.	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
390	EAS 835-1: 2022	2	Bath preparations — Specification - Part 1: Synthetic detergent-based foam baths and shower gels	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic foam baths and shower gels. This standard covers synthetic detergent-based foam baths (also referred to as cream baths), shower gels (also referred to as body wash, cream wash, cream shower, bath shower, and shower shampoo), and other such related products. This standard does not apply to bath salts, bath oils, bath powders, and soap-based bath and shower products. This standard does not apply to medicinal products for which therapeutic claims are made.	71.100.70	3401.30.12	6	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	
391	EAS 837: 2017		Avocado oil for cosmetic industry - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for avocado oil for use as a raw material in the cosmetic industry. This standard does not apply to packaged avocado oil, ready for use.	71.100.70	3305.90.30	5	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	
392	EAS 840:2024	2	Shaving cream - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shaving creams.	71.100.70		12	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Shaving cream, toiletries

393	EAS 841:2024	2	Hair oils — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hair oils. The standard covers hair oils made from vegetable oils; mineral oils; synthetic oils; a mixture of vegetable oils and mineral oils; and a mixture of vegetable oils and synthetic oils. Hair oils for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard.	71.100.70	3305.10.00	5	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
394	EAS 842-1: 2017	1	Hair shampoo - Part 1: Soap based - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soap-based hair shampoo.	71.100.70	3305.90.00 ; 3305.90.40	11	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
395	EAS 842-2: 2022	2	Hair shampoo - Speification - Part 2: Synthetic detergent - based	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergent-based hair shampoo. This standard does not cover animal shampoo, soap-based hair shampoo and shampoo with medicinal/ therapeutic claims.	71.100.70	3304.99.00 ; 3305.90.40	11	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
396	EAS 845: 2017	1	Cosmetic pencils - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cosmetic pencils. The standard covers four types of cosmetic pencils: a) eye-brow pencil; b) eye-liner pencil; c) bindi pencil; and d) lip-liner pencil	71.100.70	3302; 3303; 3304; 3305; 3306; 3307	11	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
397	EAS 846: 2017	1	Glossary of terms relating to the cosmetic industry	2017	This East African Standard defines the terms relating to the cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	3	Chemical Technology	<b>Products of the chemical industry</b>	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
398	EAS 847-1:2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 1: Glossary of terms	2017	This East African Standard defines terms used in the test methods for oils for cosmetic industry. This East African Standard does not deal with the specifications of the oils or fats.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	10	Chemical Technology	<b>Products of the chemical industry</b>	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
399	EAS 847-2: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 2: Determination	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of moisture content and volatile matter content in oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	3	Chemical Technology	<b>Products of the chemical industry</b>	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries

			of moisture content and volatile matter content.										
400	EAS 847-3: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 3: Determination of insoluble impurities	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of insoluble impurities in oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
401	EAS 847-4: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 4: Determination of acid value and free fatty acids .	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of acid value and free fatty acids in oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
402	EAS 847-5: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 5: Determination of unsaponifiable matter	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of unsaponifiable matter.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
403	EAS 847-6: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 6: Determination of melting point	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of melting point of oils in the cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	6	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
404	EAS 847-7: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 7: Determination of specific gravity	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergent-based hair shampoo.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
405	EAS 847-8: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 8: Titre test	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of the solidification (titre) point of fatty acids for oils in the cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
406	EAS 847-9: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 9: Determination of colour	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of colour in oils for cosmetic industry	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	6	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries

407	EAS 847-10: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 10: Determination of acetyl value and hydroxyl value	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of acetyl value and hydroxyl value in oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
408	EAS 847-11: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 11: Determination of allyl isothiocyanate	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of allyl isothiocyanate in oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
409	EAS 847-12: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 12: Determination of flash point by Pensky Martens closed cap tester	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of flash point by Pensky-Martens closed cap tester in oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
410	EAS 847-13: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 13: Determination of rancidity	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of rancidity.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	6	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
411	EAS 847-14: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 14: Determination of Polenske value	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of Polenske value.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
412	EAS 847-15: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 15: Determination of ash content	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of ash content in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	11	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
413	EAS 847-16: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 16: Determination of lead, mercury and arsenic content	2017	This East African Standard prescribes methods for the determination of lead, mercury and arsenic content in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries

414	EAS 847-17: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 17: Determination of pH	2017	This test method prescribes the procedures for the determination of pH in cosmetics and oils for cosmetics industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
415	EAS 847-18: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 18: Determination of thermal stability	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of thermal stability in cosmetics.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
416	EAS 847-19: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 19: Determination of non-ionic, anionic and cationic surfactant content	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of nonionic, anionic and cationic surfactant content in cosmetics.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
417	EAS 847-20: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 20: Determination of lather volume (foaming power)	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of lather volume (foaming power) in cosmetics.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
418	EAS 847-21: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 21: Determination of free acid in oils	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of free acid in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
419	EAS 847-22: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 22: Determination of sulphur and sulphides in oils	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of sulphur and sulphides in oils.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
420	EAS 847-23: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 23: Test for absence of grit in powders	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of absence of grit in powders.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries

421	EAS 847-24: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 24: Determination of matter insoluble in boiling water	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of matter insoluble in boiling water in powders.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
422	EAS 847-25: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 25: Determination of fineness	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of fineness in powders.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
423	EAS 847-26: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 26: Determination of boric acid	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of boric acid in powders	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
424	EAS 847-27: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 27: Determination of total fatty substance by gravimetric method	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the gravimetric determination of total fatty substance for cosmetics and oils in the cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
425	EAS 847-28: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 28: Determination of free caustic alkali	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of free caustic alkali in cosmetics.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	8	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Wood paints
426	EAS 848:2024	2	Water-thinned priming paints for wood - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water-thinned priming paint for wood.	87.040		14	Paints and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, varnishes and related products	Paint, water-thinned, priming paint
427	EAS 849:2025	3	Silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use.	87.040		22	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes	Paints and varnishes	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use
428	EAS 850:2023	2	Matt solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for matt solvent-borne paint intended for interior and exterior use.	87.040	3208, 3209, 3210	13	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Emulsion paints, Matt Emulsion paints
429	EAS 851: 2025	2	Matt emulsion paint for interior and exterior use — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for matt emulsion	87.040		22	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes	Paints and varnishes	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Matt emulsion paint for

					<i>paint for interior and exterior use. covered by EAS 290-1.</i>								interior and exterior use
430	EAS 852:2023	2	<i>Solvent-borne air-dried roofing paint — Specification</i>	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solvent-borne air-dried roofing paint for use on galvanized iron sheet, zinc and zinc alloy coated steel.</i>	87.040	3208, 3209, 3210	7	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Automotive paints
431	EAS 853-1	2	<i>Auto-refinishing paint - Specification - Part 1: Synthetic resin based</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic resin-based auto-refinishing paint.</i>	87.040		12	Paints and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, varnishes and related products	Paints, auto-refinishing paint, synthetic resin,
432	EAS 853-2:2023	2	<i>Auto refinishing paint — Specification — Part 2: Nitrocellulose resin based</i>	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nitrocellulose resin-based auto refinishing paint</i>	87.040	3208, 3209, 3210	7	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Thinner
433	EAS 854:2023	2	<i>Thinner for nitrocellulose resin-based paints and lacquers — Specification</i>	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for nitro-cellulose resinbased paints and lacquers</i>	87.040	3208, 3209, 3210	6	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Thinner
434	EAS 855: 2016	1	<i>Thinner for synthetic resin-based auto-refinishing paints — Specification</i>	2016	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for synthetic resin-based auto refinishing paints.</i>	87.040	3208, 3209, 3210	5	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Thinner
435	EAS 856:2024	2	<i>Two-Pack acrylic resin-based auto-refinishing paint - Specification</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for 2-pack acrylic resin-based auto-refinishing paint.</i>	87.040		12	Paints and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, varnishes and related products	Two-pack Paints, auto-refinishing paint, acrylic resin
436	EAS 857: 2016	1	<i>Thinner for acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paints — Specification</i>	2016	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinner for acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paints.</i>	87.040	3208, 3209, 3210	6	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Carbon Paper
437	EAS 858: 2017	1	<i>Base paper for carbon paper - Specification</i>	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and methods of test for base paper for carbon paper.</i>	85.080.01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	6	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper Bags
438	EAS 859 2017	1	<i>Paper bags - Specification</i>	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for gusseted paper bags that have rectangular bottoms and</i>	85.080.01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	6	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper Wrappers; Bread paper Wrap

					<i>are intended primarily for packaging and/or carrying items.</i>								
439	EAS 860 2017	1	Base paper for waxed paper for bread wrap - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for base paper for waxed bread wrap.	85.080. 01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	7	Paper Technology	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper serviettes (napkins)
440	EAS 861:2017	1	Paper serviettes (napkins) - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin, blended or recycled pulp paper serviettes (napkins) in sheet form used for hygienic purposes.	85.080. 99	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	8	Paper Technology	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Facial Tissue
441	EAS 862: 2017	1	Facial tissue paper - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for facial tissue paper in sheet form for facial hygiene.	85.080. 20	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	5	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper and board
442	EAS 863:2024	2	Paper and board — Cut-size paper — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cut-size paper. This standard does not apply to newsprint paper, manilla paper and photocopying paper.	85.080. 01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	4	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Photocopy paper
443	EAS 864:2024	2	Photocopy paper — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for photocopy paper.	85.080. 01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	5	Paper Technology	Paper products	Cardboard	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	fibre board boxes, Paper boxes
444	EAS 865: 2017	1	Corrugated fibre board boxes for general packaging - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for corrugated fibreboard boxes for general packaging. This standard does not include special treatment measures of the boxes in case of expected contamination of the contents.	85.080. 30	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	10	Paper Technology	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
445	EAS 866:2017	1	Paper sacks for packaging of cement - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for valve sewn-gusseted and valve-pasted ends paper sacks for packaging of cement.	85.080. 99	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	16	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
446	EAS 867: 2017	1	Waxed paper for bread wrap - Specification	2017	This East African standard specifies requirements and test methods for waxed paper for bread and confectionary products wrap.	85.080. 01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	4	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
447	EAS 868:2024	2	Natural and extensible sack kraft paper — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural and extensible sack kraft paper.	85.080. 01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	5	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper Gift Bags, Wrappers

448	EAS 869:2017	1	Wrapping paper - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for paper used for wrapping items such as gifts among others.	85.080.01	4803.00.00 4818.10.00	6	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Crackers, crustacean and molluscan, shellfish
449	EAS 870:2017	1	Crackers from marine and freshwater fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish - Specification	2017	This East African Standard (EAS) specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crackers prepared from marine and freshwater fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish. This East African Standard does not include ready-to-eat fried as well as artificially flavored fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish crackers.	67.120.30	306	8	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Sausages
450	EAS 871:2025	2	Fish sausages — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fish sausages intended for human consumption. This standard applies to fresh fish sausages, cooked fish sausages, smoked fish sausages, dried fish sausages, and fermented fish sausages.	67.120.30		13	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish Sausages
451	EAS 872:2024	2	Frozen octopus — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for frozen octopus intended for human consumption	67.120.30	0303	5	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Tuna
452	EAS 873:2024	2	Frozen tuna loins — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for frozen tuna loins intended for human consumption	67.120.30	0303	5	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish
453	EAS 874:2024	2	Processing and handling of prawns or shrimps — Code of practice	2024	This East African standard prescribes guidelines for the processing and handling of prawns or shrimps intended for human consumption	67.120.30	0306.16.00	7	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	prawns, shrimps
454	EAS 875:2024	2	Quick frozen prawns or shrimps — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for quick frozen prawns or shrimps.	67.120.30	0306.16.00	6	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish
455	EAS 876:2017	1	Smoked fish, smoke flavoured fish and smoke-dried fish - Specification	2017	This East African Standard (EAS) specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for smoked fish, smoke flavoured fish and smoke-dried fish intended for human consumption. This East African Standard covers all fish species.	67.120.31	0306.16.01	7	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish

456	EAS 877: 2017	1	Bathing bar - Specification	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bathing bars. This East African Standard applies to bathing bars supplied in the form of bars/cakes and produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats, fatty acids, or from a blend of all or part of these materials, with or without the addition of rosins or non-soapy surfactants.</i>	71.100.40	3401.11.00	27	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	Soap, Bathing, AntiBacterial, Surface active agents
457	EAS 878: 2017	1	Antibacterial bathing bar - Specification	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for solid antibacterial bathing bars. This East African Standard applies to antibacterial bathing bars supplied in the form of bars/cakes and produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats, fatty acids, or from a blend of all or part of these materials, with or without the addition of rosins or non-soapy surfactants.</i>	71.100.40	3401.11.00	27	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	Soap, Bathing, AntiBacterial, Surface active agents
458	EAS 879:2018	1	Aluminium cans for beverages — Specification (1st Edition)	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for Aluminium cans used as primary pack for packaging of beverages</i>	55.120	7612	22	Packaging and distribution of goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Food Packaging
459	EAS 880:2018	1	Waxed paper for packaging of confectionery — Specification (1st Edition)	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for waxed paper for packaging of confectionery.</i>	55.040	4819.10.00	3	Packaging and distribution of goods	Cans. Tins. Tubes		EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
460	EAS 881:2018	1	Packaging — Flexible tubes — Determination of the air tightness of closures — Test method (1st Edition)	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies a test method for air tightness of the closures for flexible tubes. It is applicable to flexible single-layer metal or plastics tubes, and multilayer or laminated tubes, used for packing pharmaceutical, cosmetic, hygiene, food and other domestic and industrial products.</i>	55.120	3923	5	Packaging and distribution of goods	Sacks. Bags		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Food Packaging
461	EAS 882:2018	1	Packaging — Flexible carrier bags — Specification (1st Edition)	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flexible carrier bags made of paper and any other flexible material. This standard does not apply to carrier bags made from thermoplastic material.</i>	55.120	4819.10.00, 4823	5	Packaging and distribution of goods	Cans. Tins. Tubes		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Food Packaging
462	EAS 884:2018	1	Packaging — Flexible tubes —	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies a test method for determining the puncture</i>	55.120	3923	6	Packaging and distribution of goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Food Packaging

			Determination of puncture resistance — Test method (1st Edition)		resistance of flexible packaging materials. The method is applicable to multilayer flexible packaging materials.								
463	EAS 886:2018	1	Packaging — Flexible packaging material — Determination of residual solvents by headspace gas chromatography — Test method (1st Edition)	2018	This East African Standard prescribes a method for the quantitative determination of residual solvents in flexible packaging materials by headspace gas chromatography. Residues from thermal decomposition products are not within the scope of this standard. The method is applicable to flexible packaging materials that may consist of mono- or multilayer plastic films, paper or board, foil or combinations thereof.	55.120	4819.10.00	10	Packaging and distribution of goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Food Packaging
464	EAS 887:2024	2	Crude and semi-refined palm oil — Specification	2024	This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crude and semi refined (neutralized and/or bleached) palm oil derived from the fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of oil palm ( <i>Elaeis spp.</i> ) intended for further processing	67.200.10	1511.10.00	5	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils		<b>EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils</b>	Groundnuts
465	EAS 888:2023	2	Groundnut kernels — Specification (Second Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut kernels of the plant <i>Arachis hypogaea L.</i> intended for human consumption.	67.200.20		5	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils	Oil Seeds	<b>EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils</b>	Groundnut kernels
466	EAS 889:2023	2	Groundnut kernels for oil extraction — Specification (Second Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut kernels of the plant <i>Arachis hypogaea L.</i> intended for oil extraction.	67.200.20		4	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils	Oil Seeds	<b>EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils</b>	
467	EAS 890:2018	1	Blended edible oils – Specification (1st Edition)	2018	This East Africa standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for blended edible oils of plant origin intended for human consumption.	67.200.10	1515.19.00 1515.90.00	10	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils		<b>EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils</b>	
468	EAS 891:2017	1	Carrots — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carrots of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Daucuscarota(L.)</i> of <i>Apiaceae</i> family to be supplied fresh to the consumer.	67.080.20	0706	10	vegetables and derived products	Vegetables		EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	Carrot

469	EAS 892:2017	1	Banana — Specification	2017	<i>This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh sweet banana of Musasp, Musaceae family, in an unripe or ripe state, to be supplied to the consumer. Bananas intended for cooking (plantains and East Africa highland banana) or industrial processing are excluded.</i>	67.080.20	0803	8	Vegetables and Derived Products			EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	Banana
470	EAS 893:2024	1	Chilli sauce — Specification	2024	<i>This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and tests methods for fresh bulb onions Allium cepa(L.) of the familyAlliaceae to be supplied to the consumer. This East African Standard does not apply to onions for industrial processing.</i>	67.080.20	2103.90.20	8	Vegetables and Derived Products	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	Banana
471	EAS 894:2017	1	Onions — Specification	2017		67.080.20	0703.10.10	6	Vegetables and Derived Products			EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	Chilli sauce
472	EAS 895:2025	2	Fish protein concentrate — Specification	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fish protein concentrate intended for human consumption.</i>	67.120.30		12	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish Protein
473	EAS 896:2025	2	Fried fish — Specification	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for whole or portions of fried fish intended for human consumption.</i>	67.120.30		12	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fried Fish
474	EAS 897:2025	2	Frozen lobster tails — Specification	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen lobster tails of all the species of the genera Panulirus, Homarus and Peurulus intended for human consumption.</i>	67.120.30		12	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Lobster
475	EAS 898:2025	2	Processing and handling of smoked fish, smoke-flavored fish, smoked dried fish and smoked fish products — Code of practice	2025	<i>This East African Standard provides guidelines for processing, handling, and storing of smoked fish, smokeflavoured fish, smoke-dried fish, and smoked fish products intended for human consumption.</i>	67.120.30		5	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products
476	EAS 899:2017	1	Tuna canned in oil - Specification	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tuna canned</i>	67.120.30	0302.29.00	4	Fish and fishery products			EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish

					<i>in oil intended for human consumption.</i>								
477	EAS 900:2025	3	Cereals, Pulses and their products — Sampling	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for the dynamic or static sampling, by manual, electronic or mechanical means, for assessment of compliance to East African standards for cereals, pulses and their products. It is not applicable to seed grain.</i>	67.060		38	<b>Food Technology</b>	<b>Cereals, pulses and derived products</b>	<b>Cereals, pulses and derived products</b>	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Cereals, Pulses and their products
478	EAS 901:2025	3	Cereals, pulses and their products — Test methods	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies the test methods for cereals, pulses and their products.</i>	67.060		38	<b>Food Technology</b>	<b>Cereals, pulses and derived products</b>	<b>Cereals, pulses and derived products</b>	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Cereals, Pulses and their products
479	EAS 902:2018	1	Bulk Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) road tankers — Assembling — Requirements	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for vehicle, equipment, accessories and assembling thereof used to form a bulk LPG road tanker for safe transportation, filling, and discharge operations</i>	75.160.30; 43.080.10	7311	30				EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG
480	EAS 903:2018	1	Road tankers — Welded steel tanks for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) — design and manufacture	2018	<i>This East African standard specifies minimum requirements for materials, design, construction and workmanship procedures, and tests for welded LPG road tanker tanks and their welded attachments manufactured from carbon, carbon/manganese and micro alloy steels. this standard does not cover tanks for ISO type containers 1: General terms</i>	75.100	7311	32	<b>Lubricants, industrial oils and related products</b>			EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG
481	EAS 904:2024	2	Fertilizers - Phosphate rock powder - Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for phosphate rock fertilizers of biogenic sedimentary origin in powder form intended for direct application.</i>	65.080		14	<b>Agriculture</b>	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, phosphate rock,
482	EAS 905:2024	2	Fertilizers - Granulated phosphate rock - Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for phosphate rock fertilizers of biogenic sedimentary origin in granular form intended for direct application.</i>	65.080		14	<b>Agriculture</b>	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, granulated phosphate rock,
483	EAS 906:2024	2	Fertilizers - Triple superphosphate - Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Triple Super Phosphate (TSP) fertilizer.</i>	65.080		10	<b>Agriculture</b>	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, Triple Super Phosphate, TSP.

484	EAS 907:2024	2	Fertilizers - Potassium sulphate - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash) fertilizer.	65.080		10	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, potassium sulphate, sulphate of potash.
485	EAS 908:2024	2	Fertilizers - Potassium chloride - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potassium chloride (muriate of potash) fertilizer.	65.080		10	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, potassium chloride, muriate of potash,
486	EAS 909:2024	2	Fertilizers - Calcium ammonium nitrate (CAN) - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Calcium Ammonium Nitrate (CAN) fertilizer.	65.080		12	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, Calcium ammonium nitrate, CAN,
487	EAS 910:2024	2	Fertilizers - Urea - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for urea fertilizer. This standard does not apply to coated urea.	65.080		10	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, urea,
488	EAS 911:2024	2	Fertilizers - Ammonium sulphate - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ammonium sulphate (sulphate of ammonia) fertilizer.	65.080		10	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, ammonium sulphate, sulphate of ammonia,
489	EAS 912:2024	2	Fertilizers - Nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium (NPK) compound - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for NPK fertilizer (compound).	65.080		12	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	compound Fertilizers, NPK, Nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium,
490	EAS 913: 2019	1	Solid Fertilizers — Methods of sampling	2019	This East African Standard specifies methods for drawing test samples from bags, as well as drawing samples of bulk material from wagon, truck loads or from flowing streams and from transfer	65.080	3105.90.00	3	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	
491	EAS 914:2022	3	Mild steel nails — Specification (3rd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mild steel nails for general applications. The categories of nails covered in this standard are listed in Clause 5. This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 914:2019), which has been technically revised.	21.060.50	7317.00.00					EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	

492	EAS 915: 2023	2	Ghee — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ghee intended for human consumption. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 915: 2019), which has been technically revised.	67.100.10	0405.90.00	6	Food Technology	Milk and Milk Products	Milk Fat	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS	Ghee
493	EAS 916: 2019	1	Ginger Specification (1st Edition)	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dried ginger, of the species <i>Zingiber officinale</i> Roscoe, whole, in pieces and ground.	67.220.10		13	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Ginger
494	EAS 917: 2019	1	Turmeric Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dried turmeric, <i>Curcuma longa</i> (L). Whole, in pieces and ground	67.220.10	0910.30.00	5	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Turmeric
495	EAS 918: 2019	1	Cloves Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cloves [ <i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (L.) Merril & Perry	67.220.10	0907.10.00 0907.20.00	6	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	
496	EAS 919: 2019	1	Pilau Masala Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pilau masala	67.220.10	2103.90.00	6	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	
497	EAS 920:2019	1	Tea Masala Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for tea masala which is used as a flavouring material in the preparation of tea	67.220.10	2103.90.00	6	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	
498	EAS 921: 2018	1	Green tea— Specification (1st Edition)	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for green tea of <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze. This standard is not applicable to green tea subject to further processing such as decaffeination or further roasting. This standard does not apply to flavoured green tea.	67.140.10			Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026 Tea and related products	Green Tea
499	EAS 922: 2018	1	Flavoured black tea — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured black tea	67.140.10	0902	6	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026 Tea and related products	
500	EAS 923:2018	1	Instant tea — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for	67.140.10	0902	6	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026 Tea and related products	

					<i>instant tea of the species Camellia sinensis (Linneaus) O. Kuntze</i>								
501	EAS 924-1 2018	1	Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 1 Storage and filling sites for refillable LPG containers of capacity not exceeding 150	2018	<i>This East Africa Standard gives guidelines for the location, installation and operations of storage and filling sites for refillable liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) containers of capacity not exceeding 150 l. It identifies safe methods of filling and storing refillable containers and makes recommendations towards safe working procedures that cover all aspects of the storage and filling of refillable containers</i>	75.160. 30		21	Fuels	Gaseous Fuels	Liquefied petroleum gases	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG
502	EAS 924-2:2018		Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 2: LPG installations involving gas storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 150 L and combined water capacity not exceeding 9 000 L per installation	2018	<i>This East African Standard gives guidelines for the layout, design and installation of butane, propane and LPG equipment and of storage vessels of combined water capacity not exceeding 9 000 L. These guidelines cover storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 150 L and associated vapourizers, pipe work and fittings up to the outlet of the first pressure reduction stage in the line.</i>	75.160. 30		35	Fuels	Gaseous Fuels		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG

503	EAS 924-3:2020	1	Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 3: Liquefied petroleum gas installations involving storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 9000 L	2020	This East African Standard covers recommendations for the layout, design and installation of liquefied petroleum gas equipment and of aboveground, buried and mounded storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 9 000 L. This standard does not cover refrigerated LPG storage.	75.160.30	8708.99.00 7309.00.90 8419.40.10	16	Fuels	Gaseous Fuels		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG
504	EAS 924-4:2020	1	Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 4: Road, rail and maritime transportation of LPG in bulk	2020	This East African Standard outlines guidelines to be followed during road, rail and maritime transportation of LPG in bulk. This standard does not cover transportation of LPG in cylinders	75.160.30	8708.99.00 7309.00.90 8419.40.10	36	<b>Petroleum and related technologies</b>	<b>Fuels</b>	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas
505	EAS 925:2018	1	Inspection and testing of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) road tankers (1st Edition)	2018	This East African standard specifies minimum requirements for the inspection and testing of the LPG road tanker which includes its tank, tank accessories and vehicle LPG equipment. NOTE There is no upper limit for the tank capacity as this will be as stipulated in the relevant partner States regulations.	43.080.10; 75.160.30		20	<b>Petroleum and related technologies</b>	<b>Fuels</b>	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
506	EAS 926:2019	1	Varnishes for interior surfaces — Specification (1st Edition)	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for varnishes used on interior surfaces such as wood, concrete, stones, metals etc.	87.040		20	<b>Chemical Technology</b>	<b>Paints and varnishes</b>	Products of the chemical industry in general	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Varnishes

					<i>This Standard covers two types of varnishes namely type I and type II.</i>								
507	EAS 927:2019	1	- Road marking paints — Specification (1st Edition)	2019	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for solvent-borne and water-borne paints for marking on bituminous or concrete surfaces. It makes provision for white, yellow, and black colours.</i>	87.040		29	<b>Chemical Technology</b>	<b>Paints and varnishes</b>	Products of the chemical industry in general	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Road marking paints
508	EAS 928-1:2019	1	Hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint — Specification, Part 1, Constituent material and mixtures	2019	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint and constituents that are melted and applied by spray, screed or extruded</i>	87.040	3208, 3209, 3210	25	<b>Petroleum and related technologies</b>	<b>Fuels</b>	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
509	EAS 928-2:2019	1	Hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint — Specification — Part 2, Road performance Specification	2019	<i>This East African Standard specifies the performance requirements for thermoplastic material which have been melted and applied on road surfaces by spray, screed or extruded</i>	87.040	3208, 3209, 3210	21	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
510	EAS 929:2019-	1	Solvent-based paint remover — Specification	2019	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for solvent-based paint removers. The paint removers are intended for general use on painted, varnished or lacquered on metal and other appropriate surfaces. Paint removers complying with this standard are considered not for use on items where attack on metals, caused by reaction between the metal and the paint remover, is regarded as critical. A number of plastic and wooden surfaces may also be seriously affected by constituents of these paint removers</i>	87.040	3208, 3209, 3210	10	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
511	EAS 930:2019	1	Paper and board food contact material — Specification	2019	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for paper and board food contact packaging material</i>	85.080.01	4819	18				EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	

512	EAS 931:2019	1	Packaging ancillary materials — Code of practice — Desiccants	2019	This East Africa Standard gives the guidelines on the selection and use of desiccants in packaging	85.080.01	4819	6				EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
513	EAS 932:2019	1	Paper Plates, Cups for food packaging — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for paper plates and cups, with or without lids, used for food packaging	85.080.01	4819	10	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
514	EAS 933:2019	1	Paper and board intended to come into contact with foodstuffs — Determination of formaldehyde in an aqueous extract	2019	This East African Standard specifies the determination of formaldehyde in aqueous extracts prepared from paper and board intended to come in contact with foodstuffs. The limit of determination is 1mg/kg	85.080.01	4819	8	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
515	EAS 934:2019	1	Packaging — Flexible laminate tubes — Test methods to assess the strength of the side seam	2019	This East African Standard specifies methods for the assessment of the strength of the side seam of flexible laminate tubes	55.120	3923	6				EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
516	EAS 935:2019	1	Packaging code –Part1 Packaging in glass (1st Edition)	2019	This East African Standard gives guidelines on the manufacture, types, selection and use of glass containers for packaging.	55.100		15	Packaging and distribution of goods	Bottles. Pots. Jars		EASC/TC 066 Packaging	Packaging
517	EAS 936:2021	1	Gloss solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use – Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for three grades of gloss solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use. This standard does not apply to automotive, road marking and industrial applications.	87.040	3209	5				EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
518	EAS 937:2021	1	Semi-gloss (egg-shell) solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use – Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for semi-gloss (egg-shell) solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use.	87.040	3209	10	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	

519	EAS 938:2020	1	Transportable refillable steel and aluminium Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) cylinders — Procedures for gas freeing and disposal	2020	This East African Standard specifies procedures for gas freeing and disposal of refillable steel or aluminium LPG cylinders, of water capacity 0.5 L up to and including 150 L	75.160. 30	8708.99.00  7309.00.90  8419.40.10	10				EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
520	EAS 939:2020	1	Grill for domestic Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) cylinders — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for grills which are directly coupled on domestic liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinders.	75.160. 30	7311.00.10  8416	5	<b>Petroleum and related technologies</b>	<b>Fuels</b>	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
521	EAS 940:2020	1	Mountable burner for use with Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements and performance tests for mountable burner intended for domestic use with LPG. This standard does not cover auto-ignition (inbuilt) burners and burners connected to regulators by means of hose pipe connections	75.160. 30	8416	9	<b>Petroleum and related technologies</b>	<b>Fuels</b>	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
522	EAS 941:2020	1	Flavoured drinking water — Specification	2020	This East Africa Standards specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured drinking water. This standard applies to sweetened flavoured drinking water, unsweetened flavoured drinking water, sparkled sweetened flavoured drinking water and sparkled unsweetened flavoured drinking water meant for human consumption. This standard applies to flavoured drinking water with extracts of herbs, fruits or extracts parts of plant origin and permitted flavours as per CODEX STAN 192	13.060. 20	2201.10.10	9				EASC/TC 081 Drinking water	
523	EAS 942- 1:2020	1	Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Men's closed shoes (1st Edition).	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for men's closed shoes. This standard only applies to men's dress and casual closed footwear.	61.060	6403.91.16	12				EASC/TC 064 Footwear	
524	EAS 942- 2:2020	1	Footwear — Specification — Part 2: Men's open shoes (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for men's open shoes.	61.060	6403.91.16	18	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes

525	EAS 943-1:2020	1	Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Ladies closed shoes (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for ladies' closed shoes. This standard only applies to women's dress and casual closed footwear.	61.060	6403.51.12	16	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
526	EAS 943-2:2020	1	Footwear — Specification— Part 2: Ladies open shoes (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for ladies' open shoes. This standard applies to ladies' open shoes of all constructions and all types of materials and designs.	61.060	6403.51.12	16	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
527	EAS 944-1:2020	1	Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Children's shoes (2 years and below) (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for children's shoes of 2 years and below.	61.060	6403.51.13	16	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
528	EAS 944-2:2020	1	Footwear — Specification — Part 2: Children's shoes (2-6 years) (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for children's shoes of 2- 6 years.	61.060		16	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
529	EAS 945:2019	1	Pickles – Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pickles intended for human consumption	67.080		16				<b>EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers</b>	Shoes
530	EAS 946:2023	2	Dried mango-Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried fruits intended for direct human consumption or for other use in the food industry.	67.080.10	0804.50.00	10	Food Technology	<b>Fruits.Vegetables</b>	Dried Fruits	<b>EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers</b>	Mango
531	EAS 947:2019	1	Jams, jellies and marmalade-Specification	2019	This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 946: 2019), which has been technically revised.	67.080	HS 2007.99.00	8	Food Technology	<b>Fruits.Vegetables</b>		EASC/TC 025 Processed Fruits, vegetables and Tubers	

532	EAS 948:2023	2	Fruit juices, puree, pulp and nectars — Specification (Second Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit juices, puree, pulp and nectars intended for direct human consumption or for further processing. This standard also applies to the following fruit juices: a) concentrated fruit puree; b) concentrated fruit juices; c) fruit juice from concentrate; d) water extracted fruit juice; e) dehydrated fruit juice; and f) fruit juice powder. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 948:2019), which has been technically revised.	67.080. 10		19	Food Technology	<b>Fruits.Vegetables</b>	Fruit Juices and Nectars	<b>EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers</b>	Fruit Juices and Nectars
533	EAS 949:2020	1	Transport of dangerous goods — Identification and classification of dangerous goods for road and rail transport	2020	This East African Standard covers classification and identification of dangerous goods that are capable of posing a significant risk to health, safety, property and the environment. This standard applies to road and rail modes of transport	13.300	8704.90.00	370	<b>Protection against dangerous goods</b>			EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals	
534	EAS 950:2020	1	Transport of dangerous goods — Operational requirements for road vehicles	2020	This East African Standard specifies rules and procedures for the safe operation and handling of all road vehicles used for the transportation of dangerous goods in accordance with the load constraints. The procedures include requirements for the consignor, the consignee, the operator, the driver and the qualified person as well as en route procedures, and cargo handling and vehicle inspection requirements. The standard covers the following operations for the transport of dangerous goods by road: a) loading of the dangerous goods, which is the responsibility of the consignor; b) driving of the vehicle that transports the dangerous goods to its destination, which is the responsibility of the operator and the driver; and	13.300	8704.90.00	271	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	<b>Protection against dangerous goods</b>		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals	

					c) off-loading of the dangerous goods, which is the responsibility of the consignee.							
535	EAS 951:2020	1	Transport of dangerous goods — Packaging and large packaging for road and rail transport	2020	This East African Standard identifies various methods of packaging that are suitable for prescribed maximum quantities of dangerous goods that may be offered for transport by road or by rail. It specifies minimum performance requirements for the packaging, procedures to be followed to obtain packaging approval and marks, labels and placards to be displayed on the packaging	13.300	8704.90.00	190	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	<b>Protection against dangerous goods</b>		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals
536	EAS 952-1:2020	1	Transport of dangerous goods — Emergency information systems — Part 1: Emergency information system for road transport	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements for emergency information systems, such as requirements for hazard class diamonds, placards and emergency information documents for road transport. The emergency information system as documented in this standard is intended to assist emergency services response teams in the mitigation of an incident that involves dangerous goods	13.300	8704.90.00	22	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	<b>Protection against dangerous goods</b>		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals

537	EAS 952-4:2020	1	Transport of dangerous goods — Emergency information systems — Part 4: Transport emergency card	2020	This East African Standard covers the requirements for a transport emergency card (TEC) to make the driver of a vehicle transporting dangerous goods by road aware of the danger associated with the load, and to indicate its use as a concise and quick reference in an emergency situation.	13.300	8704.90.00	12	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against dangerous goods		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals	
538	EAS 953:2020	1	Dressed poultry — Specification (1st Edition).	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for dressed poultry. It applies to birds domesticated for human consumption.	67.120.20	0207.12.00	5	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Poultry and eggs	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Poultry
539	EAS 954:2024	2	Meat sausages - Specifications	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for meat sausages intended for human consumption. This standard does not cover dry or fermented sausages.	67.120.10		14	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal products	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat and meat products	Meat, sausages,
540	EAS 955:2020	1	Production of packaged meat products — Hygienic requirements (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements for the production of packaged meat products processed or manufactured in an established meat processing factory.	67.120.10	0201	14	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Meat
541	EAS 956:2020	1	Air freshener aerosols — Specification (1st edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for air fresheners in aerosol form. This Standard does not apply to products for which therapeutic claims are made.	71.100.70	3307.49.00	15	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Air freshener
542	EAS 957:2020	1	Aftershave — Specification (1st edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for aftershave.	71.100.70	3303.00.10	5	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Aftershave
543	EAS 958:2020	1	Baby oils — Specification (1st edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baby oils intended for use on baby skin. Products for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard.	71.100.70	3304.99.90	6	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	baby oil

544	EAS 959:2020	1	Body oils — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for body oils based on refined vegetable oils or vegetable oils blends, mineral oils or mixture of the vegetable oils and mineral oils meant for application on the skin. It does not cover skin creams, lotions, hair oils and pure essential oils. Body oils for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard.</i>	71.100.70	3304.99.90	6	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	body oil
545	EAS 960:2020	1	Deodorants and antiperspirants — Specification (1st Edition).	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for deodorants and antiperspirants.</i>	71.100.70	3307.20	10	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Deodorants, Antiperspirants
546	EAS 961:2020	1	Glycerine for cosmetic industry — Specification (1st Edition).	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for glycerine for cosmetic industry.</i>	71.100.70	2905.45.00	10	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Glycerine
547	EAS 962:2020	1	Hair spray — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hair spray. This standard is applicable to both water based and oil based hair sprays delivered by the aerosol or non-aerosol system. This standard does not apply to medicinal products for which therapeutic claims are made.</i>	71.100.70	3305	16	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Hair spray
548	EAS 963:2020	1	Lip balm (Lip salve) — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for lip balm (lip salve) which are petroleum or vegetable oil based. This standard does not cover lip balm for which therapeutic claims are made, lipsticks, lip gloss and emulsion types.</i>	71.100.70	3304	10	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Lip Balm, Lip Salve
549	EAS 964:2020	1	Lip shine (gloss) — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lip shine (lip gloss) based on refined vegetable or mineral oils. This standard does not cover lip shine (gloss) for which therapeutic claims are made. This standard does not apply to lip sticks and lip balms.</i>	71.100.70	3304	5	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Lip shine, Lip gloss
550	EAS 965:2020	1	Lipstick — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements,</i>	71.100.70	3304	7	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Lip shine, Lip gloss

					<i>sampling and test methods for lipstick.</i>								
551	EAS 966:2020	1	Synthetic hair extensions — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic hair extensions for use on humans.</i>	71.100.01	6704.19.90	10	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Products of the chemical industry in general	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Hair Extensions
552	EAS 967-1:2022	2	Butter for cosmetic use — Specification — Part 1: Shea butter (2nd Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shea butter for cosmetic use derived from the kernels of the sheanuts Vitellaria paradoxa and Vitellaria nilotica. This standard does not cover products for which therapeutic claims are made. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 967-1:2020), which has been technically revised.</i>	71.100.70	3304.99.00	5	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Butter, Cosmetics
553	EAS 968:2020	1	Disposable adult diapers — Specification (1st Edition).	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disposable adult diapers.</i>	59.080.30	9619.00.10	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	diapers
554	EAS 969:2020	1	Disposable baby diapers — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for disposable baby diapers.</i>	59.080.30	9619.00.10	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	diapers
555	EAS 970:2020	1	Fishing gill nets — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for fishing gill nets.</i>	65.150	5608.11	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Fishing nets
556	EAS 971:2020	1	Textiles — Fabrics for household curtains and drapery — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods of fabrics for curtains and drapery. It covers all knit, lace, stitch-bonded, foam back and woven fabrics to be used in the manufacture of curtains and drapery. It is applicable to all fabrics except those made of glass. Except where otherwise indicated, these requirements also apply to fabrics for window blinds.</i>	59.080.30	6303	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Curtains, Drapery, Fabrics
557	EAS 972:2020	1	Woven polyolefin sacks (bags) for cement — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for woven polyolefin sacks (bags) for packing cement.</i>	59.080.30	6305	11	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Cement bags

558	EAS 973-1:2024	1	Compounded fish feed — Specification — Part 1: Tilapia and catfish feeds	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded fish feed for tilapia and catfish and catfish.	65.120	2309.90.90	14	Agriculture	Animal feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
559	EAS 974:2024	2	Compounded Dairy goat feed — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies supplementary feeding requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded dairy goat feed	65.120	2309.90.90	14	Agriculture	Animal feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
560	EAS 975:2020	1	Instant (Soluble) Coffee – Specification (1st edition).	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for instant (soluble) coffee. This standard also applies to decaffeinated instant coffee.	67.140.20	2101.11.10	5	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	Instant Coffee
561	EAS 975:2020/Amd 1:2024		Instant (soluble) coffee — Specification (First edition) AMENDMENT 1: Amendment to the clause of contaminants	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for instant (soluble) coffee	67.140.20	2101.11.10	1	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
562	EAS 976:2020	1	The petroleum industry — Storage and distribution of petroleum products in above-ground bulk installations	2020	This East African Standard covers the layout and design of above-ground bulk petroleum depots, and the installation of equipment used for the handling, storage and distribution of petroleum products that are stable at atmospheric temperature and pressure. This standard does not cover the storage and distribution of LPG and equipment that is used for storage and dispensing at consumer premises including service stations	75.200	8708.99.00 7309.00.90 8419.40.10	75	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
563	EAS 977:2020	1	Petroleum industry — Installation of underground storage tanks, pumps/dispensers and pipe work at service stations and consumer installations —	2020	This East African Standard provides guidelines for the installation of underground storage tanks of individual capacity not exceeding 125 000 l. This standard covers guideline on installation for pumps/dispensers and pipe work at service stations and consumer sites. This standard also covers the installation of pressurized	75.200	8708.99.00 7309.00.90 8413,4009	40	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	

			Code of practice		underground storage tanks for auto-gas								
564	EAS 978:2020	1	Storage and handling of liquid fuel — Large consumer installations — Code of practice	2020	This East African Standard gives recommendations for the storage and handling of petroleum products that are stable at atmospheric temperature and pressure at large consumer installations. This standard does not cover the handling and storage of LPG.	75.200	8708.99.00 , 7309.00.90 , 8413, 4009	25	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
565	EAS 979:2020	1	Road tankers for petroleum-based flammable liquids — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of test for tank vehicles intended for use on public roads, for transportation of normally stable petroleum-based flammable liquids, at temperatures below their boiling point. This standard does not cover tankers for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) (see EAS 903), unstable products and all other flammable liquids other than hydrocarbons.	75.200	8708.99.00 , 7309.00.90 , 8413, 4009	40	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
566	EAS 980:2020	1	Petroleum facilities — Retail and consumer outlets — Classification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the classification requirements for petroleum fuel outlets both retail and consumer sites based on risk and functionality	75.200	8419.40.10	10	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	

567	EAS 981:2020	1	Hydraulic road binders — Specification	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the mechanical, physical and chemical requirements for hydraulic road binders. It also outlines the conformity criteria and evaluation procedures to be adhered to by the manufacturer. This standard applies to hydraulic road binders produced in a factory and supplied ready for use in road bases, sub bases, capping layers, and soil stabilization or soil improvement. This standard applies only to the manufacture and production of hydraulic road binders, which may include cements of strength classes not greater than 32.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. This East African Standard cancels and replaces the EAS 424-2005, Hydraulic road binders – Composition, specifications and conformity criteria which is hereby withdrawn</i>	93.080.20	3824	13	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure
568	EAS 982-1:2020	1	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 1: Penetration grade bitumen	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for penetration graded bitumen suitable for pavement construction.</i>	93.080.20	2713.20.00	15	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure
569	EAS 982-2:2020,	1	, Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 2: Cutback bitumen	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for all grades of cutback bitumen suitable for pavement construction</i>	93.080.20	2713.20.00	9	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure
570	EAS 982-3:2020	1	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 3: Anionic bitumen emulsion	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for anionic bitumen emulsions suitable for pavement construction</i>	93.080.20	2713.20.00	13	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure
571	EAS 982-4:2020	1	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 4: Cationic bitumen emulsion	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cationic bitumen emulsion suitable for pavement construction.</i>	93.080.20	2713.20.00	13	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure

572	EAS 982-5:2020	1	, Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 5: Performance graded bitumen	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for performance graded bitumen suitable for pavement construction	93.080.20	2713.20.00	7	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC/TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure
573	EAS 983:2017	1	Carbon paper-Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbon paper. It covers carbon papers for typewriting and carbon papers for handwriting with their respective grades	85.080.01	4803.00.00 4818.10.00	12	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
574	EAS 984-1:2020	1	Packaging ancillary materials — Specification — Part 1: Single-sided pressure sensitive adhesive tapes	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for single-sided pressure sensitive adhesive tapes used in packaging. This standard does not apply to tapes with adhesives on both surfaces.	55.040	5906.10.00	8	Packaging and distribution of goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
575	EAS 985-1:2020	1	Hermetic storage bags — Specification — Part 1: Woven polypropylene outer bag	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for hermetic bags for storage of dried food commodities, derived products and seeds. This standard covers hermetic bags whose outer bags are made from woven polypropylene	55.080	3923	20	Packaging and distribution of goods	Sacks.Bags		EASC/TC 066 Packaging
576	EAS 986:2020	1	Portable rigid plastic hermetic grain silo — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for portable rigid plastic hermetic silo used for storage of dried food commodities, derived products and seeds.	55.120	3923	20	Packaging and distribution of goods	Cans, Tins, Tubes		EASC/TC 066 Packaging
577	EAS 987-1:2020	1	Glass containers — Specification — Part 1: Bottles for carbonated and non-carbonated drinks	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for glass bottles used for packaging of carbonated and non-carbonated drinks. This standard does not cover glass containers used in pharmaceutical industry.	81.040.30, 55.100	7020.00.80	5	Packaging and distribution of goods. Glass and Ceramic Industries	Glass, Bottles, Pots, Jars. Glass	Glass products	EASC/TC 066 Packaging
578	EAS 988:2018	1	Plastic crates — Specification (1st Edition)	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for rigid plastic crates for holding and transportation of beverages, fruits, vegetables, bread and milk among others.	55.120		10	Packaging and distribution of goods	Cans, Tins, Tubes		EASC/TC 066 Packaging

579	EAS 989:2020	1	Bee pollen — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bee pollen intended for human consumption	67.180. 10	2106.90.99	10	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products	
580	EAS 990:2020	1	Bee propolis — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bee propolis intended for human consumption	67.180. 10	2106.90.99	5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products	
581	EAS 991:2020	1	Stingless bee honey — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for stingless bee honey produced by subfamily Meliponinae intended for human consumption.	67.180. 10	0409.00.00	5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products	
582	EAS 992:2020	1	Beeswax — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for beeswax intended for use in the food industry.	65.140		15	Beekeeping			EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products	Beeswax
583	EAS 993:2020	1	Baking powder — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baking powder	67.220. 20	2102.30.00	10	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Foo d additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
584	EAS 994:2020	1	Food grade sucralose (INS 955) — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sucralose (INS 955) intended for use in food products	67.220. 20	2932.14.00	14	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Foo d additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
585	EAS 995:2020	1	Food grade saccharin (INS 954) — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade saccharin (INS 954) intended for use in food products.	67.220. 20	2925.11.00	15	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Foo d additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
586	EAS 996:2020	1	Food grade aspartame (INS 951) — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade aspartame (INS 951) for the food industry	67.220. 20	2924.29.90	11	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Foo d additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
587	EAS 997:2020	1	Baker's yeast — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baker's yeast	67.220. 20	2102.10.31	11	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Foo d additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
588	EAS 998:2021	1	Textured paint — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water based textured paint suitable for exterior and interior use on concrete surfaces, boards, primed wood, primed metal to give a protective and decorative coating.	87.040	3209	10	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	

589	EAS 999:2021	1	Drop-on materials for road marking paint – Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for glass beads, antiskid aggregates, and the mixture of the two, which are applied as drop-on materials on road marking paints. This standard does not apply to glass beads and/or antiskid aggregates, or their mixture, applied during the process of manufacturing road marking paints	87.040	3209	10	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
590	EAS 1000:2021	1	Raw cashew nut — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for in-shell raw cashew nut obtained from the cashew tree ( <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L.) for further processing. This standard does not apply to raw cashew kernels.	67.080. 10	0801.31	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
591	EAS 1001:2021	1	Raw cashew kernels — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cashew kernels derived from raw cashew nut of the cashew tree ( <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L.) intended for human consumption.	67.080. 10	0801.32.10	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
592	EAS 1002:2021	1	Roasted cashew kernels — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted cashew kernels obtained from nuts of cashew tree ( <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L) intended for human consumption.	67.080. 10	0801.32.10	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
593	EAS 1003:2021	1	Cashew butter — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cashew butter derived from kernels of cashew tree ( <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L) intended for human consumption.	67.080. 10	2106	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
594	EAS 1004:2021	1	Raw macadamia Kernels — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw macadamia kernels of varieties grown from <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> , <i>Macadamia tetraphylla</i> , <i>Macadamia ternifolia</i> and their hybrids, intended for human consumption.	67.080. 10	0802.61	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
595	EAS 1005:2021	1	Roasted macadamia kernel — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted macadamia of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Macadamia</i>	67.080. 10	0802.61	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils

					<i>integrifolia, Macadamia tetraphylla and Macadamia ternifolia, and their hybrids intended for human consumption.</i>								
596	EAS 1006:2021	1	Sesame seed — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	<i>This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sesame seed (Sesamun indicum. L.) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.10	1207.40	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
597	EAS 1007:2021	1	Chia seed — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	<i>This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chia seed (Salvia hispanica L.) intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to chia seed for planting.</i>	67.080.10	1207.99.90	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
598	EAS 1008:2025	2	Fermented (cultured) milk — Specification	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fermented (cultured) milk intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to products covered in EAS 33.</i>	67.100.10		16	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milkproducts	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	Fermented Milks
599	EAS 1009:2021	1	Gouda cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Gouda cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing.</i>	67.100.30	0406.30	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
600	EAS 1010:2021	1	Cottage cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cottage cheese intended for direct consumption and for further processing.</i>	67.100.30	0406.30	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
601	EAS 1011:2021	1	Cheddar cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cheddar cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing.</i>	67.100.30	0406.30	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
602	EAS 1012:2021	1	Mozzarella cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mozzarella cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing.</i>	67.100.30	0406.30	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
603	EAS 1013:2021	1	Cream cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cream cheese for direct consumption and for further processing.</i>	67.100.30	0406.30	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	

604	EAS 1014:2021	1	Textiles — Dera dress — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Dera dress.	59.080.30	6006	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
605	EAS 1015:2021	1	Textiles — Kikoi — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Kikoi (also known as “Kikoy”).	59.080.30	6006	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
606	EAS 1016:2021	1	Textiles — Maasai Shuka — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Maasai Shuka.	59.080.30	6006	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
607	EAS 1017-1:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Part 1: General requirements (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard covers terminology, general requirements relating to material and manufacture, glazing, defects, minimum thickness, tolerances, performance, sampling and test methods for sanitary appliances. (Indicate if there is any withdrawal and replacement). This standard is only applicable to sanitary appliances that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).	91.140.70	6910.10	20	<b>Construction materials and buildings</b>	<b>Installations in buildings</b>	<b>Sanitary installations</b>	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware
608	EAS 1017-2:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 2: Wash down water closet pan (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for wash down water closet pans. This standard is only applicable to water closet pans that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).	91.140.70	6910.10	10	<b>Construction materials and buildings</b>	<b>Installations in buildings</b>	<b>Sanitary installations</b>	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware
609	EAS 1017-3:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 3: Wash basin (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard covers constructional, dimensional, finish, performance, marking, and inspection requirements, sampling and test methods for washbasins. This standard is only applicable to washbasins that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).	91.140.70	6910.10	25	<b>Construction materials and buildings</b>	<b>Installations in buildings</b>	<b>Sanitary installations</b>	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware
610	EAS 1017-4:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 4: Squatting pans (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking, performance and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for squatting pans. This standard is only applicable to squatting pans that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).	91.140.70	6910.10	25	<b>Construction materials and buildings</b>	<b>Installations in buildings</b>	<b>Sanitary installations</b>	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware

611	EAS 1017-5:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 5: Urinal (1st Edition)	2021	The East African Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking, performance and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for wall-hung urinals. This standard is only applicable to wall-hung urinals that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).	91.140.70	6910.10	25	Construction materials and buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware
612	EAS 1017-6:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specifications — Part 6: Flushing cistern (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard covers requirements for manually operated high-level and lowlevel flushing cisterns of five-litre and nine-litre capacities for water-closet pans, squatting pans and urinals, together with flush pipes. This standard is applicable to both single-flush and dual-flush cistern types. This standard is only applicable to flushing cisterns that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).	91.140.70	6910.10	25	Construction materials and buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware
613	EAS 1018:2021	1	Surgical suture needles — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for surgical suture needles.	11.040.30	3006.10.90	10	Health care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 078 Healthcare and medical devices
614	EAS 1019-1:2021	1	Surgical sutures — Specification — Part 1: Absorbable (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for absorbable surgical sutures.	11.040.30	3006.10.90	10	Health care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 078 Healthcare and medical devices
615	EAS 1019-2:2021	1	Surgical sutures — Specification — Part 2: Nonabsorbable (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nonabsorbable surgical sutures.	11.040.30	3006.10.90	10	Health care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 078 Healthcare and medical devices
616	EAS 1020:2021	1	Shovels and spades — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shovels and spades.	53.120	8201.10	12	Materials handling equipment	Equipment for manual handling		EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering
617	EAS 1021:2021	1	Steelhead Hammer — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hammers with head made of steel. It applies to hammers used to strike items having a maximum hardness of 46 HRC. This standard does not apply to steel hammer heads with a head mass of less than 100 g.	53.120	8205.20	10	Materials handling equipment	Equipment for manual handling		EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering
618	EAS 1022:2021	1	Hacksaw Blades — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hand and machine hacksaw blades.	53.120	1207.60.10	20	Materials handling equipment	Equipment for manual handling		EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering

619	EAS 1023:2021	1	Food fortification premix and fortificants — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for food fortification premix and fortificants intended for use in wheat flour, maize flour, composite flour, blended flour, sugar, salt, fat spreads and edible fats and oils.	67.020	2106.90.92	6	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry		EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
620	EAS 1024:2021	1	Fortified composite flour — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified composite flour intended for human consumption.	67.060	1105.10.00	7	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products		EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
621	EAS 1025:2021	1	Monitoring and sampling of premixes and fortified foods — Guidelines (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard provides the guidelines for monitoring, sampling and documentation of nutrient premixes and fortified foods. This standard is applicable to premixes, fortified flours, edible salt, sugar, fat spreads, edible fats and oils and any other fortified food product.	67.020	2106.90.92	10	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry		EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
622	EAS 1026:2021	1	Minced meat — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for minced meat intended for human consumption.	67.120.10	0304	5	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
623	EAS 1027:2021	1	Bacon — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bacon.	67.120.10	0210.12	5	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
624	EAS 1028:2021	1	Ham — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ham. The standard applies to the product that is cured and may be smoked or cooked, spiced and/or flavoured.	67.120.10	0210.11	6	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
625	EAS 1029:2021	1	Rabbit meat (carcass and cuts) — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for rabbit meat (carcass and cuts) intended for human consumption.	67.120.10	0208.10	8	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
626	EAS 1030:2021	1	Cocoa beans — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa beans ( <i>Theobroma cacao</i> Linnaeus) intended for human consumption	67.140.30	1801.00.00	10	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Cocoa	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
627	EAS 1031:2021	1	Cocoa powder and cocoa powder mixture	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa powder and cocoa powder	67.140.30	1805.00.00	7	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Cocoa	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	

			— Specification (1st Edition)		mixture intended for human consumption.								
628	EAS 1032:2021	1	Cocoa butter for food industry — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa butter intended for human consumption.	67.080.10	1804.00.00 3304.99.00	5	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
629	EAS 1033:2021	1	Chocolate and chocolate products — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chocolate and chocolate products intended for human consumption.	67.190	1806	6	Food Technology	<b>Chocolate</b>		EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
630	EAS 1034:2022	1	Wheat seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of wheat ( <i>Triticum aestivum</i> subspp. <i>aestivum</i> ). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.	65.020.20		10	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	<b>EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials</b>	
631	EAS 1035:2023	1	Banana seed — Requirements for certification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of banana ( <i>Musa L. species</i> ). It covers requirements for tissue culture, macro-propagation and conventionally produced planting materials categories, eligible varieties, application for certification, specific nurseries and field requirements, field inspection, size of the suckers and plantlets, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control tests.	65.020.20		7	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	<b>EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials</b>	Banana Seed, Seed Banana
632	EAS 1036:2022	1	Rice seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of rice ( <i>Oryza sativa L.</i> ). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.	65.020.20		7	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	<b>EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials</b>	

633	EAS 1037:2022	1	Finger millet seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of finger millet ( <i>Eleusine coracana</i> L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.	65.020. 20		7	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials
634	EAS 1038:2022	1	Cotton seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of cultivated cotton ( <i>Gossypium</i> spp.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.	65.020. 20		7	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials
635	EAS 1039:2022	1	Common bean seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of common bean ( <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.	65.020. 20		7	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials
636	EAS 1040:2022	1	Dried Cassava Pellets – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cassava pellets obtained from cassava ( <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz) intended for human consumption.	67.080. 20	1108.14	16	FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025 Processed Fruits, vegetables and Tubers
637	EAS 1041:2022	1	Dried ground cassava leaves – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried cassava leaves, obtained from fresh cassava ( <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz) leaves intended for human consumption.	67.080. 20	1108.14	18	FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers

638	EAS 1047:2022	1	Air Quality – Vehicular exhaust emission limits (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies permissible limits for common pollutants found in exhaust emissions of motor vehicles, namely carbon monoxide (CO), particulate matter (PM), oxides of nitrogen (NOX) and hydrocarbons. This standard covers emission for new, imported used and in-use vehicles of all types of motor vehicles with internal combustion engines namely, passenger cars, light commercial vehicles, heavy-duty vehicles, motorcycles and motor tricycles.	13.040. 50	8703	14	ENVIRONMEN T. HEALTH PROTECTION. SAFETY	Air quality	Transport exhaust emissions	EASC/TC 082, Air Quality
639	EAS 1048:2022	1	Medical tissue paper towel — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical tissue paper towels supplied in rolls used in medical establishments.	85.080. 20	4818.30.00	14	PAPER TECHNOLOGY	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products
640	EAS 1049:2022	1	Paper hand towel sheets (multi-fold hand towels) — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for paper hand towel sheets used for general hygiene.	85.080. 99	4818.30.00	14	PAPER TECHNOLOGY	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products
641	EAS 1050:2022	1	Kitchen paper towel — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for kitchen paper towels supplied in rolls and sheets used for hygiene and cleaning purposes in the kitchen.	85.080. 99	4818.30.00	12	PAPER TECHNOLOGY	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products
642	EAS 1051:2022	1	Two-pack epoxy solvent based primer — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for a two-pack epoxy solvent based primer used for protection of iron, steel and galvanized iron and steel substrate against atmospheric corrosion in an industrial or marine environment. It is also used as an anticorrosive primer for decks, deck fittings and cargo holds and for use at maintenance and repair or on board maintenance.	87.040	3208.90.90	12	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products

643	EAS 1052:2022	1	Two-pack epoxy zinc phosphate weldable primer — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two-pack epoxy zinc phosphate weldable primer. This material is used as a base coat for the painting of steel structures /equipment where corrosion protection and chemical resistance in an industrial or marine environment is required.	87.040	3208.90.90	12	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products
644	EAS 1053:2022	1	Etch primers (single-pack and two-pack) — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods, for single-pack and twopack etch primers intended for pre-treating metal surfaces to improve the adhesion of paint system applied to them	87.040	3208.90.90	12	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products
645	EAS 1054:2022	1	Black bituminous paint for cold application — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for black bituminous paint, without pigments or fillers, for cold application, used for protection of substrates.	87.040	3209.10.00	36	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products
646	EAS 1055:2022	1	Water based undercoat — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water based undercoat used on concrete and wooden substrates.	87.040	3209.10.00	36	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products
647	EAS 1056:2022	1	Diaries — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for diaries	85.080. 01	4820.10.90	18	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products
648	EAS 1057:2022	1	Newsprint — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for newsprint.	87.080	4801.00	18	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Inks. Printing inks		EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products
649	EAS 1058:2022	1	Thermal-sensitive paper roll for printers — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thermal-sensitive paper, used in places where information has to be printed out, quickly and economically.	85.080. 01	4802.10.00	16	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers
650	EAS 1059:2022	1	Processed cultivated edible mushrooms — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East Africa Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for processed cultivated edible mushrooms intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry.	67.080. 20		17	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh Fruits, Flowers, Vegetables and Tubers

651	EAS 1060: 2023	1	Canned vegetables — Specification (First edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned vegetables, given in Annexes A to I offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repackaging if required. This Standard does not apply to the product when intended for further processing. This Standard does not cover vegetables that are lacto fermented, pickled or preserved in vinegar.	67.080.20		33	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	vegetables
652	EAS 1061: 2023	1	Canned fruit cocktail — Specification (First edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for canned fruit cocktail (peach, pineapple, grapes, pears, cherries) intended for direct human consumption.	67.080.10		10	Food Technology	Fruits and Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	Fruits
653	EAS 1062:2022	1	Pumpkin pulp flour — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East Africa Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pumpkin pulp flour intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry.	67.080.20		12	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh Fruits, Flowers, Vegetables and Tubers	
654	EAS 1063:2022	1	Dried meat – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried meat intended for human consumption.	67.120.10	0201.00.00 ; 0202.00.00	12	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat, Poultry, Game, Eggs, and their Products	
655	EAS 1064-1:2022	1	Lighting Products - Minimum Energy Performance Standard - Part 1 - Lamps (1st Edition)	2022	This East African standard covers the energy efficiency and functional performance requirements, sampling and test methods for general service lamps and tubular lamps.	29.140.40	9405	12	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	Lamps and related equipment	Luminaires	EASC/TC 051, Electrical Installation and Lighting	
656	EAS 1064-2:2022	1	Lighting Products - Minimum Energy Performance Standard - Part 2 - Luminaires (1st Edition)	2022	This East African standard covers the energy efficiency and functional performance requirements, sampling and test methods for luminaires namely indoor ambient luminaires and outdoor / streetlight luminaires.	29.140.40	9405		ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	Lamps and related equipment	Luminaires	EASC/TC 051, Electrical Installation and Lighting	
657	EAS 1065-1:2022	1	Wooden flush door shutters of solid core type — Specification — Part 1: Plywood face	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid core wooden flush door shutters with face panels of plywood or cross-band and face veneers.	91.060.50			CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	

			panels (1st Edition)										
658	EAS 1065-2:2022	1	Wooden flush door shutters of solid core type — Specification — Part 2: Particleboards and hardwood face panels (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden flush door shutters of solid core type with particleboard face panels, for both veneered and unveneered, and hard-board face panels.	91.060.50			CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
659	EAS 1066-1:2022	1	Wooden flush door shutters of cellular and hollow core type — Specification — Part 1: Plywood face panels (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cellular and hollow core wooden flush door shutters with face panels of plywood or cross-band and face veneers.	91.060.50			CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
660	EAS 1066-2:2022	1	Wooden flush door shutters for cellular and hollow core type — Specification — Part 2: Particleboards and hardwood face panels (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden flush door shutters of cellular and hollow core type with particleboard face panels (both veneered and unveneered) and hard-board face panels.	91.060.50			CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
661	EAS 1067:2022	1	General wooden door shutters — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden door shutters of three exposure classes and three performance classes. Wooden flush doors are covered in EAS 1065 and EAS 1066.	91.060.50			CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
662	EAS 1068:2022	1	Wooden door shutters — Test methods (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard prescribes test methods to evaluate the quality conformance of the wooden door shutters.	91.060.50			CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
663	EAS 1069:2022	1	Cotton ear bud — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cotton ear buds.	11.040.30	9619.00.90		HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 024, Medical Equipemet	

664	EAS 1070:2022	1	Medical cotton swab — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical cotton swabs. This standard does not apply to flocked swabs for clinical use.	11.040. 30			HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 024, Medica Equipemet
665	EAS 1071:2022	1	Duvets — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for duvets. NOTE Duvets are also known as quilts or comforters.	59.080. 30	6302.31.90 50		TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EAST/TC 061, TEXTILE. TEXTILE PROCDUCT AND ACCESSORIE S
666	EAS 1072:2022	1	Tarpaulins for agricultural use — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tarpaulins used for agricultural	59.080. 40	6306		TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Coated fabrics	EASC/TC 061, TEXTILE. TEXTILE PROCDUCT AND ACCESSORIE S
667	EAS 1073:2022	1	Tarpaulins for general use — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tarpaulins used for general purposes. This standard does not apply to tarpaulins used for handling food products.	59.080. 40	6306		TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Coated fabrics	EASC/TC 061, TEXTILE. TEXTILE PROCDUCT AND ACCESSORIE S
668	EAS 1075:2022	1	Disposable wet wipes — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-woven disposable wet wipes applicable for general personal hygiene and sanitizing purposes.	85.080. 99			PAPER TECHNOLOGY	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products
669	EAS 1076:2022	1	Cinnamon (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume) – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This standard does not apply to plastic basins intended for food handling.	67.220. 10	0906.11.00		FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments
670	EAS 1078:2022	1	Cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.) – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole and ground cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.) intended for human consumption.	67.220. 00	0909.31.29		FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments
671	EAS 1077:2022	1	Coriander (Coriandrum sativum L.), whole or ground (powdered) – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for coriander seed (Coriandrum sativum L.), in the whole and ground (powdered) forms intended for human consumption.	67.220. 10	0904.22.11		FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments

672	EAS 1079:2022	1	Mustard seed — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for seeds of white mustard ( <i>Sinapis alba</i> or <i>Brassica hirta</i> ), brown and yellow mustard ( <i>Brassica juncea</i> ) or black mustard ( <i>Brassica nigra</i> ).	65.020. 20	9405		FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Plant growing	EASC TC 012, Seeds and Propagation Materia	
673	EAS 1080:2023	1	Plastic bucket — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic buckets for general purpose use. This standard does not apply to plastic buckets intended for food handling.	83.080. 01		11	Plastics products	plastics	Buckets	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Plastic Buckets
674	EAS 1081:2023	1	Plastic basin — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic basins.	83.080. 01		10	Plastics products	plastics	basins	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Plastic basins
675	EAS 1082:2023	1	Toilet brush — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for a brush used for scrubbing and cleaning toilet bowls and urinal trenches.	83.080. 01		9	Plastics products	Plastics	Brush	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Toilet Brush
676	EAS 1083:2023	1	Sweeping broom (push brush) — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sweeping brooms (push brush).	83.080. 01		8	Plastics products	plastics	brooms	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Sweeping Broom
677	EAS 1084:2023	1	Cobweb duster — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cobweb duster used for removing cobwebs on ceilings and part of the walls that are not easily reached by human hands.	83.080. 01		9	Plastics products	plastics	brooms	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Cobweb Dusters
678	EAS 1085:2023	1	Squeegee (rubber squeezer) — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hand operated rubber squeezers for floors and windows.	83.080. 01		7	Plastics products	plastics	brooms	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	<i>Squeegee (rubber squeezer)</i>
679	EAS 1086:2023	1	Plastics — Codes for resin identification on plastic products (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies codes for identifying the resin content of plastic products used by the public and for facilitating sorting as prerequisites for successful plastic recovery and recycling. The codes are not intended to be a guarantee to consumers that a given item bearing the code will be readily accepted for recycling. Users of the codes are encouraged to adhere to the guidelines of this standard.	83.080. 01		6	Plastics products	plastics	Plastics	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Plastics resins

680	EAS 1087:2022	1	Flavoured coffee — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured coffee intended for human consumption.	67.140			FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea, Coffee, Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
681	EAS 1088:2022	1	Liquid coffee — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid coffee intended for human consumption.	67.140			FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea, Coffee, Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
682	EAS 1089:2022	1	Coffee premix — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for coffee premix.	67.140			FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea, Coffee, Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
683	EAS 1090:2022	1	Production, handling and processing of coffee — Code of practice (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard provides guidance on the best practices during primary production, postharvest handling and processing of coffee to ensure its safety and quality for the purpose of coffee value chain sustainability.	67.140.20			FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea, Coffee, Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
684	EAS 1091:2023	1	Compounded cat food — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded cat food	65.120	230910	15	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Cat Feeds, Cat food
685	EAS 1092:2023	1	Compounded rabbit feed — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded rabbit feed.	65.120	23099010	17	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Rabbit Feeds, Rabbit Food
686	EAS 1093:2023	1	Compounded horse feed — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded horse feed.	65.120	23099010	14	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Horse Feeds, Horse Food
687	EAS 1094:2023	1	Poultry feed premix — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for poultry feed premix as a source of vitamins and trace elements for poultry.	65.120	23099090	11	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Poultry Feeds
688	EAS 1095:2023	1	Dairy cattle feed premix — Specification. (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy cattle feed premix as a sole source of vitamins and trace elements for cattle.	65.120	23099020	9	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Cattle Feeds
689	EAS 1096-1:2023	1	Hay as animal feed — Specification — Part 1: Grass hay (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for grass hay used as animal feed	65.120	12149000	10	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Grass Hay

690	EAS 1096-2:2023	1	Hay as animal feed — Specification — Part 2: Legume hay. (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for legume hay used as animal feed.	65.120	12149000	9	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Legume Hay
691	EAS 1097:2023	1	Cattle feedlot operations — Specification. (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements for cattle feedlot. It includes space requirements, feeding and watering facilities	65.120	23099010	9	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Cattle Feeds
692	EAS 1101:2023	1	Cassava seed — Requirements for certification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed cassava ( <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz). It covers requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field requirements, field inspection, stem harvesting and cutting, packaging and labelling. This standard does not apply to tissue culture plantlets.	65.020.20		15	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	<b>EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials</b>	Cassava Seed
693	EAS 1102:2023	1	Engine coolant — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for engine coolant.  This standard applies to glycol-type compounds which, when added at adequate concentrations to water in engine cooling systems, provide protection against overheating, rust and corrosion.	71.100.45		10	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Refrigerants and antifreezes	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	Coolants, Antifreeze
694	EAS 1103:2023	1	Base oil — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for base oils composed of hydrocarbons and intended for use in formulating products including automotive and industrial lubricants.  This standard does not apply to base oils containing detectable levels of esters, animal fats, vegetable oils, or other materials used as, or blended into, lubricants.	75.080		6	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Petroleum products in general		EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	Base Oils
695	EAS 1104:2023	1	Heavy fuel oils — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for heavy fuel oils intended for oil-fired furnaces and boilers for industrial use.	75.160.20		7	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	Heavy fuel oils

696	EAS 1105:2025	1	Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG) intended for use as domestic, commercial and industrial heating and engine fuels. This standard covers LPG consisting of commercial propane, commercial butane and commercial propane butane (PB) mixture.	75.160. 30		12	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Gaseous fuels	liquefied petroleum gases	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	liquefied petroleum gases (LPG)
697	EAS 1106:2023	1	Banana flour — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for green/unripe banana and plantain flour intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry. This standard does not apply to instant banana flour.	67.060		4	Food Technology	fruits, vegetables and Tubers	flours	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	Banana Flour
698	EAS 1107:2024	1	Code of practice for the production, handling, and processing of dried fruits and vegetables	2024	This code of practice applies to fruits and vegetables that have been dried by natural or artificial means or a combination of both. This code does not apply to fruits and vegetables commonly known as “Dehydrated fruits and vegetables” with moisture content not exceeding 5 %.	67.080		22	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
699	EAS 1108:2024	1	Fruits chips and crisps — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fruit chips and crisps prepared by either deep frying or baking intended for direct human consumption. This standard does not apply to dried fruits or crisps that have been produced by drying methods other than those specified above for which other standards apply	67.080		5	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
700	EAS 1109:2024	1	Fruit and vegetable ketchup	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit and/or vegetable ketchup intended for human consumption as condiment and ingredient for food. This standard does not apply to tomato ketchup as it is covered in EAS 66-2	67.080		9	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
701	EAS 1110:2024	1	Fruits and vegetable chutney — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit and/or vegetable chutney intended for human consumption	67.080. 01		7	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits, vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	Fruits and vegetable chutney

702	EAS 1111:2023	1	Footwear-Canvas shoes-Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for canvas shoes	61.060		13	CLOTHING INDUSTRY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064, Footwear	
703	EAS 1112:2023	1	Bathroom slippers-Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for bathroom slippers with soles made of Ethylene Vinyl Acetate (EVA) and other combinations of which EVA is the most dominant	61.060		16	CLOTHING INDUSTRY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064, Footwear	
704	EAS 1113:2023	1	Footwear- Sport shoes-Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for sports shoes. This standard applies to sports shoes used for light physical training, casual use, and other non-professional activities.	61.060		13	CLOTHING INDUSTRY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064, Footwear	
705	EAS 1114:2024	1	Insecticidal Aerosol – Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for insecticidal aerosol	65.100.10		17	AGRICULTURE	Pesticides and other agrochemicals	Insecticides	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	
706	EAS 1115-1:2024	1	Mattresses - Specification - Part 1: Flexible polyurethane foam	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flexible polyurethane foam mattresses. This standard does not cover orthopaedic and reconstituted mattresses.	97.140		24	Domestic and commercial equipment. Entertainment. Sports	Furniture	Furniture	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	Mattresses, flexible polyurethane foam, foam mattresses,
707	EAS 1115-2:2024	1	Mattresses - Specification - Part 2 - Spring mattresses	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for spring mattress for general usage. This standard does not cover orthopaedic and reconstituted mattresses	97.140		13	DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT. ENTERTAINMENT. SPORTS	Furniture		EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	
708	EAS 1115-3:2024	1	Mattresses - Specification - Part 3: Reconstituted polyurethane foam	2024	East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for reconstituted polyurethane foam mattresses. This standard also covers orthopaedic mattresses made of reconstituted foam.	97.140		22	Domestic and commercial equipment. Entertainment. Sports	Furniture	Furniture	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	Mattresses, reconstituted polyurethane foam, foam mattresses, orthopaedic mattresses,
709	EAS 1115-4:2024	1	Mattresses - Specification - Part 4: Polyethylene foam	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for polyethylene foam mattresses.	97.140		20	Domestic and commercial equipment. Entertainment. Sports	Furniture	Furniture	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	

710	EAS 1116:2023	1	Tourism and related services-sites and Attraction-General requirements	2023	This East African Standard specifies minimum requirements for the operations of tourist sites and attractions that are: a) manned and managed; and b) promoted by the operator for leisure, adventure, recreational, amusement, therapeutic or business purposes	03.200		16	SERVICES. COMPANY ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY. ADMINISTRATION. TRANSPORT. SOCIOLOGY	Leisure. Tourism		EASC/TC 076, Services
711	EAS 1117:2023	1	Tourism and related Services-Tourism Services Excellence-General requirements	2023	This East African Standard establishes requirements and practices for planning, developing, implementing, maintaining, improving and recognizing service excellence in the subsectors and organizations that constitute the tourism value chain. These requirements and practices are applicable to any tourism-related business and organizations participating in providing a meaningful and positive experience for all their guests regardless of the type and size of the product and service offered	03.200		19	SERVICES. COMPANY ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY. ADMINISTRATION. TRANSPORT. SOCIOLOGY	Leisure. Tourism		EASC/TC 076, Services
712	EAS 1118:2023	1	Emergency Management-Evacuation for healthcare Facilities-Guidelines	2023	This East African Standard provides guidelines to help healthcare facilities in developing and updating of a facility specific evacuation plan containing detailed information, instructions, and procedures that can be engaged in any emergency situation necessitating either full or partial hospital evacuation, as well as sheltering in place	03.200		38	SERVICES. COMPANY ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY. ADMINISTRATION. TRANSPORT. SOCIOLOGY	Leisure. Tourism		EASC/TC 076, Services
713	EAS 1119-1:2024	1	Skin applied mosquito repellent — Specification — Part 1: Lotions, creams, gels and ointments	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent in form of lotions, creams, gels and ointments.	71.100.70		20	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices
714	EAS 1119-2:2024	1	Skin applied mosquito repellent — Specification — Part 2: — Sprays and roll-ons	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent in form of sprays and roll-ons	71.100.70		40	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices

715	EAS 1119-3: 2025	1	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 3: Wipes	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent wipes	71.100.70		30	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices	Skin applied mosquito repellents Wipes
716	EAS 1119-4: 2025	1	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 4: Bathing soap	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent bathing soap.	71.100.70		48	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices	Skin applied mosquito repellents Bathing soap
717	EAS 1119-5: 2025	1	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 5: Bracelets, wristbands and patches	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellents, prepared as bracelets, wristbands and patches.directly to human skin.	71.100.70		24	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices	Skin applied mosquito repellents Bracelets, wristbands and patches
718	EAS 1120-1:2024	1	Mosquito repellent — Performance test guidelines — Part 1: Skin applied	2024	This East African Standard provides guidelines for the design and execution of studies to evaluate the performance of mosquito repellents formulated and prepared for application directly to human skin. These guidelines apply to products in any formulation intended to be applied directly to human skin.	71.100.70		17	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices	
719	EAS 1121:2023	1	Leather and coated fabrics — Handbags — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for handbags with a leather or coated fabric outer material.	59.140.35		9	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Leather technology	Leather products	EASC/TC 064, Footwear	
720	EAS 1122:2023	1	Sports ball — Outdoor footballs — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for outdoor footballs made of leather, coated fabrics, and synthetic materials	59.140.35		17	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Leather technology	Leather products	EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products	
721	EAS 1123:2023	1	Leather for orthopaedic use — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for leather intended for orthopaedic use.	59.140.35		3	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Leather technology	Leather products	EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products	
722	EAS 1124:2023	1	Men, women and children's belts — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for men, women and children's leather belts	61.040		8	CLOTHING INDUSTRY	Headgear. Clothing accessories. Fastening of clothing		EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products	
723	EAS 1125:2023	1	Wallets — Leather — Specification	2023	This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for leather wallets	59.140.35		9				EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products	

724	EAS 1126:2024	1	Supplementary foods for the Management of moderate acute malnutrition (MAM) — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for supplementary foods intended for the management of moderate acute malnutrition (MAM) in persons from the age of 6 months up to 59 months. This standard does not apply to processed cereal based foods, fortified processed cereal based foods, fortified milled maize (corn) products, vitamin and mineral food supplements	67.230		9	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
725	EAS 1127:2024	1	Ready-to-use therapeutic foods — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ready to use therapeutic foods for people with severe acute malnutrition from the age of 6 months and above. This standard does not apply to therapeutic milk, vitamin and mineral food supplements	67.230		8	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
726	EAS 1128:2024	1	Food grade acesulfame potassium — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade acesulfame potassium intended for use in food products	67.220. 20		5	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives
727	EAS 1129:2024	1	Natural cinnamon extract — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural cinnamon extract obtained from the bark of cinnamon species namely Cinnamomum verum, Cinnamomum zeylanicum or Cinnamomum aromaticum for use as a flavouring agent in food products	67.220. 20		6	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives
728	EAS 1130:2024	1	Natural coffee extract — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural coffee extract obtained from Coffea arabica and Coffea robusta for use as a flavouring agent in food products. This standard does not apply to liquid coffee concentrates	67.220. 20		8	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives
729	EAS 1131:2024	1	Natural orange extract — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for natural orange extract obtained from the peels of Citrus sinensis L. and/or Citrus aurantium L. for use as a flavouring agent in food products	67.220. 20		8	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives

730	EAS 1132:2024	1	Natural vanilla extract — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for natural vanilla extract products obtained from pods of <i>Vanilla planifolia</i> A., <i>V. tahitensis</i> , and <i>V. pompona</i> for use as a flavouring agent in food products	67.220.20		7	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives	
731	EAS 1136:2024	1	Raw ground meat products — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw ground (minced) meat products. These products include, but not limited to, meatballs, patties, meat rolls and ground kebabs that are intended for further processing before consumption. This standard does not cover meat sausages	67.120		6	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
732	EAS 1137:2024	1	Handling and transportation of slaughter animals — Requirements	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements for handling and transportation of live terrestrial food animals for slaughter.	67.120		14	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
733	EAS 1138:2024	1	Design and operation of slaughterhouse — Requirements	2024	This East African Standard specifies the typical layout plan, hygienic and sanitary requirements for slaughterhouse.	67.120		14	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
734	EAS 1139:2024	1	Edible chicken eggs in-shell — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible chicken eggs in-shell intended for human consumption.	67.120		6	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
735	EAS 1140:2024	1	Acrylic yarn — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for acrylic yarn intended for machine weaving, hand weaving, hand knitting and machine knitting. This standard does not apply to complex yarns.	59.080.20		9	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Yarns	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
736	EAS 1141-1:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 1: General requirements	2024	This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for garments made from any type of textile fibre or a combination of fibres. This standard is only intended to be used in combination with other parts of the standard containing specific requirements for garment performance and not on a stand-	61.020		14	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, garments, textiles, textile fibers

					<i>alone basis. This standard does not apply to personal protective wear.</i>								
737	EAS 1141-2:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 2: Shirts and blouses	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shirts and blouses. This standard does not apply to school uniforms and other uniform shirts and blouses.</i>	61.020		12	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, shirts, blouses
738	EAS 1141-3:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 3: T-shirts	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for T-shirts including sports T-shirts, polo, crew-neck and vests.</i>	61.020		14	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, T-shirts, sports T-shirts, polo, crew-neck, vests
739	EAS 1141-4:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 4: Skirts and dresses	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skirts and dresses. This standard does not apply to Dera dress and school uniforms.</i>	61.020		12	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, skirts, dresses,
740	EAS 1141-5:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 5: Jackets and coats	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for jackets and coats. This standard is not applicable to leather jackets and coats, school wear blazers, protective jackets such as those used for firefighting, medical jackets, dust coats, reflective jackets and rain coats.</i>	61.020		10	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, jackets, coats
741	EAS 1141-6:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 6: Cardigans and sweaters	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cardigans and sweaters also known as pullovers, jumpers, sweater vests and slip overs. This standard is not applicable to school sweaters and cardigans.</i>	61.020		12	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, jumpers, slipover, jumper, vest
742	EAS 1141-7:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 7: Trousers and shorts	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for trousers and shorts worn by women, men and children. This standard is not applicable to school clothing trousers and shorts.</i>	61.020		12	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, trousers, shorts,

743	EAS 1142:2024	1	Liquid glass cleaner — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid glass cleaner	71.100. 40		9	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface Active Agents
744	EAS 1143:2024	1	Household fabric softeners — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling, and test methods for household fabric softeners	71.100. 40		7	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface Active Agents
745	EAS 1144:2024	1	Baby toilet soap — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby toilet soap.	71.100. 40		15	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface Active Agents
746	EAS 1145:2024	1	Automotive manual transmission oils — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for automotive manual transmission oils. The standard covers a minimum performance level of gear (GL4) and axial (GL5).	75.160. 20		7	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products
747	EAS 1146:2024	1	Lubricating grease — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies performance requirements of lubricating grease for automotive and multipurpose applications	75.160. 20		10	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products
748	EAS 1147:2024	1	Flavoured honey — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for flavoured honey intended for human consumption	67.180. 10		12	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and Apiary products
749	EAS 1148:2024	1	Propolis — Code of practice	2024	This East African Standard prescribes a code of practice for harvesting, processing, packaging, storage and distribution of propolis intended for human consumption and industrial use	67.180. 10		7	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and Apiary products
750	EAS 1149:2024	1	Industrial honey — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for honey produced by honeybees of genus Apis used as a raw material for industrial purposes but not for direct human consumption	67.180. 10		5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and Apiary products
751	EAS 1150:2024	1	Plastic monobloc chairs — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for the evaluation and selection of plastic monobloc chairs for adults. This standard does not apply to chairs intended for children and bathroom use	83.080. 01		42	RUBBER AND PLASTIC INDUSTRIES	Plastics	Plastics in general	EASC/TC, 072, Plastics and related products

752	EAS 1152:2024	1	Rubber teat (nipple) for baby feeding bottle — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for rubber teat (nipple) for baby feeding bottle	83.080. 01		17	RUBBER AND PLASTIC INDUSTRIES	Plastics	Plastics in general	EASC/TC, 072, Plastics and related products
753	EAS 1153:2024	1	Windows and doors made from rolled steel sheets and steel sections	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for material, fabrication and finish of steel doors, windows, ventilators and fixed-lights manufactured from rolled steel sheets and rolled steel sections for domestic applications to the specified sizes and designs. This standard does not apply to steel doors, windows, ventilators and fixed-lights for use in institutional and industrial buildings.	91.060. 50		20	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products
754	EAS 1154:2024	1	Mild steel wire for engineering purposes — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cold drawn mild steel wire of sizes 0.15 mm to 10 mm diameter for engineering applications with exception of fencing applications. Steel wires and steel wire products for fencing are covered in EAS 135	77.140. 65		12	METALLURGY	Iron and steel products	Steel wire, wire ropes and link chains	EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products
755	EAS 1155:2024	1	Padlocks and padlock fittings — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for padlocks and padlock fittings used in buildings and general use	91.190		27	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Building accessories		EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products
756	EAS 1156:2024	1	Steel filing cabinets for General office purposes — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for steel filing cabinets for general office purposes	97.140		11	DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT.	Furniture		EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products
757	EAS 1157:2024	1	Emergency management — Hearse operators — Requirements	2024	This East African Standard provides requirements for hearse operators who carry out the conveyance of the deceased from point to point during the funerary preparations and/or proceedings	13.200		6	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH PROTECTION. SAFETY	Accident and disaster control		EASC/TC 076, Services
758	EAS 1158:2024	1	Accommodation — Guidelines of fire safety in hotels	2024	This East African Standard provides guidelines on fire safety and handling of firefighting equipment in hotels. This standard is applicable to all hotels regardless of size, type, location, and class	13.220. 01		19	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH PROTECTION. SAFETY	Protection against fire	Protection against fire in general	EASC/TC 076, Services

759	EAS 1159:2024	1	Business development services — Building organizational capacity — Guidelines for providers	2024	This East African Standard provides guidelines for sole practitioners and organizations that provide business development services to Micro, Small, and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) and Small and Growing Businesses (SGBs) in order to improve their organizational capacity, effect change across the organization, and measure continued progress. These guidelines are also applicable to funders and MSMEs in evaluating and selecting BDS providers	03.080. 99		20	SERVICES. COMPANY ORGANIZATIO N, MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY. ADMINISTRATI ON. TRANSPORT. SOCIOLOGY	Services	Other services	EASC/TC 076, Services	
760	EAS 1160:2024	1	Breakfast cereals – Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for breakfast cereals intended for human consumption	67.060		6	ENTERTAINME NT. SPORTS	*Transport	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	
761	EAS 1161:2024	1	Pre-packaged cooled beans – Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pre-packed cooked beans obtained from different varieties of Phaseolus spp. intended for human consumption	67.060		9	Food Technology		Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	
762	EAS 1162:2024	1	Fertilizers - Mono-Ammonium Phosphate and Di-Ammonium Phosphate (MAP & DAP) - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for field grade Mono-Ammonium Phosphate and Di-Ammonium Phosphate (MAP and DAP) fertilizer.	65.080		12	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, MAP, DAP, Mono-Ammonium Phosphate, Di-Ammonium Phosphate
763	EAS 1163:2024	1	Fertilizer - Single Super Phosphate - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Single Super Phosphate (SSP) fertilizer in powder and granular forms.	65.080		12	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	fertilizers, single super phosphate SSP, Powder SSP, Granular SSP
764	EAS 1164:2024	1	Foliar Fertilizer - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for inorganic foliar fertilizer.	65.080		12	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, foliar fertilizer, Inorganic

765	EAS 1165:2024	1	Agricultural liming materials - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for agricultural liming materials. This standard applies to agricultural liming materials, including limestone (calcitic and dolomitic), quicklime (burnt lime), hydrated lime, slag, shells and shell sand.	65.080		12	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Agricultural liming materials, limestone, quicklime, hydrated lime, slag, shells, soil conditioners, calcitic and dolomitic, Burnt lime.
766	EAS 1166:2024	1	Code of Practice for Handling and Storage of Bagged Fertilizer	2024	This East African Standard provides guidelines for handling, storage and disposal of fertilizers and soil conditioners packaged in bags, with or without a plastics liner.	65.080		16	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, handling, storage, disposal, bagged fertilizer, soil conditionar
767	EAS 1167:2024	1	Organic fertilizer - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for organic fertilizer.	65.080		20	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Organic fertilizers
768	EAS 1168:2024	1	Edible coconut oil	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for virgin and refined coconut oil derived from the kernel of the coconut ( <i>Cocos nucifera</i> L.) intended for human consumption	67.200. 10		5	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	
769	EAS 1169:2024	1	Macadamia nut- inshell — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for raw macadamia nuts-inshell grown from varieties of <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> , and <i>Macadamia tetraphylla</i> , and their hybrids whose kernels are intended for human consumption	67.080. 10		6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	
770	EAS 1170:2024	1	Cashew nut flour — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for cashew nut flour derived from cashew nut kernels ( <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> L.) intended for human consumption	67.080. 10		4	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	
771	EAS 1171:2024	1	Peanut/groundn ut flour — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for peanut/groundnut flour from <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. intended for human consumption	67.080. 10		4	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	

772	EAS 1172:2024	1	Wastewater discharged on land and into water bodies — Specification	2024	This East African standard specifies the requirements of wastewater discharged on land and into water bodies from municipal and industrial activities. This standard does not cover requirements for hazardous effluents that are classified as restricted substances under relevant international agreements, conventions and protocols.	13.060.30		11	ENVIRONMENT. HEALTH PROTECTION. SAFETY	Water quality	Sewage water	EASC/TC 075, Wastewater	
773	EAS 1173:2024	1	Fortified Processed Cereal Based Foods (FPCBF) for persons above 3 years — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Fortified Processed Cereal Based Foods (FPCBF) intended for special dietary uses of persons of above 3 years. This standard does not apply to fortified composite flour and composite flour	67.230		8	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
774	EAS 1174:2024	1	Flavoured green tea — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured green tea from <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze. This standard is not applicable to green tea which is not flavoured or green tea subject to further processing.	67.140.10		7	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026, Tea and related products	
775	EAS 1175:2024	1	Production and processing of Tea — Code of practice	2024	This East African Standard provides guidelines on the best practices during the primary production, and processing of tea including workers health, safety and welfare, environmental protection for the purpose of tea value chain sustainability	67.140.10		17	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026, Tea and related products	
776	EAS 1176:2024	1	Bio-fertilizer - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for bio fertilizers.	65.080		50	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Bio-fertilizer, fertilizers
777	EAS 1177-1:2024	1	Yarn made from staple fibres - Specification - Part 1: Cotton yarn	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for 100% cotton yarn.	59.080.20		18	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Yarns	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Yarn, cotton yarn, staple fibres
778	EAS 1178-1:2024	1	Agricultural machinery - Part 1: Animal-drawn mouldboard ploughs	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for animal-drawn long-beam and short-beam mouldboard ploughs of fixed type used for tilling land.	65.060		14	Agriculture	Agricultural machines, implements and equipment		EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Agricultural machinery, animal-drawn, ploughs, mouldboard

779	EAS 1178-2:2024	1	Agricultural machinery - Part 2: Tractor-operated mouldboard ploughs	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tractor-operated mouldboard ploughs used for tilling land.	65.060		18	Agriculture	Agricultural machines, implements and equipment		EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Agricultural machinery, tractor-operated, ploughs, mouldboard,
780	EAS 1179:2024	1	Hand-held hedge shears - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for both powered and non-powered hand-held hedge shears used for trimming (cutting, pruning), hedges or solitary shrubs (bushes).	25.140.30		14	Manufacturing engineering	Hand-held tools	Hand-operated tools	EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Hand-held, hedge shears, hedge trimmers, cutting, pruning, powered, non powered
781	EAS 1180:2024	1	Picks and mattocks - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for picks and mattocks. This standard covers: a) two types of picks; b) one type of beater pick; and c) six types of mattocks.	53.120		16	Materials handling equipment	Equipment for manual handling		EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Picks, mattocks, beater pick, hand tools,
782	EAS 1181:2024	1	Agricultural machinery - Disc ploughs - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disc ploughs used in four-wheel tractors or riding agricultural tractors. This standard does not cover two-wheel tractors or walking agricultural tractors.	65.060		16	Agriculture	Agricultural machines, implements and equipment		EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Agricultural machinery, disc ploughs, tractors,
783	EAS 1182:2024	1	Agricultural machinery - Disc and mouldboard ploughs - Test methods	2024	This East African Standard specifies the test methods and inspection for animal-drawn and tractor-operated disc and mouldboard ploughs used for tilling land.	65.060			Agriculture	Agricultural machines, implements and equipment		EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Agricultural machinery, disc ploughs, mouldboard ploughs, animals drawn, tractor operated
784	EAS 1183:2025	1	Emergency Medical Services — Ground ambulance – Requirements	2025	This East African Standard establishes the requirements which a provider shall comply with when operating/providing ground ambulance services. This standard specifies categories of ambulances based on increasing order of the level of treatment that can be carried out.	11.160		28	HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY	First aid	Emergency Services	EASC/TC 076, Services	Emergency Services, Ground ambulance
785	EAS 1184:2025	1	Emergency Medical Services — Water	2025	This East African Standard establishes the requirements for water Ambulance Services. The standard is applicable to	11.160		19	HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY	First aid	Emergency Services	EASC/TC 076, Services	Emergency Services, Water ambulance

			<i>ambulance — Requirements</i>		<i>ambulances capable of referring at least one person on a stretcher.</i>								
786	EAS 1185:2025	1	<i>Business Development Services — Delivery of Business Development Services — Guidelines for Service Providers</i>	2025	<i>This East African Standard provides guidelines for delivering Business Development Services (BDS). The guideline can be used by solo practitioners and organisations, working in an urban or rural setting, at a parish, district, or regional level to: a) mprove their processes for service delivery; b) Align interventions to the context of the BDS client, their development life cycle, position in the value chain, and the vertical level at which the MSME is operating. c) Enable consistent delivery of BDS.</i>	03.100.01		31	Company organization and management. Management systems	Company organization and management in general	Business Development	EASC/TC 076, Services	Business Development Services
787	EAS 1186:2024	1	<i>Edible insects - Specifications</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried whole edible insects and insect powder intended for human consumption.</i>	67.120.01		12	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal products	Animal produce in general	EASC/TC 004, Meat and meat products	Edible insects, insects, Insect powder
788	EAS 1187:2024	1	<i>Edible Offal - Specifications</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible offal intended for human consumption.</i>	67.120.10		12	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal products	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat and meat products	Edible offal, offal
789	EAS 1188:2024	1	<i>Edible natural casing - Specifications</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible natural casings fit for human consumption. This standard does not cover artificial casings including but not limited to casings from cellulose and collagens.</i>	67.120.10		12	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal products	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat and meat products	Edible natural casing, casing
790	EAS 1189:2024	1	<i>Marinated meat - Specifications</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for marinated meat intended for human consumption.</i>	67.120.10		12	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal products	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat and meat products	Marinated meat
791	EAS 1190:2024	1	<i>Handling, storage and transport of slaughterhouse by products - guidelines</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard provides guidelines for proper handling, storage and transport of by-products of slaughterhouses and meat processing factories.</i>	67.120.10		12	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal products	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat and meat products	Slaughterhouse, by-products, meat handling, meat storage, meat transport,

													meat processing factories
792	EAS 1191: 2025	1	<i>Flavoured milk — Specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for flavoured and sweetened milk intended for human consumption.	67.100.10		16	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017, Milk and milk products	Flavoured milk
793	EAS 1193:2025	1	<i>Lactose-free milk — specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for lactose-free milk intended for direct human consumption or for further processing.	67.100.10		16	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017, Milk and milk products	Lactose-free milk
794	EAS 1194: 2025	1	<i>Cigars — Specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cigars.	65.160		24	Agriculture	Tobacco, tobacco products	Tobacco	EASC/TC 013, Tobacco and tobacco products.	Cigars
795	EAS 1195: 2025	1	<i>Fin-cut smoking tobacco (roll your own) — specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fine-cut smoking tobacco such as Roll-Your-Own (RYO)/Make-Your-Own (MYO). This standard does not apply to unprocessed tobacco.	65.160		10	Agriculture	Tobacco, tobacco products	Tobacco	EASC/TC 013, Tobacco and tobacco products.	Fin-cut smoking tobacco, Cigars
796	EAS 1196: 2025	1	<i>Tobacco and tobacco products — Vocabulary</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies terms and definitions used in the tobacco industry.			20	Agriculture	Tobacco, tobacco products	Tobacco, tobacco products	EASC/TC 013, Tobacco and tobacco products.	Tobacco and tobacco products
797	EAS 1197: 2025	1	<i>Tobacco and tobacco products — Requirements for packaging and labelling</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies general requirements for packaging and labelling of tobacco and tobacco products.	65.160		12	Agriculture	Tobacco, tobacco products	Tobacco, tobacco products	EASC/TC 013, Tobacco and tobacco products.	Tobacco and tobacco products

798	EAS 1198: 2025	1	<i>Nicotine pouches — Specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for nicotine pouches intended for oral use. This standard does not apply to: a) pre-portioned, tobacco-free oral nicotine pouches in which the nicotine is not of natural origin; b) smokeless tobacco products, such as moist snuff, tobacco oral pouches, snus, nasal snuff, chewing tobacco or any other tobacco-containing smokeless tobacco products; c) nicotine-containing, tobacco-free oral products that are licensed medicinal nicotine products, such as Nicotine Replacement Therapies (NRT); d) inhaled-nicotine products, such as cigarettes, other combusted tobacco products, tobacco-heating products or e-cigarettes; and e) method for assessing the health risks or potential reduced health risks of tobacco-free oral nicotine pouches.	65.160		20	Agriculture	Tobacco, tobacco products	Tobacco products	EASC/TC 013, Tobacco and tobacco products.	Nicotine pouches
799	EAS 1200: 2025	1	<i>Canned finfish — Specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned finfish packed in brine, oil, tomato sauce or other suitable packing media intended for human consumption	67.120. 30		14	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	canned fin fish
800	EAS 1201:2025	1	<i>Fish flour — specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fish flour, obtained from all types of fish intended for human consumption	67.120. 30		12	Food Technonology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish flour
801	EAS 1202: 2025	1	<i>Handling, processing and distribution of retailed fish and fish products — Code of practice</i>	2025	This East African Standard provides guidelines for handling, processing and distribution of retailed fish and fish products intended for human consumption.	67.120. 30		9	Food Technonology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish flour
802	EAS 1203: 2025	1	<i>Fresh/frozen fish roe — Specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for	67.120. 30		10	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fresh/frozen fish roe

					fresh/frozen fish roe intended for human consumption.								
803	EAS 1204: 2025	1	Dried fish maws — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for dried fish maws intended for human consumption.	67.120.30		10	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Dried fish maws
804	EAS 1205-1: 2025	1	Skincare special purpose product — Specification — Part 1: anti-aging	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for anti-aging products. This standard does not apply to skincare products covered by EAS 786, aromatherapy substances, sun protection products and hair creams, lotions and gels.	71.100.70		18	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products.	anti-aging
805	EAS 1205-2: 2025	1	Skincare special purpose product — Specification — Part 2: Sunscreen	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sunscreen skincare leave-on products. This standard does not apply to skincare products covered by EAS 786, anti-wrinkle products, anti-aging products, aromatherapy substances, and hair creams, lotions and gels.	71.100.70		12	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products.	Sunscreen
806	EAS 1206: 2025	1	Geometrical design of roads — Code of practice	2025	This East African Standard provides guidelines for geometrical design of roads. This standard is applicable to all mobility and access roads of Class 1, Class 2, Class 3, Class 4 and Class 5 as explained in 5.1	93.080.01		82	Road engineering	Road engineering in general	Road Construction	EASC/TC 028, Construction of roads, rails, air and water transport infrastructure	Roads, Geometrical design of roads
807	EAS 1207: 2025	1	Asphalt paving mix design — Code of practice	2025	This East African Standard provides guidelines for the design of asphalt paving mixtures to be used for general asphalt pavements. This standard is applicable to the design of Hot Mix Asphalts (HMA) produced from new (virgin) asphalt materials and reclaimed (recycled) asphalt materials in the design process. NOTE The guidelines for the mix design given in Clause 6 are based on commonly used asphalt design methods mainly Superpave HMA Mix Design System, Marshall method of asphalt mix design and	93.080.20		96	Road engineering	Road engineering in general	Road Construction	EASC/TC 028, Construction of roads, rails, air and water transport infrastructure	Roads, Asphalts for road construction

					<i>Hveem method of asphalt mix design.</i>								
808	EAS 1211: 2025		<i>Illuminating kerosene — Specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods of illuminating kerosene suitable for use in domestic, commercial and industrial application.	75.160.20		12	fuels	Liquid fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	illuminating kerosene
809	EAS 1212: 2025	1	<i>Industrial Diesel Oil (IDO) — Specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Industrial Diesel Oil (IDO), used as a fuel for industrial applications such as heating, power generation and industrial furnaces.	75.160.20		12	fuels	Liquid fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	Industrial Diesel Oil (IDO)
810	EAS 1213: 2025	1	<i>Air conditioning appliances for household and similar use — Minimum Energy Performance-Requirements</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies the minimum energy performance and energy labelling requirements for electrical non-ducted single-split, self-contained air-cooled air conditioners, air-to-air reversible heat pumps, and portable air conditioners, with a rated cooling output of up to 16 kW, placed on the market for any application. This standard does not apply to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• water-cooled air conditioners,</li> <li>• water-source heat pumps,</li> <li>• multi-split air conditioners,</li> <li>• multi-split air-to-air heat pumps,</li> <li>• variable refrigerant flow systems, and</li> <li>• ducted equipment as well as non-electric energy sources</li> </ul>	91.140.30		34	Ventilators. Fans. Air-conditioners	Ventilation and air-conditioning systems	Ventilation and air-conditioning systems	EASC/TC 039, Mechanical Engineering and Metallurgy.	Air conditioning appliances
811	EAS 1214: 2025	1	<i>Refrigerating appliances for household and similar use — Minimum</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies the Minimum Energy Performance and energy labelling requirements for a.c. powered single-phase (220-	97.040.30		20	Kitchen equipment	Domestic refrigerating appliances	Domestic refrigerating appliances	EASC/TC 039, Mechanical Engineering and Metallurgy.	refrigerating appliances

			<i>Energy Performance-Requirements</i>		240V, 50Hz) and three-phase (380-415V, 50Hz) vapor compression refrigerating appliances (that is, refrigerators, refrigerator-freezers and freezers) of rated volume from 10 L to 1 500 L for household and similar use. This standard does not apply to: (a) wine storage appliances, (b) mobile refrigerating appliances, (c) appliances where the primary function is not the storage of foodstuffs through refrigeration, and (d) Refrigerating appliances powered by other sources other than electricity Other refrigerating appliances different from the vapour compression type.								
812	EAS 1222: 2025	1	<i>Edible canola (rapeseed) oil — Specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for virgin and refined canola (rapeseed) oil derived by extraction from seeds of Brassica napus L., Brassica rapa L., Brassica juncea L, and Brassica tournefortii Gouan species intended for human consumption.	67.200.10		7	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	Edible canola (rapeseed) oil
813	EAS 1223: 2025	1	<i>Edible macadamia oil — Specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for virgin and refined macadamia oil derived from the kernel of the macadamia nuts of varieties grown from Macadamia integrifolia and Macadamia tetraphylla and their hybrids, intended for human consumption.	67.200.10		14	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	Edible macadamia oil

## B. EAS CATALOGUE 2025 – SUBJECT/SECTOR LISTING

Standard No.	Ed .	Standard Title	Year of Publication	Scope	ICS No.	HS Code	No. of pages	Field	Group	Sub-group	EASC/TC	Descriptors
<b>Agricultural Machines, Implements and Equipment</b>												
EAS 1178-1:2024	1	Agricultural machinery - Part 1: Animal-drawn mouldboard ploughs	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for animal-drawn long-beam and short-beam mouldboard ploughs of fixed type used for tilling land.	65.060		14	Agriculture	Agricultural machines, implements and equipment		EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Agricultural machinery, animal-drawn, ploughs, mouldboard
EAS 1178-2:2024	1	Agricultural machinery - Part 2: Tractor-operated mouldboard ploughs	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tractor-operated mouldboard ploughs used for tilling land.	65.06		18	Agriculture	Agricultural machines, implements and equipment		EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Agricultural machinery, tractor-operated, ploughs, mouldboard,
EAS 1181:2024	1	Agricultural machinery - Disc ploughs - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disc ploughs used in four-wheel tractors or riding agricultural tractors. This standard does not cover two-wheel tractors or walking agricultural tractors.	65.06		16	Agriculture	Agricultural machines, implements and equipment		EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Agricultural machinery, disc ploughs, tractors,
EAS 1182:2024	1	Agricultural machinery - Disc and mouldboard ploughs - Test methods	2024	This East African Standard specifies the test methods and inspection for animal-drawn and tractor-operated disc and mouldboard ploughs used for tilling land.	65.06			Agriculture	Agricultural machines, implements and equipment		EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Agricultural machinery, disc ploughs, mouldboard ploughs, animals drawn, tractor operated
EAS 132:2021	2	Hoe — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for forged hoes; both plain and fork handheld hoes used for digging. It also covers double headed hoes	65.06	3816.00.00	63	Agricultural machines, implements and equipment	Hand-held Tools	Hoe	EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Hoes
<b>Air Quality</b>												
EAS 750: 2010	1	Air quality — Emissions to the air by cement factories guidelines	2010	This East African Standard lists the commonly encountered pollutants in cement factories. It gives the reasons behind these emissions and gives possible options of mitigation.	13.040.01	0401.00.00 ; 0402.00.00 ; 0403.00.00 ; 0404.00.00 ; 0405.00.00	16	Air quality in general			<b>EASC/TC 082 Air quality</b>	pollution, pollutant, dust

						0406.00.00						
EAS 751: 2010	1	Air quality — Specification	2010	This East African Standard gives permissible limits of some common substances found in polluted air, namely sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxides, particulate matter, oxides of nitrogen, hydrocarbons, and lead. The standard covers both the ambient air and emission sources.	13.040.01	0401.00.00 ; 0402.00.00 ; 0403.00.00 ; 0404.00.00 ; 0405.00.00 ; 0406.00.00	16	Air quality in general			EASC/TC 082 Air quality	pollution, pollutant, dust
EAS 752: 2010	1	Air quality — Tolerance limits of emissions discharged to the air by factories	2010	This East African Standard specifies the tolerance limits of inactive dust, oxides of nitrogen and sulfur dioxide emissions from factories into the air.	13.040.01	0401.00.00 ; 0402.00.00 ; 0403.00.00 ; 0404.00.00 ; 0405.00.00 ; 0406.00.00	16	Air quality in general			EASC/TC 082 Air quality	pollution, pollutant, dust
EAS 1047:2022	1	Air Quality – Vehicular exhaust emission limits (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies permissible limits for common pollutants found in exhaust emissions of motor vehicles, namely carbon monoxide (CO), particulate matter (PM), oxides of nitrogen (NOX) and hydrocarbons. This standard covers emission for new, imported used and in-use vehicles of all types of motor vehicles with internal combustion engines namely, passenger cars, light commercial vehicles, heavy-duty vehicles, motorcycles and motor tricycles.	13.040.50	8703	14	ENVIRONMENT. HEALTH PROTECTION. SAFETY	Air quality	Transport exhaust emissions	EASC/TC 082, Air Quality	
<b>Animal feeding stuffs</b>												
EAS 58-2:2023	1	Compounded dog food — Specification — Part 2: Complimentary food	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for complimentary dog food	65.12	2309.90.10 ; 2309.90.40	12	Animal feeding Stuffs	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Dog Food
EAS 77:2019	2	Fruits drinks- Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit drinks either as ready-to-drink or dilutables containing fruit juice.	65.12	2309.90.10 ; 2309.90.30	13	Food Technology	Fruits and derived products		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Fruit Drinks
EAS 90:2024	3	Compounded Poultry feed — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded poultry feed used	65.12	2308.00.00 (vegetable type); 2309.00.00	17	Animal feeding stuffs	Poultry Feeds		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Poultry Feeds

				as a sole source of nutrients for poultry. This standard applies to feeds for the following categories of chicken and turkeys: a) chicks and poults; b) growers; c) broilers - starters and finishers; d) layers and layer breeder; and e) broiler breeder.		00 (preparations)						
EAS 230:2021	2	Maize bran as animal feed — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize bran as an animal feed	65.12	6001.10.10 ; 6001.21.00 ; 6001.91.00	4	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	Maize bran as animal feed	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 231:2021	2	Bone meal for animal feeds — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bone meal used in animal feeds.	65.12		10	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	Bone meal for animal feeds	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 232:2021	2	Maize gluten as animal feed — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize gluten meal and feed for use in animal feeds.	65.12	3005.90.40	5	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	Maize gluten as animal feed	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 233:2021	2	Compounded ostrich feed — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded ostrich feed	65.12	2302.10.10	2	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	Compounded ostrich feed	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 287:2021	2	Oilseed cakes and meal as animal feed — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for oilseed cakes and meal used as animal feedstuffs	65.12	2302.10.10	2	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	Oilseed Cake	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Oilseed cake
EAS 1091:2023	1	Compounded cat food — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded cat food	65.12	230910	15	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Cat Feeds, Cat food
EAS 1092:2023	1	Compounded rabbit feed — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded rabbit feed.	65.12	23099010	17	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Rabbit Feeds, Rabbit Food
EAS 1093:2023	1	Compounded horse feed — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded horse feed.	65.12	23099010	14	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Horse Feeds, Horse Food
EAS 1094:2023	1	Poultry feed premix — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for poultry feed premix as a source of vitamins and trace elements for poultry.	65.12	23099090	11	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Poultry Feeds
EAS 1095:2023	1	Dairy cattle feed premix —	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy cattle feed premix as	65.12	23099020	9	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding,	Cattle Feeds

		<i>Specification. (First Edition)</i>		<i>a sole source of vitamins and trace elements for cattle.</i>							feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 1096-1:2023	1	Hay as animal feed — Specification — Part 1: Grass hay (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for grass hay used as animal feed	65.12	12149000	10	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Grass Hay
EAS 1096-2:2023	1	Hay as animal feed — Specification — Part 2: Legume hay. (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for legume hay used as animal feed.	65.12	12149000	9	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Legume Hay
EAS 1097:2023	1	Cattle feedlot operations — Specification. (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements for cattle feedlot. It includes space requirements, feeding and watering facilities	65.12	23099010	9	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Cattle Feeds
EAS 55:2024	3	Compounded pig feeds — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded pig feed used as a sole source of nutrients for: a) starter/creep; b) grower; c) finisher; and d) lactating sow	65.12	2008.20.00	14	Food Technology	Animal feeding stuffs	Animal Feeds	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Pig Feeds
EAS 88:2000	1	Animal feedstuffs — Methods of sampling	2000	This East African Standard prescribes methods for sampling animal feedstuffs.	65.12	1515.50.00	4	Food Technology	Animal feeding stuffs	animal feeds	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Animal Feeds Testing
EAS 97: 2021	2	Fish-meal for animal feeds— Specification	2021	This East African Standard prescribes requirements, sampling and test methods for fishmeal used in animal feeds.	65.12	4818.40.10 [ 4818.40.40 10]	18	Food Technology	Animal feeding stuffs	Fishmeal	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Fishmeal
EAS 353: 2021	2	Wheat bran — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat bran and wheat pollard used as animal feedstuff and/or ingredient for animal feeds.	65.12	3924.90.00	24	Animal feeding stuffs			EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 973-1:2024	1	Compounded fish feed — Specification — Part 1: Tilapia and catfish feeds	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded fish feed for tilapia and catfish and catfish.	65.12	2309.90.90	14	Agriculture	Animal feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 974:2024	2	Compounded Dairy goat feed — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies supplementary feeding requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded dairy goat feed	65.12	2309.90.90	14	Agriculture	Animal feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 992:2020	1	Beeswax — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for beeswax intended for use in the food industry.	65.14		15	Beekeeping			EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products	Beeswax
<b>Beverages</b>												

EAS 144: 2018	3	Neutral spirit — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and method of sampling and test for neutral spirit intended for use in the manufacture or blending of alcoholic beverages	67.160.10	2208.20.10	4	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Neutral Spirit, ENA
EAS 145: 2018	3	Gin — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for gin	67.160.10	2208 90.90	4	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Gin
EAS 146: 2018	3	Rum — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for rum	67.160.10	2208.50.10	4	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Rum
EAS 61: 2014	1	Opaque beers — Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for opaque beer. The standard does not cover stout beer.	67.160.10		20	Food Technology	Alcohols	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Beer; Opaque Beer
EAS 63: 2019	3	Beer — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for beer.	67.160.10		6	Food Technology	Alcohols	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Beer
EAS 104: 2014	2	Alcoholic beverages — Methods of sampling and testing	2014	This East African Standard prescribes methods of sampling and tests for alcoholic beverages.	67.160.10	0904; 0905; 0906; 0907; 0908; 0909; 0910	4	Food Technology	Alcoholic beverages	Alcohol	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Alcohol
EAS 109: 2018	3	Potable spirit — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for potable spirits.	67.160.10	0904; 0905; 0906; 0907; 0908; 0909; 0910	4	Food Technology	Alcoholic beverages	Alcohol	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Alcohol
EAS 138: 2019	3	Still table wine — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for still table wine prepared from grapes or other fruits	67.160.10	2204 29.00	5	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Wine
EAS 29: 2000	1	Carbonated and uncarbonated (beverage) soft drinks — Specification	2000	This East African Standard prescribed the requirements and methods of test for Carbonated and non-carbonated (Beverages) Soft drinks	67.160.20		7	Food Technology	Non-alcoholic beverages	Soft Drinks	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Soft Drinks
EAS 13:2023	4	Packaged mineral water — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for packaged mineral water for human consumption. This standard applies to natural mineral water, mineral water, natural spring water, spring water and carbonated mineral water. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 13:2018), which has been technically revised.	67.160.20; 13.060.20	7210.41.00 7210.49.00	27	Food Technology	Drinking water	Mineral Water	EASC/TC 081, Drinking water	Mineral water

*Cereals, Pulses and Derived Products*

EAS 1: 2019	4	Wheat flour- Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat flour prepared from common wheat ( <i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.) or club wheat ( <i>Triticum compactum</i> Host), or their mixtures intended for human consumption.	67.06	1101.00.00	6		Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Wheat Flour
EAS 2: 2025	5	Maize grains — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize grain of varieties grown from common maize grain, <i>Zea mays indentata</i> L. and/or <i>Zea mays indurata</i> L. <i>Zea mays everta</i> or their hybrids intended for human consumption.	67.06		14	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Maize grain
EAS 43: 2023	3	Bread — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bread intended for human consumption This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 43: 2013), which has been technically revised	67.06	2009.12.00	13	Food Technology	Baked products	Baked Products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Bread
EAS 44: 2019	4	Milled maize (Corn) products- Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole maize meal, granulated maize meal, sifted maize meal, maize grits and maize flour from the grains of common maize ( <i>Zea mays</i> L.) intended for human consumption.	67.06		21	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Maize Flour, Milled Maize
EAS 51: 2017	3	Wheat grains — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat grain of varieties (cultivars) grown from common wheat ( <i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.) intended for human consumption	67.06	1101.00.00	6	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Wheat Grain
EAS 72:2024	4	Processed cereal- based foods for older infants and young children — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for processed cereal-based foods intended for feeding older infants and young children as a complementary food and as part of diversified diet. This standard does not apply to fortified composite flour, composite flour, cassava wheat composite flour and supplementary foods for the management of moderate acute malnutrition	67.06	0401.20.00	10	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 128:2023	4	Milled rice — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for milled rice of the varieties grown from rice grains, <i>Oryza</i> spp.	67.06	3402.11.00 ; 3402.12.00 ;	8	Agriculture	Cereals and Pulses	Rice	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Rice

				<i>intended for human consumption. This standard also applies to milled parboiled rice. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 128:2017) which has been technically revised.</i>		3402.13.00 ; 3402.19.00 ; 3402.90.10						
EAS 282: 2002	1	Durum wheat semolina — Specification	2002	<i>This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of sampling and test for semolina. The standard applies to durum wheat semolina for human consumption prepared from durum wheat (Triticum durum desf), prepackaged ready for sale to the consumer or destined for use in other food products. This East African Standard does not apply to any product prepared from common wheat (Triticum aestivum L) or club wheat (Triticum compactum host) or mixtures thereof, or to mixtures of these wheats in combination with durum wheat (Triticum durum desf) and durum wheat semolina for non-food industrial or animal feed use</i>	67.06	5000; 5100; 5200; 5300; 5400 to 6700	4	Agriculture	Food Technology	<i>Cereals, pulses and derived products</i>	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Flour
EAS 283: 2002	1	Finger millet flour — Specification	2002	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for flour for human consumption, which is obtained from pearl millet Pennisetum americanum (variety 'souana' and 'sanoo'), pros millet (Penicum mallaceum), finger millet (Eleusine coracona). This standard does not apply to grits or coarse grain obtained from millet mentioned in 1.1</i>	67.06	9607.00.00	12	Agriculture	Food Technology	<i>Cereals, pulses and derived products</i>	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Flour
EAS 284: 2013	1	Pearl millet grains — Specification	2013	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for whole and decorticated pearl millet of the Senegalese varieties (cultivars) "souana" and "sanio" grown from Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R.Br. intended for human consumption</i>	67.06	9607.00.00	11	Agriculture	Food Technology	<i>Cereals, pulses and derived products</i>	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Flour
EAS 327: 2023	2	Barley for brewing — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for barley kernels of the varieties grown from (Hordeum vulgare L.) intended for brewing.</i>	67.06	1003.00.90	22	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Barley
EAS 331: 2019	3	Green grams — Specification	2019	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for the dry whole grains of the green gram of Vigna radiata (L.) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.06	0713.31.00	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	

EAS 352: 2019/Amd. No.1:2023	1	Chewing gum and bubble gum — Specification, AMENDMENT No. 1: 2023 Amendment to acid insoluble ash	2023	Amendment to acid insoluble ash	67.06	2302.30.00	2	Food technology	<b>Sugar and sugar products</b>	Confectionery	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	Chewing gum and bubble gum
EAS 754: 2025	2	Chick peas — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry chickpeas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Cicer arietinum</i> Linn. intended for human consumption.	67.06		12	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Chick peas
EAS 755: 2013	2	Cowpeas — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry cowpeas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Vigna unguiculata</i> Linn.Sync. <i>Vigna sinensis</i> (L.) Hassk. intended for human consumption.	67.06	1007.00.00 ; 1007.00.90 ; 1008.20.19	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 756: 2013	2	Pigeon peas — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry pigeon peas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Cajanus cajan</i> Linn. intended for human consumption.	67.06	1008.20.00 ; 1008.20.39	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 757: 2019	3	Sorghum grains — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole sorghum grains of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench intended for human consumption.	67.06	0713.10.00	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 758: 2019	3	Finger millet grains — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for finger millet grains of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Eleusine coracana</i> (L.) Gaertner intended for human consumption.	67.06	0713.40.00	6	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 759: 2013	2	Dry whole peas — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry whole peas of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Pisum sativum</i> L. and <i>Pisum sativum</i> var. <i>arvense</i> (L.) Poir. intended for human consumption	67.06	0713.10.00	6	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 760: 2013	2	Lentils — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for shelled whole lentils of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Lens culinaris</i> Medic. Syn. <i>Lens esculenta</i> Moench. intended for human consumption	67.06	1201.00.00	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 761: 2013	2	Dry split peas — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry split peas of varieties	67.06	0713.50.00	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	

				(cultivars) grown from <i>Pisum sativum</i> L. and <i>Pisum sativum</i> var. <i>arvense</i> (L.) <i>Poir.</i> intended for human consumption.					derived products			
EAS 762: 2025	3	Dry Soybeans — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry soybeans of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Glycine max</i> (L.) Merr. intended for human consumption	67.06			Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Dry Soybeans
EAS 764: 2013	2	Rough rice — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for rough rice of the varieties grown from <i>Oryza</i> spp. used for further processing.	67.06	1101.00.00	13	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 765: 2025	2	Brown rice — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for brown rice of the varieties grown from <i>Oryza</i> spp., intended for human consumption This standard also covers the parboiled brown rice.	67.06		14	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Brown rice
EAS 779: 2012	1	High quality cassava flour – Specification	2012	This East African Standard specifies the requirements for vitamin and mineral food supplements intended for use in supplementing the daily diet with vitamins and/or minerals. This standard covers vitamin and mineral food supplements in concentrated forms of those nutrients singly or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, paste and solutions. This standard does not cover vitamin and mineral products intended for special dietary uses or medical/therapeutic purposes.	67.06	1102.90.00	6	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 781:2024	2	Biscuits — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for biscuits intended for human consumption. This standard also covers crackers, wafers, and cookies.intended for human consumption.	67.06	7210.61.00	11	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	Biscuits
EAS 782: 2019	2	Composite flour – Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for composite flour intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply where there are specific published standards for blends or composite flours.	67.06	3304.99.00	20	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	
EAS 799: 2019	2	Edible full fat soya — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible full fat soya flour obtained from soya bean ( <i>Glycine max</i> (L.) Merr) intended for human consumption.	67.06	1208.10.00	5	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	

EAS 800: 2023	2	Non-fermented soya bean products — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-fermented soybean products intended.</i>	67.06	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3500	6	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Prepackaged and prepared foods	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Soya Bean
EAS 801: 2023	2	Soya protein products — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soya protein products intended for human consumption.</i>	67.06	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3501	6	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Prepackaged and prepared foods	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Soya Bean
EAS 802: 2023	2	Textured soya protein products — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for textured soya protein products intended for human consumption.</i>	67.06	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800;	6	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Prepackaged and prepared foods	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Soya Bean

						1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3502						
EAS 901: 2025	3	Cereals, pulses and their products — Test methods	2025	This East African Standard specifies the test methods for cereals, pulses and their products.	67.06		38	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Cereals, Pulses and their products
EAS 1024:2021	1	Fortified composite flour — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified composite flour intended for human consumption.	67.06	1105.10.00	7	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products		EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 1106:2023	1	Banana flour — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for green/unripe banana and plantain flour intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry. This standard does not apply to instant banana flour.	67.06		4	Food Technology	fruits, vegetables and Tubers	flours	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	Banana Flour
EAS 1160:2024	1	Breakfast cereals – Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for breakfast cereals intended for human consumption	67.06		6	ENTERTAINMENT. SPORTS	*Transport	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	
EAS 1161:2024	1	Pre-packaged cooled beans – Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pre-packed cooked beans obtained from different varieties of Phaseolus spp. intended for human consumption	67.06		9	Food Technology		Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	
EAS 46: 2017	3	Dry beans — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry beans ( <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.) intended for human consumption.	67.06	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300;	15	Agriculture	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Pulses	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Beans

					2501; 3300; 3500							
EAS 89: 2017	3	Millet flour — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for millet flour obtained from pearl millet of varieties (cultivars) “souna” and “sanio” grown from <i>Pennisetum glaucum</i> (L.) R.Br. proso millet grown from <i>Panicum miliaceum</i> and finger millet grown from <i>Eleusine coracana</i> (L.) Gaertner intended for human consumption. This East African Standard does not apply to grits obtained from pearl millet.	67.06		5	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Flours	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Millet Flour
EAS 95:2017	3	Sorghum flour — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sorghum flour obtained from decorticated sorghum grains ( <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L) Moench.) intended for human consumption. It does not apply to grits or meal obtained from sorghum.	67.06		16	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Sorghum Flour
EAS 900: 2025	3	Cereals, Pulses and their products — Sampling	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements for the dynamic or static sampling, by manual, electronic or mechanical means, for assessment of compliance to East African standards for cereals, pulses and their products. It is not applicable to seed grain.	67.06		38	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Cereals, Pulses and their products
EAS 763: 2013	2	Faba beans — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for faba beans of cultivated varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Vicia faba</i> L. intended for human consumption	67.060.10	1006.20.00	5	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
<b>Chemical Technology</b>												
EAS 121: 1999	1	Water for lead-acid batteries — Specification	1999	This East African Standard specifies requirements for sampling and testing water for lead acid batteries.	71.02		11	Production in the chemical industry	Water for lead acid batteries		EASC/TC 069, Organic and inorganic chemicals	
EAS 122:2022	2	Sulfuric acid — Specification (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sulfuric acid. This standard covers four grades of sulfuric acid namely, technical, battery, pure and analytical reagents. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 122:1999, Sulfuric acid — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.’	71.060.30	2851.00.00	13	Production in the chemical industry	Inorganic chemicals	Acids	EASC/TC 069, Organic and inorganic chemicals	Sulfuric Acid

EAS 123:2022	3	Distilled water — Specification (3rd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for distilled water. This third edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 123:2010, Distilled water — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.	71.060.30	2851.00.00	24	Production in the chemical industry	Inorganic chemicals	Distilled Water	EASC/TC 069, Organic and inorganic chemicals	Distilled Water
EAS 345:2022	2	Toluene — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for toluene.	71.080.15	2707.20.00 ; 2902.03.00	14	Chemical technology	Organic chemicals	Aromatic hydrocarbons	EASC/TC 069 Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	
<b>Civil Engineering</b>												
EAS 1206: 2025	1	Geometrical design of roads — Code of practice	2025	This East African Standard provides guidelines for geometrical design of roads. This standard is applicable to all mobility and access roads of Class 1, Class 2, Class 3, Class 4 and Class 5 as explained in 5.1	93.080.01		82	Road engineering	Road engineering in general	Road Construction	EASC/TC 028, Construction of roads, rails, air and water transport infrastructure	Roads, Geometrical design of roads
EAS 1207: 2025	1	Asphalt paving mix design — Code of practice	2025	This East African Standard provides guidelines for the design of asphalt paving mixtures to be used for general asphalt pavements. This standard is applicable to the design of Hot Mix Asphalts (HMA) produced from new (virgin) asphalt materials and reclaimed (recycled) asphalt materials in the design process. NOTE The guidelines for the mix design given in Clause 6 are based on commonly used asphalt design methods mainly Superpave HMA Mix Design System, Marshall method of asphalt mix design and Hveem method of asphalt mix design.	93.080.20		96	Road engineering	Road engineering in general	Road Construction	EASC/TC 028, Construction of roads, rails, air and water transport infrastructure	Roads, Asphalts for road construction
EAS 981:2020	1	Hydraulic road binders — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the mechanical, physical and chemical requirements for hydraulic road binders. It also outlines the conformity criteria and evaluation procedures to be adhered to by the manufacturer. This standard applies to hydraulic road binders produced in a factory and supplied ready for use in road bases, sub bases, capping layers, and soil stabilization or soil improvement. This standard applies only to the manufacture and production of hydraulic road binders, which may include cements of strength classes not greater than 32.5 N/mm <sup>2</sup> .	93.080.20	3824	13	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure	

				<i>This East African Standard cancels and replaces the EAS 424-2005, Hydraulic road binders – Composition, specifications and conformity criteria which is hereby withdrawn</i>								
EAS 982-1:2020	1	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 1: Penetration grade bitumen	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for penetration graded bitumen suitable for pavement construction.</i>	93.080.20	2713.20.00	15	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure	
EAS 982-2:2020,	1	, Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 2: Cutback bitumen	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for all grades of cutback bitumen suitable for pavement construction</i>	93.080.20	2713.20.00	9	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure	
EAS 982-3:2020	1	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 3: Anionic bitumen emulsion	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for anionic bitumen emulsions suitable for pavement construction</i>	93.080.20	2713.20.00	13	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure	
EAS 982-4:2020	1	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 4: Cationic bitumen emulsion	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cationic bitumen emulsion suitable for pavement construction.</i>	93.080.20	2713.20.00	13	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure	
EAS 982-5:2020	1	, Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 5: Performance graded bitumen	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for performance graded bitumen suitable for pavement construction</i>	93.080.20	2713.20.00	7	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure	
<b>Clothing Industry</b>												
EAS 1141-1:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 1: General requirements	2024	<i>This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for garments made from any type of textile fibre or a combination of fibres. This standard is only intended to be used in combination with other parts of the standard containing specific requirements for garment performance and not on a stand-alone basis. This standard does not apply to personal protective wear.</i>	61.02		14	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, garments, textiles, textile fibers
EAS 1141-2:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 2: Shirts and blouses	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shirts and blouses. This standard does not apply to school uniforms and other uniform shirts and blouses.</i>	61.02		12	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, shirts, blouses
EAS 1141-3:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 3: T-shirts	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for T-shirts including sports T-shirts, polo, crew-neck and vests.</i>	61.02		14	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, T-shirts, sports T-shirts, polo,

												crew-neck, vests
EAS 1141-4:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 4: Skirts and dresses	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skirts and dresses. This standard does not apply to Dera dress and school uniforms.	61.02		12	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, skirts, dresses,
EAS 1141-5:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 5: Jackets and coats	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for jackets and coats. This standard is not applicable to leather jackets and coats, school wear blazers, protective jackets such as those used for firefighting, medical jackets, dust coats, reflective jackets and rain coats.	61.02		10	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, jackets, coats
EAS 1141-6:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 6: Cardigans and sweaters	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cardigans and sweaters also known as pullovers, jumpers, sweater vests and slip overs. This standard is not applicable to school sweaters and cardigans.	61.02		12	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, jumpers, slipover, jumper, vest
EAS 1141-7:2024	1	Textile garments - Specification - Part 7: Trousers and shorts	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for trousers and shorts worn by women, men and children. This standard is not applicable to school clothing trousers and shorts.	61.02		12	Clothing industry	Clothes		EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Textile garments, trousers, shorts,
EAS 225-3:2018	2	Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 3 Silk fabrics	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics made of silk fibres	61.04	9607.19.10	16	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 1124:2023	1	Men, women and children's belts — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for men, women and children's leather belts	61.04		8	CLOTHING INDUSTRY	Headgear. Clothing accessories. Fastening of clothing		EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products	
EAS 223:2022	2	Zipper (zips) — Specification (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for zippers (also known as zips) made from interlocking components mounted on textile tapes. This standard applies to all types of zippers except those designed for aeronautical purposes, those intended to be exposed to corrosive influences and zippers of complicated structure such as "Three-way" and "Double-pull" as used in tents.	61.04	6006.31.00	4	Products of the textile industry	Headgear. Clothing accessories. Fastening of clothing		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	

EAS 260:2022	2	Zipper (zips) — Vocabulary (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard covers terms or meanings used in the zipper (also known as zip) industry. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 260: 2007), which is hereby withdrawn.	61.04	6006.31.00	20	Products of the textile industry	Headgear. Clothing accessories. Fastening of clothing		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 386: 2020	2	Footwear — Inspection and acceptance criteria — Code of practice	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling for the inspection and acceptance criteria for used footwear. This standard excludes used slippers and orthopedic footwear.	61.06		17	footwear			EASC/TC 064 Footwear	
EAS 942-1:2020	1	Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Men's closed shoes (1st Edition).	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for men's closed shoes. This standard only applies to men's dress and casual closed footwear.	61.06	6403.91.16	12				EASC/TC 064 Footwear	
EAS 942-2:2020	1	Footwear — Specification — Part 2: Men's open shoes (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for men's open shoes.	61.06	6403.91.16	18	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
EAS 943-1:2020	1	Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Ladies closed shoes (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for ladies' closed shoes. This standard only applies to women's dress and casual closed footwear.	61.06	6403.51.12	16	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
EAS 943-2:2020	1	Footwear — Specification— Part 2: Ladies open shoes (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for ladies' open shoes. This standard applies to ladies' open shoes of all constructions and all types of materials and designs.	61.06	6403.51.12	16	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
EAS 944-1:2020	1	Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Children's shoes (2 years and below) (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for children's shoes of 2 years and below.	61.06	6403.51.13	16	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
EAS 944-2:2020	1	Footwear — Specification — Part 2: Children's shoes (2-6 years) (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for children's shoes of 2- 6 years.	61.06		16	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
EAS 1111:2023	1	Footwear- Canvas shoes- Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for canvas shoes	61.06		13	CLOTHING INDUSTRY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064, Footwear	
EAS 1112:2023	1	Bathroom slippers- Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for bathroom slippers with soles made of Ethylene Vinyl Acetate (EVA) and other combinations of which EVA is the most dominant	61.06		16	CLOTHING INDUSTRY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064, Footwear	
EAS 1113:2023	1	Footwear- Sport shoes- Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test	61.06		13	CLOTHING INDUSTRY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064, Footwear	

				<i>methods for sports shoes. This standard applies to sports shoes used for light physical training, casual use, and other non-professional activities.</i>								
<b>Construction - Elements of Buildings</b>												
EAS 1065-1:2022	1	Wooden flush door shutters of solid core type — Specification — Part 1: Plywood face panels (1st Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid core wooden flush door shutters with face panels of plywood or cross-band and face veneers.</i>	91.060.50			CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
EAS 1065-2:2022	1	Wooden flush door shutters of solid core type — Specification — Part 2: Particleboards and hardwood face panels (1st Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden flush door shutters of solid core type with particleboard face panels, for both veneered and unveneered, and hard-board face panels.</i>	91.060.50			CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
EAS 1066-1:2022	1	Wooden flush door shutters of cellular and hollow core type — Specification — Part 1: Plywood face panels (1st Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cellular and hollow core wooden flush door shutters with face panels of plywood or cross-band and face veneers.</i>	91.060.50			CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
EAS 1066-2:2022	1	Wooden flush door shutters for cellular and hollow core type — Specification — Part 2: Particleboards and hardwood face panels (1st Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden flush door shutters of cellular and hollow core type with particleboard face panels (both veneered and unveneered) and hard-board face panels.</i>	91.060.50			CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
EAS 1067:2022	1	General wooden door shutters — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden door shutters of three exposure classes and three performance classes. Wooden flush doors are covered in EAS 1065 and EAS 1066.</i>	91.060.50			CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
EAS 1068:2022	1	Wooden door shutters — Test methods (1st Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard prescribes test methods to evaluate the quality conformance of the wooden door shutters.</i>	91.060.50			CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
EAS 1153:2024	1	Windows and doors made from rolled steel sheets and steel sections	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for material, fabrication and finish of steel doors, windows, ventilators and fixed-lights manufactured from rolled steel sheets and rolled steel sections for domestic applications to the</i>	91.060.50		20	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products	

				specified sizes and designs. This standard does not apply to steel doors, windows, ventilators and fixed-lights for use in institutional and industrial buildings.								
EAS 489: 2008	1	Concrete poles for telephone, power and lighting purposes — Specification	2008	This East African Standard specifies the characteristics of pre-cast reinforced, partially prestressed and prestressed concrete poles. Possible uses for the poles include electrical reticulation and distribution, railway traction, telephone line support, street lighting standards and high mast lighting structures. NOTE: When concrete poles are used as traction poles, load/deflection characteristics, cross-section at ground level and resistance to impact may have to be considered.	91.080.40		17	cONCRET E				EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction
<b>Construction - Installations in Buildings</b>												
EAS 1213: 2025	1	Air conditioning appliances for household and similar use — Minimum Energy Performance-Requirements	2025	This East African Standard specifies the minimum energy performance and energy labelling requirements for electrical non-ducted single-split, self-contained air-cooled air conditioners, air-to-air reversible heat pumps, and portable air conditioners, with a rated cooling output of up to 16 kW, placed on the market for any application. This standard does not apply to: • water-cooled air conditioners, • water-source heat pumps, • multi-split air conditioners, • multi-split air-to-air heat pumps, • variable refrigerant flow systems, and • ducted equipment as well as non-electric energy sources	91.140.30		34	Ventilators. Fans. Air-conditioners	Ventilation and air-conditioning systems	Ventilation and air-conditioning systems	EASC/TC 039, Mechanical Engineering and Metallurgy.	Air conditioning appliances
EAS 1017-1:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Part 1: General requirements (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard covers terminology, general requirements relating to material and manufacture, glazing, defects, minimum thickness, tolerances, performance, sampling and test methods for sanitary appliances. (Indicate if there is any withdrawal and replacement). This standard is only applicable to sanitary appliances that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).	91.140.70	6910.1	20	Construction materials and buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	
EAS 1017-2:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 2: Wash down water	2021	This East African Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for	91.140.70	6910.1	10	Construction materials and buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and	

		closet pan (1st Edition)		wash down water closet pans. This standard is only applicable to water closet pans that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).							fittings and domestic hardware	
EAS 1017-3:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 3: Wash basin (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard covers constructional, dimensional, finish, performance, marking, and inspection requirements, sampling and test methods for washbasins. This standard is only applicable to washbasins that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).	91.140.70	6910.1	25	Construction materials and buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	
EAS 1017-4:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 4: Squatting pans (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking, performance and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for squatting pans. This standard is only applicable to squatting pans that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).	91.140.70	6910.1	25	Construction materials and buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	
EAS 1017-5:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 5: Urinal (1st Edition)	2021	The East African Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking, performance and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for wall-hung urinals. This standard is only applicable to wall-hung urinals that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).	91.140.70	6910.1	25	Construction materials and buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	
EAS 1017-6:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specifications — Part 6: Flushing cistern (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard covers requirements for manually operated high-level and lowlevel flushing cisterns of five-litre and nine-litre capacities for water-closet pans, squatting pans and urinals, together with flush pipes. This standard is applicable to both single-flush and dual-flush cistern types. This standard is only applicable to flushing cisterns that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).	91.140.70	6910.1	25	Construction materials and buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	
EAS 466:2007	1	Sanitation - Glossary of terms	2007	This East African Standard defines terms relating to sanitation.	91.140.70 , 01.040		5	Sanitary installations			EASC/TC 069 Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	
EAS 1155:2024	1	Padlocks and padlock fittings — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for padlocks and padlock fittings used in buildings and general use	91.19		27	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND BUILDING	Building accessories		EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products	
<b>Construction Materials</b>												
EAS 18-1-2017	2	Cement — Part 1: Composition, specification and	2017	This East African Standard gives the specifications which include mechanical, physical and chemical requirements of 27 distinct common	91.100.10	1701.99.90	8	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement	Cement	EASC/TC/026, Cement, building lime,	Cement

		conformity Criteria for common cements		cements, seven sulphate resisting common cements as well as three distinct low early strength blast furnace cements and two sulphate resisting low early strength blast cements and their constituents. The Standard also gives the composition of each cement in terms of proportions and requirements of the constituents which are to be combined to produce these distinct products in a range of nine strength classes. Furthermore this standard states the conformity criteria and related rules. Necessary strength durability requirements are also given.							clay and related products	
EAS 18-2-2017	2	Cement — Part 2: Conformity evaluation	2017	This East African standard specifies the scheme for the assessment and verification of constancy of performance (AVCP) of cements to their corresponding product specification standards, including certification of constancy of performance by a product certification body. This standard provides technical rules for factory production control by the manufacturer, including auto-control testing of samples, and for the tasks of the product certification body. It also provides rules for actions to be followed in the event of non-conformity, the procedure for the AVCP and requirements for dispatching centre.	91.100.10	1701.99.90	21	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement	Cement	EASC/TC/026, Cement, building lime, clay and related products	Cement
EAS 73: 2000	1	Building limes (Quicklime and Hydrated Lime) — Specification	2000	This East African Standard specification applies to quick and hydrated lime intended for use in buildings.	91.100.10		3	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Building Limes		EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	
EAS 148-1-2017	2	Cement — Test methods — Part 1: Determination of strength	2017	This East African Standard describes the method for the determination of the compressive and, optionally, the flexural strength of cement mortar. The method applies to common cements and to other cements and materials and is used for assessing whether the compressive strength of cement is in conformity with its specification and for validation testing of standard sand, or alternative compaction equipment. This standard describes the reference equipment and procedure and allows alternative compaction equipment and procedures to be used provided that	91.100.10	2523.00.00	28	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	Cement Testing

				<i>they have been validated in accordance with the appropriate provisions in this standard. In the event of a dispute, only the reference equipment and procedure are used</i>								
EAS 148-2-2017	2	Cement — Test methods — Part 2: Chemical analysis	2017	<i>This East African standard specifies the methods for the chemical analysis of cement. The East African Standard describes the reference methods and, in certain cases, an alternative method which can be considered to be equivalent. In the case of dispute, only the reference methods are used. The East African Standard also describes methods which apply principally to cements, but which can also be applied to their constituent materials and other materials</i>	91.100.10	2523.00.00	28	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
EAS 148-3-2017	2	Cement — Test methods — Part 3: Determination of setting times and soundness	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies the methods for determining standard consistence, setting times and soundness of cements. The method applies to common cements and to other cements and materials. This East African Standard describes the reference methods and allows the use of alternative procedures and equipment provided that they have been calibrated against the reference methods</i>	91.100.10	2523.00.00	67	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
EAS 148-4-2017	2	Cement — Test Methods — Part 4: Quantitative determination of constituents	2017	<i>This East African standard describes the procedures for determining the contents of the most of the constituents of cements that fall within the scope of EAS 18-1</i>	91.100.10	2523.00.00	11	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
EAS 148-5-2017	2	Cement — Test methods — Part 5: Pozzolanicity test for pozzolanic cements	2017	<i>This East African standard specifies the method of measuring the pozzolanicity of pozzolanic cements conforming to EAS 18-1. This East African Standard does not apply to Portland pozzolana cements or to pozzolanas</i>	91.100.10	2523.00.00	29	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
EAS 148-6-2017	2	Cement — Test methods — Part 6: Determination of fineness	2017	<i>This East African standard describes three methods (sieving, air-jet and air permeability methods) for determining the fineness of cement and applies to all the cements defined in EAS 18-1.</i>	91.100.10	2523.00.00	8	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
EAS 148-7-2017	2	Cement — Test methods — Part 7: Methods of taking	2017	<i>This East African Standard describes the equipment to be used, the methods to be followed and the provisions to be complied with for taking samples of</i>	91.100.10	2523.00.00	17	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and	cement Testing

		and preparing samples		cement representative of given lots for testing to assess the quality of products prior to, during or after delivery. The provisions of this East African Standard are only applicable when samples of cement are requested for verifying the compliance							general construction	
EAS 148-8-2017	2	Cement — Test methods— Part 8: Heat of hydration – Solution method	2017	This East African standard lays down the methods for determining the heat of hydration by means of solution calorimetry, also known as the solution method. The heat of hydration is expressed in joules per gram of cement. This East African Standard is applicable to cements and hydraulic binders whatever their chemical composition	91.100.10	2523.00.00	14	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
EAS 58-1:2021	2	Compounded dog food — Specification — Part 1: Complete food	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for complete dog food	91.100.25	6902.90.00	13	Animal feeding Stuffs	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Dog Food
EAS 54: 1999	1	Burnt building bricks — Specification	1999	This East African Standard specifies building bricks of burnt clay, shale or brick earth for use in buildings for decoratives, structural and non-structural purposes. It also specifies sampling and testing methods.	91.100.25	0402.10.00	5	Building Products	Terracotta building products	Clay Bricks	EASC/TC/026, Cement, building lime, clay and related products	Burnt Clay Bricks
EAS 94: 2002	1	Burnt clay building blocks — Specification	2002	This East African Standard specifies requirements for type, quality, dimensions and other physical characteristics, of burnt clay, shale or brick earth building blocks for use in buildings for structural and non-structural purposes. It also specifies sampling and testing methods.	91.100.25	0402.10.00	5	Building Products	Terracotta building products	Clay Bricks	EASC/TC/026, Cement, building lime, clay and related products	Burnt Clay Bricks
EAS 426-1: 2006	1	Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 1: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete pipes (including jacking pipes) and fittings with flexible joints	2006	EAS 419 specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete pipes and fittings, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with flexible joints and nominal sizes not exceeding DN 1750 or WN/HN 1200/1800, for which the main intended use is the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure in pipelines that are generally buried. The scope includes pipes (collectively referred to as "jacking pipes") intended to be installed by pipe jacking, microtunnelling or other trenchless technology. This part of EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 419 for	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.02	15	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	

				unreinforced and reinforced concrete pipes and fittings, as provided for in that European Standard, with nominal sizes not exceeding DN 1500 for circular pipes with base and WN/HN 800/1200 for egg-shaped pipes. Full requirements for reinforced concrete circular trench and jacking pipes with nominal sizes greater than DN 1750, but not exceeding DN 3000, are also specified.								
EAS 426-2: 2006	1	Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 2: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes and soakaways	2006	EAS 418 specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete manholes of circular, rectangular (with or without chamfered or rounded corners) or elliptical cross-section, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. The intended use of EAS 418 is to permit access to, and to allow aeration of, drain or sewer systems for the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, mainly installed in areas subjected to vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic. This part of EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 418 for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes of circular and rectangular cross-section (with or without chamfered or rounded corners), as provided for in that European Standard, i.e. units with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. Full requirements for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes with nominal sizes greater than DN 1250, but not exceeding DN 3000, are also specified. The manholes are intended to be installed in carriageways of roads (including pedestrian streets), hard shoulders and parking areas for all types of road vehicles, though provision is also made for units subject to lighter traffic loading. Requirements for soakaways, landing slabs and corbel slabs are also specified. Steel fibre concrete manholes are not manufactured in the United Kingdom and so have been excluded from this part of EAS 426. EN 752-2, -3	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.03	28	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	

				<i>and -4, EN 1295-1 and EN 1610 deal with the planning, design, installation and testing of drains and sewers</i>								
EAS 426-3: 2006	1	Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 3: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete inspection chambers	2006	<i>EAS 418 specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete inspection chambers, designed to be used for inverts not exceeding 2 metres deep, of circular, rectangular (with or without chamfered or rounded corners) or elliptical cross-section, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. The intended use of EAS 418 is to permit access to, and to allow aeration of, drain or sewer systems for the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, mainly installed in areas subjected to vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic. This part of EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 418 for unreinforced and reinforced concrete inspection chambers of circular and rectangular cross-section (with or without chamfered or rounded corners), as provided for in that European Standard. This part also specifies requirements for inspection chamber units less than or equal to DN 1000 or LN/WN 1000/675 not exceeding 1 metre depth to invert. The inspection chambers are mainly intended for installation in areas outside the highway and where vehicle loading is restricted.</i>	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.04	36	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	
EAS 426-4: 2006	1	Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 4: Specification for pre-stressed non-pressed non-pressure pipes and fittings with flexible joints	2006	<i>This standard specifies requirements and describes test methods for prestressed concrete non-pressure circular pipes and fittings with flexible joints (with seals either integrated in the units or supplied separately) and nominal sizes not exceeding DN 3200, for which the main intended use is the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, in pipelines that are generally buried.</i>	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.05	18	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	
EAS 426-5: 2006	1	Precast concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 5: Specification	2006	<i>This standard specifies requirements for precast concrete cylindrical units, perforated or unperforated, each with ogee or other rebated joints, either</i>	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.06	25	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and	

		for ogee pipes and fittings (including perforated)		unreinforced or reinforced with steel cages or hoops. Perforated unreinforced pipes are also included. The units specified are intended for drainage and for the construction of culverts, other than systems carrying foul water. The specification covers constituent materials, dimensional requirements, performance requirements, appropriate test methods and inspection procedures. This standard does not include the structural or hydraulic design of the pipeline, its durability under unusual environmental conditions or standards of workmanship and supervision during construction and operation							general construction	
EAS 426-6: 2006	1	Precast concrete pipes, fittings and ancillary products - Part 6: Specification for porous pipes	2006	This standard specifies requirements for unreinforced porous concrete pipes which are intended to admit water through the pipe wall throughout their full length and full circumference or, in the case of pipes with non-porous inverts, throughout part of their circumference. Porosity of the joint is not a requirement. The specification covers constituent materials, dimensional requirements, performance requirements, appropriate test methods and inspection procedures. Combinations of special cements have not been included in this standard in the absence of experience with them in this context	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.06	25	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	Long Lasting Insecticidal Net, Insecticidal Net, LLIN
EAS 426-7: 2006	1	Precast concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 7: Specification for road gullies and gully cover slabs	2006	This standard specifies requirements for precast concrete road gullies manufactured from monolithic concrete or prefabricated sections of concrete. A gully outlet may incorporate a permanent former, with or without a jointing profile for the connection of pipelines. Requirements are also specified for gully cover slabs	91.100.30	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.06	25	Construction materials and building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	Organic Products
EAS 131-1: 2008	2	Concrete — Specification	2008	This East African Standard applies to concrete for structures cast in situ, precast structures, and structural precast products for buildings and civil engineering structures. The concrete may be mixed on site, ready-mixed concrete or produced in a plant for precast concrete products. This standard specifies requirements for: the constituent materials of concrete; the	91.100.30	0901.11.00	63	Concrete and concrete products	concrete	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	Concrete

				<p>properties of fresh and hardened concrete and their verification; the limitations for concrete composition; the specification of concrete; the delivery of fresh concrete; the production control procedures; the conformity criteria and evaluation of conformity.</p> <p>This East African Standard applies to concrete compacted to retain no appreciable amount of entrapped air other than entrained air. This standard applies to normal-weight, heavy-weight and light-weight concrete. Other East African Standards for specific products e.g. precast products or for processes within the field of the scope of this standard may require or permit deviations from this standard. Additional or different requirements may be given in further parts of this standard or in other specific East African Standards, for example: concrete to be used in roads and other trafficked areas; concrete using other materials (e.g. fibres); concrete with an upper aggregate size of 4 mm or less (mortar); special technologies (e.g. sprayed concrete); concrete for disposal of liquids and gaseous waste; concrete for vessels for storage of polluting substances; concrete for massive structures (e.g. dams); dry mixed concrete.</p> <p>This standard does not cover health and safety requirements for the protection of workers during production and delivery of concrete</p>								
<b>Cosmetics and Toiletries</b>												
EAS 334:2024	3	List by category of cosmetic products	2024	This East African Standard provides the list of products that are categorized as cosmetics	71.100.70	3302; 3303;3305; 33063307	6	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	makeup, make-up, toiletries
EAS 335: 2023	3	Cologne, hydrosols and toilet waters — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cologne, hydrosols and toilet waters intended for human use. This standard does not apply to baby colognes and air fresheners.	71.100.70	3303.00.00	8	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	fragrance, perfume, scent
EAS 336:2024	3	Hair remover - Specification - Alkaline thioglycolic - based	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for alkaline thioglycolic-based hair remover (also known as chemical depilatory). This standard does not	71.100.70		14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Hair remover, alkaline thioglycolic

				<i>apply to hair removers of the epilatory type and those having metallic sulphides or stannite composition.</i>								
EAS 337:2024	3	Henna powder — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for henna powder.</i>	71.100.70	3304.91.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 338: 2022	3	Chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products — Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products. This standard applies to chemical hair relaxers based on alkalis or thioglycollates, as well as hair waving (curling) products based on thioglycollates.</i>	71.100.70	3305.00.00	13	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 339: 2023	3	Hair creams, lotions and gels — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hair creams, lotions and gels. It also applies to hair conditioners and setting lotions. This standard does not cover hair sprays, hair sheens or hair oils. This standard does not cover hair creams, lotions and gels for which therapeutic claims are made.</i>	71.100.70	3305.00.00	4	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Hair conditioners, Hair Lotions, Hair creams, Hair gels
EAS 340: 2022	3	Nail polish — Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nail polish used for cosmetic purposes. This standard does not cover nail gel and nail dip powder.</i>	71.100.70	3304.99.00	7	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 341:2024	3	Nail polish remover — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for nail polish remover used for cosmetic purposes</i>	71.100.70	3304.99.00 4	6	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 342: 2022	3	Pomades and solid brilliantines — Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pomades and solid brilliantines. It applies to pomades and solid brilliantines which are either vegetable oil or petroleum based but excludes oil emulsions. This standard does not cover the following: a) liquid brilliantines; and b) pomades and solid brilliantines for which therapeutic claims are made.</i>	71.100.70	3305.00.00 ; 3305.90.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	hair oil
EAS 346: 2022	3	Labelling of cosmetics — Requirements	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for the labelling of cosmetic products. This standard applies to all cosmetic products as defined in 3.1 and specified in EAS 334.</i>	71.100.70	3302; 3303; 3304;3305; 3306;3307	6	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 377-1: 2022	3	Cosmetics and cosmetic products —	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the chemical name, state and formulation</i>	71.100.70	3302; 3303;3304; 3305;	9	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	

		<i>Part 1: List of prohibited substances</i>		<i>under which specific use as substance, is prohibited in the cosmetic products.</i>		33026 ;3309							
EAS 377-2: 2022	3	<i>Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 2: List of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the list of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down. This Standard does not apply to medicinal products, medical devices or biocidal products.</i>	71.100.70	3302; 3303;3304; 3305; 33026 ;3310	9	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Toiletries • Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products		
EAS 377-3: 2022	3	<i>Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 3: List of allowed colorants, preservatives and UV - filters</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the list of colorants, preservatives and UV-filters allowed in cosmetic products.</i>	71.100.70	3302; 3303;3304; 3305; 33026 ;3311	9	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Toiletries • Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products		
EAS 377-4: 2013	2	<i>Cosmetics and cosmetics products — Part 4: List of preservatives allowed in cosmetic products</i>	2013	<i>This East African Standard prescribes the list of preservatives allowed in cosmetic products.</i>	71.100.70	3402.139.0 0	11	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products		
EAS 377-5: 2013	2	<i>Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 5 List of UV filters allowed in cosmetic products</i>	2013	<i>This East African Standard prescribes the list of UV filters allowed in cosmetic products.</i>	71.100.70	3307.90.00	12	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Chemicals for industrial and domestic disinfection purposes	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products		
EAS 461-1: 2025	3	<i>Hair dye — Specification — Part 1: Aryl diamine based formulated powder</i>	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for aryl diamine-based formulated powder hair dyes. This standard only covers permanent powder hair dyes based on aryl diamines, which act as primary intermediates in dyes. The standard does not apply to vegetable-based hair dyes, metallic based hair dyes and liquid hair dyes</i>	71.100.70		16	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products		Hair dye
EAS 461-2: 2025	1	<i>Hair dye — Specification — Part 2: Aryl di-amine-based liquid oxidation</i>	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for permanent liquid oxidation hair dyes which are aryl diamine based. This standard does not apply to powder hair dyes, plant-based hair dyes, hair dye shampoo and temporary metallic based hair dyes.</i>	71.100.70		16	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products		Hair dye
EAS 835-1: 2022	2	<i>Bath preparations — Specification - Part 1: Synthetic detergent-based foam baths and shower gels</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic foam baths and shower gels. This standard covers synthetic detergent-based foam baths (also referred to as cream baths), shower gels (also referred to as body wash, cream wash, cream shower, bath</i>	71.100.70	3401.30.12	6	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products		

				shower, and shower shampoo), and other such related products. This standard does not apply to bath salts, bath oils, bath powders, and soap-based bath and shower products. This standard does not apply to medicinal products for which therapeutic claims are made.								
EAS 837: 2017		Avocado oil for cosmetic industry - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for avocado oil for use as a raw material in the cosmetic industry. This standard does not apply to packaged avocado oil, ready for use.	71.100.70	3305.90.30	5	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 840:2024	2	Shaving cream - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shaving creams.	71.100.70		12	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Shaving cream, toiletries
EAS 841:2024	2	Hair oils — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hair oils. The standard covers hair oils made from vegetable oils; mineral oils; synthetic oils; a mixture of vegetable oils and mineral oils; and a mixture of vegetable oils and synthetic oils. Hair oils for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard.	71.100.70	3305.10.00	5	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 842-1: 2017	1	Hair shampoo - Part 1: Soap based - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soap-based hair shampoo.	71.100.70	3305.90.00 ; 3305.90.40	11	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 842-2: 2022	2	Hair shampoo - Specification - Part 2: Synthetic detergent - based	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergent-based hair shampoo. This standard does not cover animal shampoo, soap-based hair shampoo and shampoo with medicinal/ therapeutic claims.	71.100.70	3304.99.00 ; 3305.90.40	11	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 845: 2017	1	Cosmetic pencils - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cosmetic pencils. The standard covers four types of cosmetic pencils: a) eye-brow pencil; b) eye-liner pencil; c) bindi pencil; and d) lip-liner pencil	71.100.70	3302; 3303; 3304; 3305; 3306; 3307	11	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 846: 2017	1	Glossary of terms relating to the cosmetic industry	2017	This East African Standard defines the terms relating to the cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	3	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries

EAS 847-1:2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 1: Glossary of terms	2017	This East African Standard defines terms used in the test methods for oils for cosmetic industry. This East African Standard does not deal with the specifications of the oils or fats.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	10	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-2: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 2: Determination of moisture content and volatile matter content.	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of moisture content and volatile matter content in oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	3	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-3: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 3: Determination of insoluble impurities	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of insoluble impurities in oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-4: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 4: Determination of acid value and free fatty acids .	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of acid value and free fatty acids in oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-5: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 5: Determination of unsaponifiable matter	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of unsaponifiable matter.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-6: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 6: Determination of melting point	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of melting point of oils in the cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	6	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-7: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 7: Determination of specific gravity	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergent-based hair shampoo.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-8: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 8: Titre test	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of the solidification (titre) point of fatty acids for oils in the cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-9: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 9: Determination of colour	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of colour in oils for cosmetic industry	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	6	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-10: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 10: Determination of acetyl value and hydroxyl value	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of acetyl value and hydroxyl value in oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries

EAS 847-11: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 11: Determination of allyl isothiocyanate	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of allyl isothiocyanate in oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-12: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 12: Determination of flash point by Pensky Martens closed cap tester	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of flash point by Pensky-Martens closed cap tester in oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-13: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 13: Determination of rancidity	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of rancidity.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	6	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-14: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 14: Determination of Polenske value	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of Polenske value.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-15: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 15: Determination of ash content	2017	This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of ash content in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	11	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-16: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 16: Determination of lead, mercury and arsenic content	2017	This East African Standard prescribes methods for the determination of lead, mercury and arsenic content in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-17: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 17: Determination of pH	2017	This test method prescribes the procedures for the determination of pH in cosmetics and oils for cosmetics industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-18: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 18: Determination of thermal stability	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of thermal stability in cosmetics.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-19: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 19: Determination of non-ionic, anionic and cationic surfactant content	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of nonionic, anionic and cationic surfactant content in cosmetics.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-20: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 20:	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304,	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries

		Determination of lather volume (foaming power)		lather volume (foaming power) in cosmetics.		3305, 3306, 3307						
EAS 847-21: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 21: Determination of free acid in oils	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of free acid in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-22: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 22: Determination of sulphur and sulphides in oils	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of sulphur and sulphides in oils.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-23: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 23: Test for absence of grit in powders	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of absence of grit in powders.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-24: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 24: Determination of matter insoluble in boiling water	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of matter insoluble in boiling water in powders.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-25: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 25: Determination of fineness	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of fineness in powders.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-26: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 26: Determination of boric acid	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of boric acid in powders	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-27: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 27: Determination of total fatty substance by gravimetric method	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the gravimetric determination of total fatty substance for cosmetics and oils in the cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-28: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 28: Determination of free caustic alkali	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of free caustic alkali in cosmetics.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	8	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Wood paints
EAS 1119-1:2024	1	Skin applied mosquito repellent — Specification — Part 1: Lotions, creams, gels and ointments	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent in form of lotions, creams, gels and ointments.	71.100.70		20	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices	

EAS 1119-2:2024	1	Skin applied mosquito repellent — Specification — Part 2: — Sprays and roll-ons	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent in form of sprays and roll-ons	71.100.70		40	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices	
EAS 1119-3: 2025	1	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 3: Wipes	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent wipes	71.100.70		30	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices	Skin applied mosquito repellents Wipes
EAS 1119-4: 2025	1	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 4: Bathing soap	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent bathing soap.	71.100.70		48	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices	Skin applied mosquito repellents Bathing soap
EAS 1119-5: 2025	1	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 5: Bracelets, wristbands and patches	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellents, prepared as bracelets, wristbands and patches. directly to human skin.	71.100.70		24	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices	Skin applied mosquito repellents Bracelets, wristbands and patches
EAS 1120-1:2024	1	Mosquito repellent — Performance test guidelines — Part 1: Skin applied	2024	This East African Standard provides guidelines for the design and execution of studies to evaluate the performance of mosquito repellents formulated and prepared for application directly to human skin. These guidelines apply to products in any formulation intended to be applied directly to human skin.	71.100.70		17	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices	
EAS 1205-1: 2025	1	Skincare special purpose product — Specification — Part 1: anti-aging	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for anti-aging products. This standard does not apply to skincare products covered by EAS 786, aromatherapy substances, sun protection products and hair creams, lotions and gels.	71.100.70		18	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products.	anti-aging
EAS 1205-2: 2025	1	Skincare special purpose product — Specification — Part 2: Sunscreen	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sunscreen skincare leave-on products. This standard does not apply to skincare products covered by EAS 786, anti-wrinkle products, anti-aging products, aromatherapy substances, and hair creams, lotions and gels.	71.100.70		12	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products.	Sunscreen
EAS 126: 2022	2	Petroleum jelly for cosmetic use — Specification	2022	This East Africa Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for petroleum jelly for cosmetic use. This standard does not cover petroleum jelly for industrial use	71.100.70	9017.00.00	4	Production in the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	cosmetics	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Petroleum Jelly

EAS 786:2022	2	Skin care creams, lotions and gels — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for creams, lotions and gels for skincare. This standard does not apply to skincare products, for which therapeutic claims are made. This standard does not apply to anti-aging, anti-wrinkle, sun protection products, aromatherapy substances and Alpha Hydroxy Acids (AHA). This standard does not apply to hair creams, lotions and gels.	71.100.70	3401.00.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	skin creams, lotions, gels
EAS 792:2022	2	Carpet and upholstery shampoo — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid foaming shampoo used for both general cleaning and spot cleaning of colourfast carpets and upholstery that are not damaged by water.	71.100.70	3401.00.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 956:2020	1	Air freshener aerosols — Specification (1st edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for air fresheners in aerosol form. This Standard does not apply to products for which therapeutic claims are made.	71.100.70	3307.49.00	15	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Air freshener
EAS 957:2020	1	Aftershave — Specification (1st edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for aftershave.	71.100.70	3303.00.10	5	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Aftershave
EAS 958:2020	1	Baby oils — Specification (1st edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baby oils intended for use on baby skin. Products for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard.	71.100.70	3304.99.90	6	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	baby oil
EAS 959:2020	1	Body oils — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for body oils based on refined vegetable oils or vegetable oils blends, mineral oils or mixture of the vegetable oils and mineral oils meant for application on the skin. It does not cover skin creams, lotions, hair oils and pure essential oils. Body oils for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard.	71.100.70	3304.99.90	6	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	body oil
EAS 960:2020	1	Deodorants and antiperspirants — Specification (1st Edition).	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for deodorants and antiperspirants.	71.100.70	3307.2	10	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Deodorants, Antiperspirants
EAS 961:2020	1	Glycerine for cosmetic industry —	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test	71.100.70	2905.45.00	10	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Glycerine

		<i>Specification (1st Edition).</i>		<i>methods for glycerine for cosmetic industry.</i>								
EAS 962:2020	1	Hair spray — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hair spray. This standard is applicable to both water based and oil based hair sprays delivered by the aerosol or non-aerosol system. This standard does not apply to medicinal products for which therapeutic claims are made.	71.100.70	3305	16	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Hair spray
EAS 963:2020	1	Lip balm (Lip salve) — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for lip balm (lip salve) which are petroleum or vegetable oil based. This standard does not cover lip balm for which therapeutic claims are made, lipsticks, lip gloss and emulsion types.	71.100.70	3304	10	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Lip Balm, Lip Salve
EAS 964:2020	1	Lip shine (gloss) — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lip shine (lip gloss) based on refined vegetable or mineral oils. This standard does not cover lip shine (gloss) for which therapeutic claims are made. This standard does not apply to lip sticks and lip balms.	71.100.70	3304	5	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Lip shine, Lip gloss
EAS 965:2020	1	Lipstick — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lipstick.	71.100.70	3304	7	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Lip shine, Lip gloss
EAS 425-1: 2017	2	Skin powders - Specification - Part 1: Body and face powder	2017	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for body and face powders which cover talcum powders, toilet powders, deodorant powders and dusting powders, for adult use only. This standard does not apply to medicated powders for which medicinal claims are made.	71.100.70	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.01	8	Products of chemical Industry	Cosmetics	Skin Powders	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Skin Powders
EAS 425-2: 2023	3	Skin powders - Specification - Part 2: Baby powder	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby powders. This standard does not apply to medicated powders for which medicinal claims are made.	71.100.70	6810.19.00 ; 6810.91.01	8	Products of chemical Industry	Cosmetics	Skin Powders	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Baby powder
EAS 967-1:2022	2	Butter for cosmetic use — Specification — Part 1: Shea butter (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shea butter for cosmetic use derived from the kernels of the sheanuts <i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i> and <i>Vitellaria nilotica</i> . This standard does not cover products for which therapeutic claims are made. This second edition cancels and	71.100.70	3304.99.00	5	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Butter, Cosmetics

				replaces the first edition (EAS 967-1:2020), which has been technically revised.								
<b>Domestic and Commercial Equipment. Entertainment. Sports</b>												
EAS 176-1: 2000	1	Aluminium hollow-ware uncoated utensils — Specification — Part 1: Sufurias and lids	2000	This standard specifies the materials construction and preferred sizes of domestic aluminium sufurias	97.040.01		7	Kitchen equipment in general	cooking Pans		EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	
EAS 1214: 2025	1	Refrigerating appliances for household and similar use — Minimum Energy Performance-Requirements	2025	This East African Standard specifies the Minimum Energy Performance and energy labelling requirements for a.c. powered single-phase (220-240V, 50Hz) and three-phase (380-415V, 50Hz) vapor compression refrigerating appliances (that is, refrigerators, refrigerator-freezers and freezers) of rated volume from 10 L to 1 500 L for household and similar use. This standard does not apply to: (a) wine storage appliances, (b) mobile refrigerating appliances, (c) appliances where the primary function is not the storage of foodstuffs through refrigeration, and (d) Refrigerating appliances powered by other sources other than electricity Other refrigerating appliances different from the vapour compression type.	97.040.30		20	Kitchen equipment	Domestic refrigerating appliances	Domestic refrigerating appliances	EASC/TC 039, Mechanical Engineering and Metallurgy.	refrigerating appliances
EAS 295: 2021	2	Sodium hypochlorite solutions for domestic and industrial use — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sodium hypochlorite solution intended for domestic and industrial use	97.08	3405.20.00 ; 3405.40.00	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	
EAS 1115-1:2024	1	Mattresses - Specification - Part 1: Flexible polyurethane foam	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flexible polyurethane foam mattresses. This standard does not cover orthopaedic and reconstituted mattresses.	97.14		24	Domestic and commercial equipment. Entertainment. Sports	Furniture	Furniture	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	Mattresses, flexible polyurethane foam, foam mattresses,
EAS 1115-2:2024	1	Mattresses - Specification - Part 2 - Spring mattresses	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for spring mattress for general usage. This standard does not cover orthopaedic and reconstituted mattresses	97.14		13	DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT. ENTERTAINMENT. SPORTS	Furniture		EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	

EAS 1115-3:2024	1	Mattresses - Specification - Part 3: Reconstituted polyurethane foam	2024	East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for reconstituted polyurethane foam mattresses. This standard also covers orthopaedic mattresses made of reconstituted foam.	97.14		22	Domestic and commercial equipment. Entertainment. Sports	Furniture	Furniture	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	Mattresses, reconstituted polyurethane foam, foam mattresses, orthopaedic mattresses,
EAS 1115-4:2024	1	Mattresses - Specification - Part 4: Polyethylene foam	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for polyethylene foam mattresses.	97.14		20	Domestic and commercial equipment. Entertainment. Sports	Furniture	Furniture	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	Mattresses, polyethylene foam, foam mattresses,
EAS 1156:2024	1	Steel filing cabinets for General office purposes — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for steel filing cabinets for general office purposes	97.14		11	DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT.	Furniture		EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products	
EAS 1196:2025	1	Tobacco and tobacco products — Vocabulary	2025	This East African Standard specifies terms and definitions used in the tobacco industry.			20	Agriculture	Tobacco, tobacco products	Tobacco, tobacco products	EASC/TC 013, Tobacco and tobacco products.	Tobacco and tobacco products
<b>Edible Oils and Fats. Oilseeds</b>												
EAS 14: 2025	3	Fat spreads and blended spreads — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fat spreads and blended spreads. This standard does not apply to fat spreads and blended spreads derived exclusively from milk and/or milk products to which only other substances necessary for their manufacture have been added, such as butter and dairy spreads.	67.200.10		12	Food Technology	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Fats and Oils	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 297: 2025	3	Edible soya bean oil — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for virgin and refined soya bean (soybean) oil derived from seeds of soya beans ( <i>Glycine max (L.) Merr</i> ) intended for human consumption.	67.200.10		14	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	Edible soya bean oil
EAS 298: 2023	2	Edible cotton seed oil — Specification	2023	This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined edible cottonseed oil derived from the seeds of various cultivated species of <i>Gossypium</i> spp. intended for human consumption.	67.200.10	3401.19.00	6	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Cotton Seed Oil
EAS 299: 2023	3	Edible sunflower oil — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for refined and virgin	67.200.10	1512.19.00 ;	9	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Sunflower Oil

				<i>sunflower oil derived from the seeds of <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L. intended for human consumption.</i>		1512.29.00						
EAS 300: 2013	1	Edible groundnut oil — Specification	2013	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible groundnut oil derived from seeds of <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. (groundnuts, peanuts). The standard does not apply to groundnut oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption</i>	67.200.10	1518.90.00	7	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Groundnut Oil
EAS 301: 2023	3	Edible palm oil — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined edible palm oil derived from fruit (mesocarp) of the palm (<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.200.10	1511.10.00 ; 1511.90.00 ;1511.9090	8	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Palm Oil
EAS 302: 2023	2	Edible palm kernel oil — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined palm kernel oil derived from the kernel of the fruit of the oil palm (<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.200.10	1513.29.00	5	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Palm Kernel
EAS 304: 2013	1	Edible corn oil — Specification	2013	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible corn oil derived from the embryo (endosperm) of maize or corn (<i>Zea mays</i> L.). The standard does not apply to corn oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption</i>	67.200.10	1515.29.00	7	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Corn Oil
EAS 320: 2002	1	Code of hygiene for transportation of edible fats and oils in bulk	2002	<i>This Code of Practice applies to the handling, storage and transport of all crude or processed edible oils and fats in bulk.</i>	67.200.10	1502.00.00 ; 1515.00.00 ; 1516.10.00 ;1516.20.00	10	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Hygiene, Transportation
EAS 321: 2018	2	Edible fats and oils (general) — Specification	2018	<i>This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and tests methods for edible fats and oils intended for human consumption. It does not apply to any fat or oil, which is a subject of specific East African Standard designated by specific name</i>	67.200.10	1501.00.00 ; 1515.00.00 ; 1516.10.00 ; 1516.20.00	12	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	fats and oils
EAS 333: 2023	2	Edible sesame (simsim) oil — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined sesame oil derived from the seed of <i>Sesamum indicum</i> L. intended for human consumption.</i>	67.200.10	1515.50.00	6	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Sesame Oil

EAS 767: 2019	2	Fortified Wheat Flour – Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified wheat flour prepared from common wheat ( <i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.), club wheat ( <i>T. compactum</i> Host.) or a mixture thereof intended for human consumption.	67.200.10	1515.00.00 ; 1516; 1518	18	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 887:2024	2	Crude and semi-refined palm oil – Specification	2024	This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crude and semi refined (neutralized and/or bleached) palm oil derived from the fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of oil palm ( <i>Elaeis spp.</i> ) intended for further processing	67.200.10	1511.10.00	5	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils		EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Groundnuts
EAS 890:2018	1	Blended edible oils – Specification (1st Edition)	2018	This East Africa standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for blended edible oils of plant origin intended for human consumption.	67.200.10	1515.19.00 , 1515.90.00	10	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils		EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1168:2024	1	Edible coconut oil	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for virgin and refined coconut oil derived from the kernel of the coconut ( <i>Cocos nucifera</i> L.) intended for human consumption	67.200.10		5	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	
EAS 1222: 2025	1	Edible canola (rapeseed) oil – Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for virgin and refined canola (rapeseed) oil derived by extraction from seeds of <i>Brassica napus</i> L., <i>Brassica rapa</i> L., <i>Brassica juncea</i> L., and <i>Brassica tournefortii</i> Gouan species intended for human consumption.	67.200.10		7	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	Edible canola (rapeseed) oil
EAS 1223: 2025	1	Edible macadamia oil – Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for virgin and refined macadamia oil derived from the kernel of the macadamia nuts of varieties grown from <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> and <i>Macadamia tetraphylla</i> and their hybrids, intended for human consumption.	67.200.10		14	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	Edible macadamia oil
EAS 795:2018	1	Palm Olein – Specification	2018	This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for crude, semi-refined and refined palm olein derived from fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of the oil palm ( <i>Elaeis guineensis</i> ). NOTE Palm olein in this standard refers to crude palm olein, semi-refined and refined palm olein.	67.200.10	2106.90.91	5	Food technology Prepackaged and prepared foods	Food products in general	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	

EAS 796:2018	1	Palm Stearin — Specification	2018	This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for crude, semi-refined and refined palm stearin derived from fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of the oil palm ( <i>Elaeis guineensis</i> ). NOTE Palm stearin refers to crude, semi-refined and refined palm stearin.	67.200.10	2106.90.91	5	Food technology Prepackag ed and prepared foods	Food products in general	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	
EAS 22:2018	3	Butter—Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for butter intended for human consumption or for further processing.	67.200.20	2201.90.00 00	8	Food Technology	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Fats and Oils	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	Butter
EAS 60:2024	2	Peanut butter — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for peanut butter derived from seeds of peanuts (groundnuts) of the species <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. intended for human consumption	67.200.20	2003.10.00	4	Food Technology	Oilseeds	Groundnuts, Peanuts	EASC/ TC/015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	Peanut Butter
EAS 64: 2017	2	Groundnut (peanut) oil for cosmetic industry – Specification	2017	This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut (peanut) oil for cosmetic industry.	67.200.20	0302.00.00 ; 0303.00.00 ; 0304.00.00 ; 0305.00.00 ; 0306.00.00 ; 0307.00.00	5	Products of the chemical Industry	Oilseeds	Groundnut, peanut	EAS/TC 071, Cosmetics and cosmetic products	Groundnut (peanut) oil
EAS 65: 2017	2	Coconut oil for cosmetic industry – Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for coconut oil for cosmetic industry.	67.200.20	0302.00.00 ; 0303.00.00 ; 0304.00.00 ; 0305.00.00 ; 0306.00.00 ; 0307.00.00	5	Products of the chemical Industry	Oilseeds	Coconut	EAS/TC 071, Cosmetics and cosmetic products	coconut oil
EAS 86: 2017	2	Sesame (simsim) oil for cosmetic industry – Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sesame oil for cosmetic industry.	67.200.20	0302.00.00 ; 0303.00.00 ; 0304.00.00 ; 0305.00.00 ; 0306.00.00 ; 0307.00.00	14	Products of the chemical Industry	Oilseeds	Sesame	EAS/TC 071, Cosmetics and cosmetic products	Sesame Oil

EAS 888: 2023	2	Groundnut kernels — Specification (Second Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut kernels of the plant <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. intended for human consumption.	67.200.20		5	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils	Oil Seeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Groundnut kernels
EAS 889:2023	2	Groundnut kernels for oil extraction — Specification (Second Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut kernels of the plant <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. intended for oil extraction.	67.200.20		4	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils	Oil Seeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	
<b>Electrical Accessories</b>												
EAS 178-2: 2007	1	Flexible PVC conduits for electrical wiring — Specification — Part 2: Corrugated conduits	2007	This Part 2 of this East African Standard specifies requirements for flexible corrugated conduits of insulating materials. The conduits are intended for the mechanical protection of insulated electrical conductors, where flexibility during use is required. The standard specifies all the internationally agreed sizes up to 50 mm diameter	29.120.10	2009.80.00	8	Conduits for electrical purposes		PVC Conduits	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	Conduits
EAS 178-1: 2007	1	Flexible PVC conduits for electrical wiring — Specification — Part 1: Plain conduits	2007	This East African Standard specifies requirements for plain flexible conduits, made of PVC material, or any other suitable material. The conduits are intended for the mechanical protection of insulated electrical conductors, where flexibility during use is required. It specifies all the internationally agreed sizes up to 50 mm diameter	29.120.10	2009.80.00	6	Conduits for electrical purposes		PVC Conduits	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	Conduits
EAS 495-1: 2008	1	13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 1: Specification for rewirable and non-rewirable 13 A fused plugs	2008	This East African Standard gives guidance on the design, specification, installation and commissioning of incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste. It also gives information on training of staff and maintenance of plant, on collection and transports of hospital waste.	29.120.30	8536.50.00 ; 8536.69.00 ; 8536.90.00	41	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
EAS 495-2: 2008	1	13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 2: Specification for switched and unswitched socket outlets	2008	This part of this East African Standard specifies requirements for 13 A fused plugs having insulating sleeves on line and neutral pins, for household, commercial and light industrial purposes, with particular reference to safety in normal use. The plugs are suitable for the connection of portable appliances; sound-vision equipment, luminaries, etc in ac circuits only, operating at voltages not exceeding 250 V r.m.s. at 50 Hz. using plugs in accordance with EAS 495-1.	29.120.30	8536.50.00 ; 8536.69.00 ; 8536.90.00	41	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	

				Requirements are specified for 13 A shuttered socket-outlets in single or multiple arrangements with or without associated controlling switches, for flush mounting in suitable boxes, e.g. complying with EAS 203, or for surface or panel mounting or for portable use. Fixed socket-outlets are intended for use with cables complying with IEC 60227 having copper conductors. Portable socket-outlets are intended for use with flexible cords, complying with EAS 117-1. Socket-outlets containing devices other than fuse links, switches and indicator lamps are outside the scope of this part of EAS 495.								
EAS 495-3:2008	1	13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 3: Specification for adaptors	2008	This part of EAS 495 specifies requirements for adaptors having insulating sleeves on the line and neutral plug pins and suitable for use with socket-outlets complying with EAS 495-2, with particular reference to safety in normal use. Adaptors specified in this part of EAS 495 are intended for household, commercial and light industrial purposes. The adaptors are suitable for the connection of portable appliances, sound-vision equipment, luminaires, etc., in a.c. circuits only, operating at voltages not exceeding 250 V r.m.s. at 50 Hz. Assemblies comprising a plug and one or more portable socket-outlets connected together by a flexible cord or cable are not considered to be adaptors according to this part of EAS 495. Devices incorporating switches, transformers, timers, thermostats or other control means are outside the scope of this part of EAS 495.	29.120.30	8536.50.00 ; 8536.69.00 ; 8536.90.00	27	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
EAS 495-4:2008	1	13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 4: 13 A fused connection units: Switched and unswitched	2008	This part of EAS 495 specifies requirements for 13 A fused fixed connection units for household, commercial and light industrial purposes, with particular reference to safety in normal use. The connection units are suitable for the connection of appliances, in a.c. circuits only, operating at voltages not exceeding 250 V r.m.s. at 50 Hz. Requirements are specified for connection units incorporating a fuse-link complying with EAS 496. Requirements are specified	29.120.30	8536.50.00 ; 8536.69.00 ; 8536.90.00	27	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	

				for 13 A connection units with or without associated controlling switches, for flush mounting in suitable enclosures, e.g. boxes complying with EAS 203, or for surface or panel mounting. Connection units are intended for use with cables complying with IEC 60227 having copper conductors. Connection units with card outlets are additionally intended for use with flexible cords, complying with EAS 117-1 on the load (output) side. Connection units containing devices other than fuse-links, switches and indicator lamps are outside the scope of this standard.								
EAS 496:2008	1	General purpose fuse links for domestic and similar purposes (primarily for use in plugs) — Specification	2008	This East African Standard specifies dimensions and performance requirements for general purpose cartridge fuse links of current ratings not exceeding 13 A for domestic and similar purposes (primarily for use in plugs complying with the requirements of EAS 495) on declared supply voltages not exceeding 250 V (see 4.5) at a nominal frequency of 50 Hz or 60 Hz. It does not cover fuse bases or fuse holders for use with these fuse links.	29.120.30	8536.50.00 ; 8536.69.00 ; 8536.90.00	27	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
EAS 1064-1:2022	1	Lighting Products - Minimum Energy Performance Standard - Part 1 - Lamps (1st Edition)	2022	This East African standard covers the energy efficiency and functional performance requirements, sampling and test methods for general service lamps and tubular lamps.	29.140.40	9405	12	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	Lamps and related equipment	Luminaires	EASC/TC 051, Electrical Installation and Lighting	
EAS 1064-2:2022	1	Lighting Products - Minimum Energy Performance Standard - Part 2 - Luminaires (1st Edition)	2022	This East African standard covers the energy efficiency and functional performance requirements, sampling and test methods for luminaires namely indoor ambient luminaires and outdoor / streetlight luminaires.	29.140.40	9405		ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	Lamps and related equipment	Luminaires	EASC/TC 051, Electrical Installation and Lighting	
EAS 120-1:2006	2	Lead acid starter batteries — Specification — Part 1: General requirements	2006	This standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries with a nominal voltage of 12 V. used primarily as a power source for the starting of internal combustion engines, lighting and also for auxiliary equipment of internal combustion engine vehicles. These batteries are commonly called "starter batteries". Batteries with a nominal voltage of 6 V are also included within the scope of this standard. All referenced voltages have to be divided by two for 6 V batteries: This standard is applicable to	29.220.20	8507.10.80	18	Starter Batteries	Batteries		EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	Starter Batteries

				batteries for the following purposes: batteries for passenger cars; batteries for commercial and industrial vehicles for normal use; and batteries for commercial and industrial vehicles for severe use. This standard is not applicable to batteries for other purposes, for example, the starting of railcar internal combustion engines.								
EAS 120-2: 1999	1	Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 2: Dimensions of batteries and dimensions and marking of terminals	1999	This East African Standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries used for starting, lighting and ignition of passenger automobiles and light commercial vehicles with a nominal voltage of 12 V fastened to the vehicles by means of ledges on the long sides of the battery case (standard fastening). Since other methods of fastening the batteries are at present in use, two alternative admissible means are also specified. The object of the present standard is to specify; the main dimensions of starter batteries of four standard series; the location of the positive and negative terminals with respect to the fastening system; the dimensions of tapered terminals of starter batteries; and the marking of the polarity	29.220.20	8507.10.80	22	Starter Batteries	Batteries		EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	Starter Batteries
<b>Electrical Components for Electrical Equipment</b>												
EAS 168: 2014	1	Junction boxes for use in electrical installations — Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for junction boxes of surface or flush mounting types for use in fixed wiring installations. This East African Standard applies to junction boxes used in a.c. and d.c. circuits where the rated voltage does not exceed 250 V and where the conductors are not subject to mechanical tension in normal use. It covers junction boxes having fixed terminals with capacity for cable conductors up to 10 mm <sup>2</sup> . It does not apply to junction boxes for use in conditions where special protection against the ingress of dust or moisture is required	29.1	2710.19.51	11	Components for electrical equipment	Junction Boxes		EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	
EAS 203:2014	2	Boxes for enclosure of electrical accessories — Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for boxes intended to contain one or more electrical accessories and to be	29.1	2710.19.51	11	Components for electrical equipment			EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	

				<i>recessed into a wall, ceiling or similar flat-surfaced structure</i>								
EAS 205: 2014	2	Controls for heating units in household electric ranges — Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies requirements for control units for domestic electric ranges	29.1	2710.19.51	11	Components for electrical equipment				EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
<b>Electrical Engineering</b>												
EAS 137-3: 2000	1	PVC insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 3: Thermal-ageing methods	2000	This Part 3 of this East African Standard gives thermal ageing methods which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1	29.035.20	8546.90.00	18	Electrical insulation in general	Insulating Materials	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords
EAS 137-4: 2000	1	PVC insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 4: Loss of mass test and thermal stability test	2000	This Part 4 of this East African Standard specifies the methods for loss of mass test and thermal stability test which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1	29.035.20	8546.90.00	12	Electrical insulation in general	Insulating Materials	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords
EAS 137-5: 2000	1	PVC insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 5: Pressure test at high temperatures and test to resistance to cracking	2000	This Part 5 of this East African Standard specifies the methods of pressure test at high temperature and of tests for resistance to cracking which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1	29.035.20	8546.90.00	7	Electrical insulation in general	Insulating Materials	Plastics and Rubber Insulating Materials	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords
EAS 137-6: 2000	1	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 6: Tests at low temperature	2000	This Part 6 of this East African Standard specifies the methods of tests at low temperature which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1	29.035.20	8546.90.00	12	Electrical insulation in general	Insulating Materials	Plastics and Rubber Insulating Materials	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords
EAS 137-7:2000	1	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 7: Hot deformation test	2000	This Part 7 of this East African Standard specifies the method of hot deformation test which applies to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1	29.035.20	8546.90.00	12	Electrical insulation in general	Insulating Materials	Plastics and Rubber Insulating Materials	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords
EAS 137-2:2000	1	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification Part 2: Methods of measurement of thickness and overall dimensions and determination of the	2000	This Part 2 of this East African Standard specifies the methods for measuring the thickness and overall dimensions and for determining the mechanical properties of PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1	29.035.20	8546.90.00	12	Electrical insulation in general	Insulating Materials	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords

		mechanical properties										
<b>Electrical Equipment for Working in Special Conditions</b>												
EAS 811-1: 2014	1	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 1: General	2014	This part of EAS 811 specifies the terms and definitions, symbols and methods of earthing of electrical supply, communication facilities and associated equipment. It applies to all new and existing installations and extensions. This standard does not cover the earthed return of electric railways nor those lightning protection wires that are normally independent of supply or communication wires or equipment.	29.260.10			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	
EAS 811-2: 2014	1	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 2: Installation and maintenance of electric supply stations and equipment	2014	This part of EAS 811 specifies the safety requirements for installations, operations and maintenance of electric supply stations. It also provides safety guidelines to personnel involved in electric supply stations and their associated structural arrangements that are accessible only to qualified personnel.	29.260.10			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	
EAS 811-3: 2014	1	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 3: Installation and maintenance of overhead electric supply and communication line	2014	This part of EAS 811 specifies safety requirements for installation and maintenance of overhead electric supply and communication lines and their associated equipment. It prescribes the associated structural arrangements of such systems and the extension of such systems into buildings. It includes requirements for spacing, clearances, and strength of construction. This part of EAS 811 does not apply to installations in electric supply stations except as required by 8.3.3 of EAS 811-1.	29.260.10			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	
EAS 811-4: 2014	1	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 4: Installation and maintenance of underground electric supply and communication lines	2014	This part of EAS 811 specifies safety requirements for the installation and maintenance of underground electric supply and communication lines. It prescribes the associated structural arrangements and the extension of such systems into buildings. It also covers the cables and equipment employed primarily for the utilization of electric power when such cables and equipment are used by the utility in the exercise of its function as a utility. This part does not apply for installations in electric supply stations.	29.260.10			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	

EAS 811-5: 2014	1	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 5: Operation of electric supply lines, communication lines and equipment	2014	This part of EAS 811 specifies the practical work requirements to be followed during installation, operation and maintenance of electric supply and communications lines and equipment as a means of safeguarding employees and the public from injury.	29.260.10			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	
<b>Electrical Wires and Cables</b>												
EAS 111: 1999	1	All Aluminium Conductors (AAC) for overhead power transmission — Specification	1999	This East Africa Standard applies to the requirements for all aluminium stranded conductors (AAC) for overhead power transmission purposes.	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
EAS 112: 1999	1	Aluminium conductors, Galvanized steel reinforced (ACSR) for overhead power transmission — Specification	1999	This East Africa Standard specifies to the requirements for aluminium conductors, steel-reinforced (ACSR) for overhead power transmission purposes.	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
EAS 113: 1999	1	PVC Insulated cables — Spark testing — Method	1999	This East African Standard specifies requirements for PVC-covered conductors for overhead power lines. These requirements are limited to the PVC covering and to the testing thereof after application to the conductors.	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
EAS 114: 1999	1	PVC Insulated cables (non-armoured) for electric power and lighting — Specification	1999	This East African Standard specifies requirements and dimensions for non-armoured PVC insulated cables for operation at voltages up to and including 450 V to earth and 750 V a.c. between conductors. The cables are suitable for use where the combination of ambient temperature and temperature rise due to load results in a conductor temperature not exceeding 70 °C and in the case of a short circuit the maximum conductor temperature does not exceed 60 °C.	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
EAS 115: 1999	1	Electric Cables — Spark testing — Test method	1999	This East Africa Standard specifies requirements and test methods for A.C. and D.C. spark testing of the insulation and sheath of electric cables, but does not apply to telecommunication cables.	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
EAS 116:1999	1	Copper conductors in insulated cables — Specification	1999	This East Africa Standard gives the requirements for plain or tinned annealed and plain or tinned hard drawn copper conductors in the finished insulated cables. It deals with solid, stranded, bunched and multiple stranded circular conductors and solid and stranded shaped conductors, but it	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors

				does not cover the following: conductors for use in coils of machines and apparatus; conductors for aircraft cables; conductors for telecommunication cables; conductors for radio-frequency cables; conductors for mineral insulated cables; and conductors for special design, for example, hollow-core conductors.								
EAS 117:1999	1	Insulated flexible cables — Specification	1999	This East Africa Standard specifies requirements and dimensions for insulated flexible cables for operation at voltages up to and including 450 V to earth and 750 V a.c. between phases. The cables are primarily intended for use under the conditions envisaged in the Regulations for the Electrical Equipment of Buildings. The specification covers flexible cables suitable for operation where the combination of ambient temperature and temperature rise due to load results in a conductor temperature not exceeding: PVC, 70 °C for general purpose and flexible PVC insulation operating at maximum temperature of 70 °C, and, in the case of a short circuit, the maximum temperature does not exceed 160 °C; b) rubber, (i) 60 °C for type 60 °C insulation; (ii) 85 °C for type 85 °C insulation, (iii) 150 °C for type 150 °C, but 180 °C if there are no limits imposed by environmental conditions; and, in the case of a short circuit, the maximum temperature does not exceed:	29.060.20	8544	22	Electrical wires and cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
EAS 137-1: 2000	1	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 1: Physical and electrical requirements	2000	This Part of this East African Standard specifies the physical and electrical requirements for the types PVC insulation and sheaths of electric cables given in table 1. The relevant test methods for verification of compliance are given in other parts of this standard	29.080.01	8546.90.00	20	Electrical insulation in general	Insulating Materials	Insulators	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords
<b>Energy and Heat Transfer Engineering</b>												
EAS 363-2:2005	1	Solar photovoltaic power systems — Test procedures for main components — Part 2: Installation, maintenance, testing and replacement of batteries	2005	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and recommended practices for the installation, maintenance, testing, and replacement of secondary batteries for use with photovoltaic power systems. This standard specifies requirements and installation for all types of batteries	27.16	8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11	10	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	

				<i>including lead-acid and nickel-cadmium and covers both vented and sealed cells.</i>								
EAS 367:2005	1	<i>Susceptibility of a photovoltaic module to accidental impact damage (resistance to impact test)</i>	2005	<i>This East African standard specifies a test to assess the susceptibility of a module to accidental impact damage.</i>	27.16	8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11	5	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
EAS 368:2005	1	<i>Photovoltaic system performance monitoring — Guidelines for measurement, data exchange and analysis</i>	2005	<i>This East African Standard recommends procedures for the monitoring of energy-related PV system characteristics such as in-plane irradiance, array output, storage input and output and power conditioner input and output; and for the exchange and analysis of monitored data. The purpose of these procedures is to assess the overall performance of PV systems configured as stand-alone or utility grid-connected, or as hybridised with non-PV power sources such as engine generators and wind turbines. This standard may not be applicable to small standalone systems due to the relatively high cost of the measurement equipment.</i>	27.16	8518;8519; 8521;8522; 8526;8527; 8528	106	Solar energy engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
EAS 369:2005	1	<i>Crystalline silicon photovoltaic array-on-site measurement of I-V characteristics</i>	2005	<i>This East African Standard describes procedures for on-site measurement of crystalline silicon photovoltaic (PV) array characteristics and for extrapolating these data to Standard Test Conditions (STC) or other selected temperatures and irradiance values. Measurements of PV array I-V characteristics under actual on-site conditions and their extrapolation to Acceptance Test Conditions (ATC) can provide (see annex A and QC 001002): data on power rating; verification of installed array power performance relative to design specifications; detection of possible differences between on-site module characteristics and laboratory or factory measurements; detection of possible performance degradation of modules and arrays with respect to on-site initial data. For a particular module on-site measurements extrapolated to Standard Test Conditions (STC) can be directly compared with results previously obtained in laboratory or factory for that module, provided that in</i>	27.16	8518;8519; 8521;8522; 8526;8527; 8528	19				EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	

				both measurements the reference devices have the same spectral and spatial response as described in the relevant IEC 60904. Data from on-site array measurements contain diode, cable and mismatch losses. Therefore, they are not directly comparable to the sum of the respective module data. If a PV array is formed with sub-arrays of different tilt, orientation, technology or electrical configuration, the procedure described here will be applied to each unique PV sub-array.								
EAS 389-1: 2006	1	Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation operation monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 1: Design of solar PV power systems	2006	This East African Standard specifies requirements for the design criteria for photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts. This specification gives the requirements for: the components for photovoltaic systems as optimized for system sizes based on 12 V dc; and for the installation, commissioning, operation, inspection, monitoring and maintenance requirements for such systems. Typical sizes of photovoltaic systems for SHS are given in annex A of this standard. This standard emphasizes the optimization and functionality of the system with an in-built safety aspect at every stage.	27.16	8504.40.00 ; 8504.40.10 ; 8507.20.00 ; 8507.30.00 ; 5807.40.00 ; 8507.80.00 ; 8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11 ;; 8539.21.00 ; 8539.31.00 ; 8539.31.10 ; 8539.31.92	40	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
EAS 389-2: 2006	1	Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 2: Installation of solar PV power systems	2006	This East African Standard specifies requirements for the installation of photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts.	27.16	8504.40.00 ; 8504.40.10 ; 8507.20.00 ; 8507.30.00 ; 5807.40.00 ; 8507.80.00 ; 8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11 ;; 8539.21.00	78	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	

						8539.31.00 ; 8539.31.10 ; 8539.31.93						
EAS 389-3: 2006	1	Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 3: Operation of PV systems	2006	This East African Standard specifies requirements for the operation of photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts.	27.16	8504.40.00 ; 8504.40.10 ; 8507.20.00 ; 8507.30.00 ; 5807.40.00 ; 8507.80.00 ; 8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11 ; 8539.21.00 ; 8539.31.00 ; 8539.31.10 ; 8539.31.93	98	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
EAS 389-4: 2006	1	Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 4: Monitoring and maintenance of solar PV power systems	2006	This East African Standard specifies requirements for the monitoring and maintenance of photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts.	27.16	8504.40.00 ; 8504.40.10 ; 8507.20.00 ; 8507.30.00 ; 5807.40.00 ; 8507.80.00 ; 8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11 ; 8539.21.00 ; 8539.31.00 ; 8539.31.10 ; 8539.31.93	98	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	

EAS 363-5:2005	1	Solar photovoltaic power systems — Test procedures for main components — Part 5: Test procedures for luminaires	2005	This Part 5 of EAS 363 specifies the test procedures for luminaires for use in photovoltaic systems.	27.160, 27.180	8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11	2	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering, transfer engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
EAS 366:2005	1	Characteristic parameters of stand-alone photovoltaic (PV) systems	2005	This East African Standard defines the major electrical, mechanical and environmental parameters for the description and performance analysis of stand-alone photovoltaic systems. The parameters as listed are presented in a standard format for the purposes of procurement and performance analysis: measurement of short-term and long-term on-site photovoltaic system performance; comparison between on-site measured and projected performance, both extrapolated to standard test conditions (STC). Specialized documents related to specific applications and/or to specific uses (designing, performance prediction and measurement) may be issued, if necessary.	27.160, 27.180	8541.40.00 ; 8541.40.11	12	Energy and heat transfer engineering	Solar energy engineering, transfer engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
EAS 727: 2008	1	Wind turbines — Protective measures — Requirements for design, operation and maintenance	2008	This East African Standard specifies requirements for protective measures relating to the health and safety of personnel, relevant to commissioning, operation and maintenance of wind turbines. It does not describe instructions and provisions for safe working during manufacture, transport, assembly and installation of the wind turbine.	27.18		40	Wind turbine energy systems			EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
<b>Farming and Forestry</b>												
EAS 456: 2025	3	Organic production – Requirements	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements for organic production. It covers plant production, animal husbandry, aquaculture, sustainable fisheries, bee-keeping, the harvesting of wild products, and the processing and labelling of the products therefrom. This standard does not apply to procedures for verification, such as inspection or certification of products.	65.020.02		56	Farming and forestry in general	Organic Agriculture	Organic Agriculture	EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Organic Products; Organic Agriculture
EAS 1034:2022	1	Wheat seed — Requirements for	2022	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of wheat	65.020.20		10	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and	

		certification (1st Edition)		( <i>Triticum aestivum</i> subsp. <i>aestivum</i> ). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.							propagation materials	
EAS 1035:2023	1	Banana seed — Requirements for certification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of banana ( <i>Musa L. species</i> ). It covers requirements for tissue culture, macro-propagation and conventionally produced planting materials categories, eligible varieties, application for certification, specific nurseries and field requirements, field inspection, size of the suckers and plantlets, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control tests.	65.020.20		7	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	Banana Seed, Seed Banana
EAS 1036:2022	1	Rice seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of rice ( <i>Oryza sativa L.</i> ). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.	65.020.20		7	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	
EAS 1037:2022	1	Finger millet seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of finger millet ( <i>Eleusine coracana L.</i> ). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.	65.020.20		7	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	
EAS 1038:2022	1	Cotton seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of cultivated cotton ( <i>Gossypium spp.</i> ). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.	65.020.20		7	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	
EAS 1039:2022	1	Common bean seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of common bean ( <i>Phaseolus vulgaris L.</i> ). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field	65.020.20		7	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	

				<i>inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.</i>								
EAS 286-1:2022	2	<i>Cut flowers and cut foliage — Specification — Part 1: Fresh cut flowers (2nd Edition)</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements for fresh cut flowers. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 286-1:2002, Cut flowers and cut foliage — Part 1: Fresh cut flowers — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.</i>	65.020.20	9607.19.10	18	Agriculture	Floriculture		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers.	flowers
EAS 753: 2023	2	<i>Seed potato — Requirements for certification</i>	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed potato (Solanum tuberosum). It covers requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field requirements, field inspection, storage inspection, size and grading, packaging and labelling.</i>	65.020.20	0713.20.00	5	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials	
EAS 821: 2025	2	<i>Maize seed — Requirements for certification</i>	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of maize (Zea mays L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging, labelling, and post-control tests.</i>	65.020.20		22	Plant growing	seeds for planting	maize seed	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	maize seed
EAS 822: 2025	2	<i>Sorghum seed — Requirements for certification</i>	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic, and certified seed of sorghum (Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging, labelling, and post-control tests.</i>	65.020.20		21	Plant growing	seeds for planting	Sorghum seed	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	Sorghum seed
EAS 823: 2025	2	<i>Sunflower seed — Requirements for certification</i>	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of sunflower (Helianthus annuus L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging, labelling, and post-control tests.</i>	65.020.20		20	Plant growing	seeds for planting	Sunflower seed	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	sunflower seed
EAS 824: 2025	2	<i>soybean seed — Requirements for certification</i>	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of soybean (Glycine max (L.) Merrill). It includes requirements for</i>	65.020.20		18	Plant growing	seeds for planting	Soybean seed	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	Soybean seed

				eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging, labelling, and post-control tests.								
EAS 825: 2025	2	Groundnut seed — Requirements for certification	2025	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of groundnut ( <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging, labelling, and post-control tests.	65.020.20			Plant growing	seeds for planting	Groundnut seed	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	Groundnut seed
EAS 1079:2022	1	Mustard seed — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for seeds of white mustard ( <i>Sinapis alba</i> or <i>Brassica hirta</i> ), brown and yellow mustard ( <i>Brassica juncea</i> ) or black mustard ( <i>Brassica nigra</i> ).	65.020.20	9405		AGRICULTURE	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC TC 012, Seeds and Propagation Material	
EAS 1101:2023	1	Cassava seed — Requirements for certification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed cassava ( <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz). It covers requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field requirements, field inspection, stem harvesting and cutting, packaging and labelling. This standard does not apply to tissue culture plantlets.	65.020.20		15	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	Cassava Seed
<b>Fertilizers</b>												
EAS 904:2024	2	Fertilizers - Phosphate rock powder - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for phosphate rock fertilizers of biogenic sedimentary origin in powder form intended for direct application.	65.08		14	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, phosphate rock,
EAS 905:2024	2	Fertilizers - Granulated phosphate rock - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for phosphate rock fertilizers of biogenic sedimentary origin in granular form intended for direct application.	65.08		14	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, granulated phosphate rock,
EAS 906:2024	2	Fertilizers - Triple superphosphate - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Triple Super Phosphate (TSP) fertilizer.	65.08		10	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, Triple Super Phosphate, TSP.
EAS 907:2024	2	Fertilizers - Potassium sulphate - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash) fertilizer.	65.08		10	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, potassium sulphate, sulphate of potash.

EAS 908:2024	2	Fertilizers - Potassium chloride - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potassium chloride (muriate of potash) fertilizer.	65.08		10	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, potassium chloride, muriate of potash,
EAS 909:2024	2	Fertilizers - Calcium ammonium nitrate (CAN) - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Calcium Ammonium Nitrate (CAN) fertilizer.	65.08		12	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, Calcium ammonium nitrate, CAN,
EAS 910:2024	2	Fertilizers - Urea - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for urea fertilizer. This standard does not apply to coated urea.	65.08		10	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, urea,
EAS 911:2024	2	Fertilizers - Ammonium sulphate - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ammonium sulphate (sulphate of ammonia) fertilizer.	65.08		10	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, ammonium sulphate, sulphate of ammonia,
EAS 912:2024	2	Fertilizers - Nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium (NPK) compound - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for NPK fertilizer (compound).	65.08		12	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	compound Fertilizers, NPK, Nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium,
EAS 913: 2019	1	Solid Fertilizers — Methods of sampling	2019	This East African Standard specifies methods for drawing test samples from bags, as well as drawing samples of bulk material from wagon, truck loads or from flowing streams and from transfer	65.08	3105.90.00	3	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	
EAS 1162:2024	1	Fertilizers - Mono-Ammonium Phosphate and Di-Ammonium Phosphate (MAP & DAP) - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for field grade Mono-Ammonium Phosphate and Di-Ammonium Phosphate (MAP and DAP) fertilizer.	65.08		12	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, MAP, DAP, Mono-Ammonium Phosphate, Di-Ammonium Phosphate
EAS 1163:2024	1	Fertilizer - Single Super Phosphate - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Single Super Phosphate (SSP) fertilizer in powder and granular forms.	65.08		12	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	fertilizers, single super phosphate SSP, Powder SSP, Granular SSP
EAS 1164:2024	1	Foliar Fertilizer - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for inorganic foliar fertilizer.	65.08		12	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, foliar fertilizer, Inorganic
EAS 1165:2024	1	Agricultural liming materials - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for agricultural liming materials. This standard applies to agricultural liming materials, including limestone (calcitic and dolomitic),	65.08		12	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Agricultural liming materials, limestone, quicklime, hydrated

				quicklime (burnt lime), hydrated lime, slag, shells and shell sand.								lime, slag, shells, soil conditioners, calcitic and dolomitic, Burnt lime.
EAS 1166:2024	1	Code of Practice for Handling and Storage of Bagged Fertilizer	2024	This East African Standard provides guidelines for handling, storage and disposal of fertilizers and soil conditioners packaged in bags, with or without a plastics liner.	65.08		16	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizers, handling, storage, disposal, bagged fertilizer, soil conditioner
EAS 1167:2024	1	Organic fertilizer - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for organic fertilizer.	65.08		20	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Organic fertilizers
EAS 1176:2024	1	Bio-fertilizer - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for bio fertilizers.	65.08		50	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Bio-fertilizer, fertilizers
EAS 361:2022	2	Carbaryl dusting powders — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbaryl dusting powder.	65.100.01		8	Pesticides and other agrochemicals in general			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	
EAS 1114:2024	1	Insecticidal Aerosol – Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for insecticidal aerosol	65.100.10		17	AGRICULTURE	Pesticides and other agrochemicals	Insecticides	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	
<b>Food Technology</b>												
EAS 39:2024	2	General principles of food hygiene — Code of practice	2024	This East African Standard provides a framework of general principles for producing safe and suitable food for consumption by outlining necessary hygiene and food safety controls (Good Manufacturing Practices (GMPs) and Good Hygiene Practices (GHPs) to be implemented in production (including primary production), processing, manufacturing, preparation, packaging, storage, distribution, retail, food service operation and transport of food	67.02	0409.00.00	25	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry	Good Hygiene Practices	EASC/TC 010 Food hygiene and safety management	Hygiene, Good Hygiene Practices
EAS 151:2024		Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) system - Requirements	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements for establishment, implementation and maintenance of the HACCP system as a preventive system to ensure food safety control measures at each step throughout the food chain from primary production to final consumption. This standard applies to all food handling organizations, regardless of size, which produce, manufacture, handle or	67.02		26	Food technology	Processes in the food industry	Processes in the food industry	EASC/TC 010 Food hygiene and safety management	HACCP, food safety, food hygiene

				supply food involved in one or more steps of the food chain. This includes organizations directly involved but not limited to feed producers, farmers, harvesters, producers of ingredients, food manufacturers, retailers, food services, catering services, organizations providing cleaning, transportation, storage and distribution services and other organizations indirectly involved including, but not limited to, suppliers of equipment, cleaning agents and packaging material, and other food contact materials.								
EAS 1023:2021	1	Food fortification premix and fortificants — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for food fortification premix and fortificants intended for use in wheat flour, maize flour, composite flour, blended flour, sugar, salt, fat spreads and edible fats and oils.	67.02	2106.90.92	6	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry		EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 1025:2021	1	Monitoring and sampling of premixes and fortified foods — Guidelines (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard provides the guidelines for monitoring, sampling and documentation of nutrient premixes and fortified foods. This standard is applicable to premixes, fortified flours, edible salt, sugar, fat spreads, edible fats and oils and any other fortified food product.	67.02	2106.90.92	10	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry		EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 743: 2010	1	Cassava crisps — Specification	2010	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from sweet varieties of cassava ( <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz).	67.04	2005.20.00	6	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 776:2023	2	Production and handling of fresh cassava root – Code of practice	2023	This East African Standard provides recommended practices for the production, storage, packaging and transportation of fresh cassava root ( <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz) intended for human consumption.	67.04	1106	8	Agriculture	Food products in general	Food products in general	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava
EAS 797:2022	2	Vitamin and mineral food supplements — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for vitamin and mineral supplement intended for use in supplementing the normal/daily diet with vitamins and/or minerals for human consumption. This Standard covers vitamin and mineral supplement in concentrated forms of those nutrients singly or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, paste and solutions. This	67.04	1208.10.00	12	Food technology	Food products in general	Food supplements	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	

				<i>Standard does not cover foods for special dietary uses and the lipid based products containing vitamins and minerals.</i>								
EAS 798: 2022	2	Lipids food Supplements - Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lipid food supplement used for complementing the normal/daily diet with essential fatty acids. This standard covers lipid food supplements primarily providing essential fatty acids which may contain vitamins and/or minerals presented in forms such as capsules, paste or liquid. The product may be taken directly or added to another food with the primary objective of increasing the energy content of the food and provide essential fatty acids. This standard does not cover foods for special dietary uses.</i>	67.04	1208.10.00	12	Food technology	Food products in general	Food supplements	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 741:2022	2	Cassava wheat composite flour – Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cassava-wheat composite flour for human consumption.</i>	67.040, 67.080.20	0714.10.00	5	Food technology			EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 742:2022	2	Food grade cassava starch – Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade cassava starch.</i>	67.040, 67.080.20	0714.10.00	6	Food technology	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 744: 2010	1	Cassava and cassava products — Determination of total cyanogens — Enzymatic assay method	2010	<i>This East African Standard specifies a method for the determination of total cyanogens in cassava and cassava products.</i>	67.040, 67.080.20	2008.19.40	3	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 745: 2010	1	Potato crisps — Specification	2010	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from potato tubers (Solanum tuberosum L.)</i>	67.040, 67.080.20	0712.90.00	6	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 746: 2010	1	Frozen potato chips — Specification	2010	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for frozen potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) chips to be supplied packaged either in retail packs or in bulk for human consumption.</i>	67.040, 67.080.20	0701.00.00 ; 0710.10.00 ; 0701.90.00	5	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 747: 2010	1	Fried potato chips — Specification	2010	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for deep fried potato chips ready for consumption.</i>	67.040, 67.080.20	0712.90.00	7	Food technology			EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	

EAS 748:2017	2	Ware potato — Specification	2017	This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh ware potato of varieties (cultivars) grown from ( <i>Solanum</i> sp.) of the family Solanaceae for human consumption. This East African Standard does not apply to ware potato for industrial processing and seed potato	67.040, 67.080.20	0712.90.00	7				EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	pollution, pollutant, dust
<b>Fruits. Vegetables</b>												
EAS 332:2022	2	Fresh chilli peppers — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for fresh chilli peppers of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Capsicum annuum</i> , <i>C. baccatum</i> , <i>C. chinense</i> , <i>C. frutescens</i> and <i>C. pubescens</i> , to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard applies to chilli peppers with a minimum pungency of 900 on the Scoville Index. This standard does not cover requirements for chilli peppers for industrial processing.	67.08	0904.22.19	15	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	
EAS 1107:2024	1	Code of practice for the production, handling, and processing of dried fruits and vegetables	2024	This code of practice applies to fruits and vegetables that have been dried by natural or artificial means or a combination of both. This code does not apply to fruits and vegetables commonly known as “Dehydrated fruits and vegetables” with moisture content not exceeding 5 %.	67.08		22	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
EAS 1108:2024	1	Fruits chips and crisps — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fruit chips and crisps prepared by either deep frying or baking intended for direct human consumption. This standard does not apply to dried fruits or crisps that have been produced by drying methods other than those specified above for which other standards apply	67.08		5	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
EAS 1109:2024	1	Fruit and vegetable ketchup	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit and/or vegetable ketchup intended for human consumption as condiment and ingredient for food. This standard does not apply to tomato ketchup as it is covered in EAS 66-2	67.08		9	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	

EAS 945:2019	1	Pickles –Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pickles intended for human consumption	67.08		16				EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	Shoes
EAS 947:2019	1	Jams, jellies and marmalade-Specification	2019	This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 946: 2019), which has been technically revised.	67.08	HS 2007.99.00	8	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables		EASC/TC 025 Processed Fruits, vegetables and Tubers	
EAS 1110:2024	1	Fruits and vegetable chutney — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit and/or vegetable chutney intended for human consumption	67.080.01		7	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits, vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	Fruits and vegetable chutney
EAS 6: 2017	2	Fresh pineapples — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for commercial varieties of pineapple grown from <i>Ananascomosus</i> (L.) Merr. of the Bromeliaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to pineapple for ornamental or industrial processing	67.080.10	0804.30.00	4	Agriculture	Fruits	Pineapples	EAS/TC 016, Horticulture	Pineapple
EAS 329: 2017	2	Fresh mangoes — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mango ( <i>Mangiferaindica</i> L.) from the family Anacardiaceae to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to green preserving mango and mango for industrial processing	67.080.10	0804.50.00	7	Food technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	
EAS 330:2022	2	Citrus fruits — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and sampling methods for citrus fruits of varieties (cultivars) grown from the following species to be supplied fresh to the consumer: a) lemons grown from the species <i>Citrus limon</i> (L.) Burm. f. and hybrids thereof; b) Persian limes grown from the species <i>Citrus latifolia</i> (Yu. Tanaka) Tanaka, a large acid lime fruit known also as Bearss or Tahiti and hybrids thereof; c) Mexican limes grown from the species <i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> (Christm.) Swingle, also known as sour limes and key limes and hybrids thereof; d) Indian sweet limes, Palestine sweet limes grown from the species <i>Citrus limettioides</i> Tanaka and hybrids thereof; e) mandarins grown from the species	67.080.10		18	food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	

				<p>(<i>Citrus reticulata</i> Blanco), including satsumas (<i>Citrus unshiu</i> Marcow.), clementines (<i>Citrus clementina</i> hort. ex Tanaka), and common mandarins (<i>Citrus deliciosa</i> Ten.) and tangerines (<i>Citrus tangerine</i> Tanaka), grown from these species and hybrids thereof;</p> <p>f) oranges grown from the species <i>Citrus sinensis</i> (L.) Osbeck and hybrids thereof;</p> <p>g) grapefruit grown from the species <i>Citrus paradisi</i> Macfad. and hybrids thereof; and</p> <p>h) pummelos or shaddock grown from the species <i>Citrus maxima</i> (Burm.) Merr. and hybrids thereof.</p> <p>This standard is not applicable to citrus fruits for industrial processing.</p>								
EAS 349: 2014	2	Liquid glucose (glucose syrup) — Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for liquid glucose (glucose syrup) for human consumption.	67.080.10	1702.30.10	5	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
EAS 350: 2014	2	Hard-boiled sweets - Specification.	2014	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for hard-boiled sweets	67.080.10	1702.30.10	5	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	candy
EAS 352: 2019	3	Chewing gum and bubble gum — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chewing gum. This standard also applies to bubble gum.	67.080.10	1704.10.00	6	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
EAS 946:2023	2	Dried mango-Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried fruits intended for direct human consumption or for other use in the food industry.	67.080.10	0804.50.00	10	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Dried Fruits	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	Mango
EAS 948:2023	2	Fruit juices, puree, pulp and nectars — Specification (Second Edition)	2023	<p>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit juices, puree, pulp and nectars intended for direct human consumption or for further processing. This standard also applies to the following fruit juices:</p> <p>a) concentrated fruit puree;</p> <p>b) concentrated fruit juices;</p> <p>c) fruit juice from concentrate;</p> <p>d) water extracted fruit juice;</p> <p>e) dehydrated fruit juice; and</p> <p>f) fruit juice powder.</p> <p>This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 948:2019), which has been technically revised.</p>	67.080.10		19	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Fruit Juices and Nectars	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	Fruit Juices and Nectars

EAS 1061: 2023	1	Canned fruit cocktail — Specification (First edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for canned fruit cocktail (peach, pineapple, grapes, pears, cherries) intended for direct human consumption.	67.080.10		10	Food Technology	Fruits and Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	Fruits
EAS 1169:2024	1	Macadamia nut-inshell — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for raw macadamia nuts-inshell grown from varieties of <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> , and <i>Macadamia tetraphylla</i> , and their hybrids whose kernels are intended for human consumption	67.080.10		6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	
EAS 1170:2024	1	Cashew nut flour — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for cashew nut flour derived from cashew nut kernels ( <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> L.) intended for human consumption	67.080.10		4	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	
EAS 1171:2024	1	Peanut/groundnut flour — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for peanut/groundnut flour from <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. intended for human consumption	67.080.10		4	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	
EAS 50: 2000	1	Canned pineapples — Specification	2000	This East African Standard prescribes requirements for canned pineapples <i>Ananas comosus</i> .	67.080.10	0902.00.00 00	13	Food Technology	Fruits and derived products	Canned Fruits	EASC/TC 025, Processed fruits, vegetables and tubers	Canned Pineapple
EAS 91:2017	2	Passion fruit — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirement, sampling and test methods for commercial varieties of passion fruits from the species golden passion fruit/sweet granadilla ( <i>Passiflora ligularis</i> Juss), purple passion fruit ( <i>Passiflora edulis</i> Sims forma <i>edulis</i> ), yellow passion fruit ( <i>Passiflora edulis</i> Sims forma <i>flavicarpa</i> ) and their hybrids grown from the <i>Passifloraceae</i> family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer.	67.080.10	2309.90.10 ; 2309.90.20	10	Agriculture	Fruits and derived products	Fruits	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Passion fruits
EAS 1000:2021	1	Raw cashew nut — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for in-shell raw cashew nut obtained from the cashew tree ( <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L.) for further processing. This standard does not apply to raw cashew kernels.	67.080.10	801.31	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1001:2021	1	Raw cashew kernels — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cashew kernels derived from raw cashew nut of the	67.080.10	0801.32.10	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	

				cashew tree ( <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L.) intended for human consumption.								
EAS 1002:2021	1	Roasted cashew kernels — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted cashew kernels obtained from nuts of cashew tree ( <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L.) intended for human consumption.	67.080.10	0801.32.10	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1003:2021	1	Cashew butter — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cashew butter derived from kernels of cashew tree ( <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L.) intended for human consumption.	67.080.10	2106	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1004:2021	1	Raw macadamia Kernels — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw macadamia kernels of varieties grown from <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> , <i>Macadamia tetraphylla</i> , <i>Macadamia ternifolia</i> and their hybrids, intended for human consumption.	67.080.10	802.61	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1005:2021	1	Roasted macadamia kernel — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted macadamia of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> , <i>Macadamia tetraphylla</i> and <i>Macadamia ternifolia</i> , and their hybrids intended for human consumption.	67.080.10	802.61	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1006:2021	1	Sesame seed — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sesame seed ( <i>Sesamun indicum</i> , L.) intended for human consumption.	67.080.10	1207.4	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1007:2021	1	Chia seed — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chia seed ( <i>Salvia hispanica</i> L.) intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to chia seed for planting.	67.080.10	1207.99.90	6	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1032:2021	1	Cocoa butter for food industry — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa butter intended for human consumption.	67.080.10	1804.00.00 3304.99.00	5	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
EAS 87: 2018	3	Sweetened condensed milk— Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sweetened condensed milk obtained from cow, intended for direct consumption or further processing.	67.080.10; 67.160.20	2103.20.00	14	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	<b>EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS</b>	Milk
EAS 70: 2023	4	Dairy ice cream— Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy ice cream intended for human consumption.	67.080.10; 67.160.20	2103.20.00	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	<b>EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS</b>	Diary Ice Cream

				<i>This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 70: 2019), which has been technically revised</i>								
EAS 66-4:2023	2	Tomato products — Specification— Part 4: tomato concentrates (paste and puree)	2022	<i>This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for tomato concentrates (paste and puree).</i>	67.080.10; 67.160.20	2002.00.00	8	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
EAS 19: 2017	2	Fresh avocado — Specifications	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for avocados (Perseaamericana Gartner or P. Grattisima mill) fruits of the family Lauraceae to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to avocados for industrial processing</i>	67.080.20	2523.00.00	7	Agriculture	Vegetables and derived products	vegetables	EASC/TC 016, Horticulture	Avocado
EAS 47:2022	2	Fresh papaya (pawpaw) — Specification (2nd Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for commercial varieties of papaya (pawpaw) grown from Carica papaya L., of the Caricaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to papaya for industrial processing. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 47:2000, Fresh papaya — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.</i>	67.080.20	2523.00.00	20	Agriculture	Vegetables and derived products	vegetables	EASC/TC 016, Horticulture	Papaya, pawpaw
EAS 66-1:2024	3	Tomato products — Specification — Part 1: Canned tomato	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned tomato Solanum lycopersicum L. intended for human consumption</i>	67.080.20	2203.00.00	8	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
EAS 738: 2023	2	Fresh sweet cassava root — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for varieties of fresh sweet cassava root of Manihot esculenta Crantz intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	1106.20.20	7	Agriculture	Food products in general	Cassava Root	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava
EAS 769: 2019	2	Fortified edible oils and fats – Specification	2019	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified edible fats and oils intended for human consumption. This Final Draft East African Standard is not applicable to fat spreads and blended spreads.</i>	67.080.20	0701.00.00	8	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 770: 2022	2	Fortified sugar – Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified light brown sugar,</i>	67.080.20	2004; 2004.90	10	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for	

				<i>fortified brown sugar, fortified plantation (mill) white sugar and fortified refined white sugar intended for human consumption. This standard does not cover sugar intended for industrial use.</i>							special dietary uses	
EAS 771:2023	2	Fresh sweet potato – Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh sweet potato (Ipomoea batatas Lam) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	<b>1108.13.00</b>	10	Agriculture	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Sweet Potato
EAS 772:2012	1	Dried sweetpotato chips — Specification	2012	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried Sweetpotato chips intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	<b>2005.20.00</b>	10	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 773:2012	1	Sweetpotato flour — Specification	2012	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for flour which is obtained from the processing of sweetpotato [Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam.] intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	<b>0714.10.00</b>	12	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 774:2012	1	Sweetpotato crisps — Specification	2012	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from storage roots of sweetpotato [Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam.] intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	<b>701</b>	10	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 775:2023	2	Production and handling ware potato tuber — Code of practice	2023	<i>This East African Standard provides recommended practices for the production, storage, packaging and transportation of ware potato tuber (Solanum tuberosum L.) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	<b>0714.10.00</b>	7	Agriculture	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Potato
EAS 777:2012	1	Reduction of acrylamide in potato products – Code of practice	2012	<i>This East African Code provides recommended practices for reducing the formation of acrylamide in potato products.</i>	67.080.20	0714.10.00	8	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	potato
EAS 778:2023	2	Fresh bitter cassava root — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh roots of varieties of bitter cassava Manihot esculenta Crantz intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	1905.90.20	7	Agriculture	Tubers	Tubers	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava
EAS 780:2023	2	Fresh cassava leaves — Specification	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh cassava leaves of Manihot esculenta Crantz, or Manihot glaziovii intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	7218.00.00	7	Agriculture	Tubers	Tubers	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava
EAS 891:2017	1	Carrots — Specification	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carrots of varieties</i>	67.080.20	706	10	Vegetables and derived products	Vegetables		EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables,	Carrot

				<i>(cultivars) grown from Daucuscarota(L.) of Apiaceae family to be supplied fresh to the consumer.</i>							Tubers and Flowers	
EAS 892:2017	1	Banana — Specification	2017	<i>This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh sweet banana of Musaspp, Musaceae family, in an unripe or ripe state, to be supplied to the consumer. Bananas intended for cooking (plantains and East Africa highland banana) or industrial processing are excluded.</i>	67.080.20	803	8	Vegetables and Derived Products			EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	Banana
EAS 893:2024	1	Chilli sauce — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for chilli sauce intended for human consumption</i>	67.080.20	2103.90.20	8	Vegetables and Derived Products	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	Banana
EAS 894:2017	1	Onions — Specification	2017	<i>This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and tests methods for fresh bulb onions Allium cepa(L.) of the familyAlliaceae to be supplied to the consumer. This East African Standard does not apply to onions for industrial processing.</i>	67.080.20	0703.10.10	6	Vegetables and Derived Products			EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	Chilli sauce
EAS 1040:2022	1	Dried Cassava Pellets – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cassava pellets obtained from cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	1108.14	16	FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025 Processed Fruits, vegetables and Tubers	
EAS 1041:2022	1	Dried ground cassava leaves – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried cassava leaves, obtained from fresh cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz) leaves intended for human consumption.</i>	67.080.20	1108.14	18	FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	
EAS 1059:2022	1	Processed cultivated edible mushrooms — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	<i>This East Africa Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for processed cultivated edible mushrooms intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry.</i>	67.080.20		17	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh Fruits, Flowers, Vegetables and Tubers	
EAS 1060:2023	1	Canned vegetables — Specification (First edition)	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned vegetables, given in Annexes A to I offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repackaging if required. This Standard does not apply to the product when intended for further processing. This Standard does not</i>	67.080.20		33	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	vegetables

				cover vegetables that are lacto fermented, pickled or preserved in vinegar.								
EAS 1062:2022	1	Pumpkin pulp flour — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East Africa Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pumpkin pulp flour intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry.	67.080.20		12	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh Fruits, Flowers, Vegetables and Tubers	
EAS 56:2022	2	Fresh mushrooms — Specification (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for edible mushrooms, the carpophores (fruiting bodies) of strains grown from the genus Agaricus (syn. Psalliota) to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to mushrooms for industrial processing. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 56:2000, Fresh mushrooms — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.	67.080.20		8	Agriculture	Vegetables and derived products	Mushrooms	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 76: 2000	1	Tomato products — Test methods	2000	This East African Standard specifies methods of test for tomato concentrates, modified tomato products, tomato juice and canned tomatoes.	67.080.20		11	Food Technology	Vegetables and derived products		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Tomato
EAS 83:2017	2	Fresh Tomatoes — Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum) of the family Solanaceae for direct human consumption	67.080.20		22	Food Technology	Vegetables and derived products		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Tomato
EAS 185: 2000	1	Papain — Specification	2000	This Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of test for Papain	67.080.20	2710.19.31	5	Vegetables and derived products	papain		EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	
<b>Glass and Ceramics Industries</b>												
EAS 987-1:2020	1	Glass containers — Specification — Part 1: Bottles for carbonated and non-carbonated drinks	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for glass bottles used for packaging of carbonated and non-carbonated drinks. This standard does not cover glass containers used in pharmaceutical industry.	81.040.30, 55.100	7020.00.80	5	Packaging and distribution of goods. Glass and Ceramic Industries	<b>Glass, Bottles, Pots, Jars. Glass</b>	Glass products	EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
<b>Health Care Technology - Medical Equipment</b>												
EAS 1069:2022	1	Cotton ear bud — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cotton ear buds.	11.040.30	9619.00.90		HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 024, Medical Equipment	

EAS 1070:2022	1	Medical cotton swab — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical cotton swabs. This standard does not apply to flocked swabs for clinical use.	11.040.30			HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 024, Medica Equipemet	
EAS 1018:2021	1	Surgical suture needles — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for surgical suture needles.	11.040.30	3006.10.90	10	Health care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 078 Healthcare and medical devices	
EAS 1019-1:2021	1	Surgical sutures — Specification — Part 1: Absorbable (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for absorbable surgical sutures.	11.040.30	3006.10.90	10	Health care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 078 Healthcare and medical devices	
EAS 1019-2:2021	1	Surgical sutures — Specification — Part 2: Nonabsorbable (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nonabsorbable surgical sutures.	11.040.30	3006.10.90	10	Health care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 078 Healthcare and medical devices	
<b>Health Care Technology - Sterilization and disinfection</b>												
EAS 384:2022	2	Disinfectants and antiseptics — Vocabulary	2022	This East African Standard defines the terms used in the disinfectant and antiseptic industry.	11.080.20		15	Disinfectants and antiseptics			EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic chemicals.	
EAS 789:2022	2	Alcohol based instant hand sanitizer – Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for alcohol-based instant hand sanitizers. The standard does not cover non-alcohol based hand sanitizers.	11.080.20	3401.00.00 ; 3401.11.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Disinfectants and antiseptics	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic chemicals.	detergent, soap
EAS 1183:2025	1	Emergency Medical Services — Ground ambulance – Requirements	2025	This East African Standard establishes the requirements which a provider shall comply with when operating/providing ground ambulance services. This standard specifies categories of ambulances based on increasing order of the level of treatment that can be carried out.	11.16		28	HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY	First aid	Emmergency Services	EASC/TC 076, Services	Emmergency Services, Ground ambulance
EAS 1184:2025	1	Emergency Medical Services — Water ambulance — Requirements	2025	This East African Standard establishes the requirements for water Ambulance Services. The standard is applicable to ambulances capable of referring at least one person on a stretcher.	11.16		19	HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY	First aid	Emmergency Services	EASC/TC 076, Services	Emmergency Services, Water ambulance
<b>Image Technology</b>												
EAS 208:2001	1	Radiographic image quality indicators for non-destructive testing — Principles and identification	2001	This East African Standard defines the characteristics of image quality indicators for non-destructive testing used in radiography and specifies the symbols which allow the identification of these indicators. Notwithstanding that the basic experience was based on radiography of steel, this standard is intended for general application on all	37.040.25	7215		Radiographic films			EASC/TC 024 Medical Equipment	

				<i>metals. However, for particular materials (for example, aluminium and its alloys) complementary International Standards may be issued</i>								
<b>Leather Technology</b>												
EAS 93-1: 2020	2	Leather, Preservation of raw hides and skins — Code of practice — Part 1: Stak Salting	2020	This East African Standard shall apply to raw lamb, sheep, kid and goat skins to be preserved by pickling and intended for tanning.	59.140.01	0810.90.00 [ 0810.90.50 00]	7	Leather technology	leather practices	Hides and Skins preservations	EASC/TC 063 Leather and leather products	Hides and Skins
EAS 93-2: 2020	2	Preservation of Raw hides and skins — Code of practice — Part 2: By air-drying	2020	This East African Standard shall apply to raw hides and skins to be preserved by air-drying and intended for tanning	59.140.01	0810.90.00 [ 0810.90.50 00]	7	Leather technology	leather practices	Hides and Skins preservations	EASC/TC 063 Leather and leather products	Hides and Skins
EAS 93-3: 2020	2	Preservation of Raw hides and skins — Codes of practice for preservation — Part 3: Pickling	2020	The pickling method consists of treating skins with pickle which is a solution of an acid (sulphuric or hydrochloric acid) and salt (sodium chloride) in water.	59.140.01	0810.90.00 [ 0810.90.50 00]	7	Leather technology	leather practices	Hides and Skins preservations	EASC/TC 063 Leather and leather products	Hides and Skins
EAS 1121:2023	1	Leather and coated fabrics — Handbags — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for handbags with a leather or coated fabric outer material.	59.140.35		9	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Leather technology	Leather products	EASC/TC 064, Footwear	
EAS 1122:2023	1	Sports ball — Outdoor footballs — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for outdoor footballs made of leather, coated fabrics, and synthetic materials	59.140.35		17	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Leather technology	Leather products	EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products	
EAS 1123:2023	1	Leather for orthopaedic use — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for leather intended for orthopaedic use.	59.140.35		3	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Leather technology	Leather products	EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products	
EAS 1125:2023	1	Wallets — Leather — Specification	2023	This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for leather wallets	59.140.35		9				EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products	
<b>Leisure. Tourism</b>												
EAS 1116:2023	1	Tourism and related services-sites and Attraction-General requirements	2023	This East African Standard specifies minimum requirements for the operations of tourist sites and attractions that are: a) manned and managed; and b) promoted by the operator for leisure, adventure, recreational, amusement, therapeutic or business purposes	3.2		16	SERVICES . COMPANY ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY. ADMINISTRATION. TRANSPORT. SOCIOLOGY	Leisure. Tourism		EASC/TC 076, Services	

EAS 1117:2023	1	Tourism and related Services-Tourism Services Excellence-General requirements	2023	This East African Standard establishes requirements and practices for planning, developing, implementing, maintaining, improving and recognizing service excellence in the subsectors and organizations that constitute the tourism value chain. These requirements and practices are applicable to any tourism-related business and organizations participating in providing a meaningful and positive experience for all their guests regardless of the type and size of the product and service offered	3.2		19	SERVICES . COMPANY ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY. ADMINISTRATION. TRANSPORT. SOCIOLOGY	Leisure. Tourism		EASC/TC 076, Services	
EAS 1118:2023	1	Emergency Management-Evacuation for healthcare Facilities-Guidelines	2023	This East African Standard provides guidelines to help healthcare facilities in developing and updating of a facility specific evacuation plan containing detailed information, instructions, and procedures that can be engaged in any emergency situation necessitating either full or partial hospital evacuation, as well as sheltering in place	3.2		38	SERVICES . COMPANY ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY. ADMINISTRATION. TRANSPORT. SOCIOLOGY	Leisure. Tourism		EASC/TC 076, Services	
<b>Manufacturing Engineering</b>												
EAS 188:2021	2	Machete — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for general purposes machete. This standard covers curved and straight blade machetes.	25.140.01	8708.99.00	3	Hand-held tools in general			EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering	
EAS 1179:2024	1	Hand-held hedge shears - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for both powered and non-powered hand-held hedge shears used for trimming (cutting, pruning), hedges or solitary shrubs (bushes).	25.140.30		14	Manufacturing engineering	Hand-held tools	Hand-operated tools	EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Hand-held, hedge shears, hedge trimmers, cutting, pruning, powered, non powered
<b>Materials Handling Equipment</b>												
EAS 1020:2021	1	Shovels and spades — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shovels and spades.	53.12	8201.1	12	Materials handling equipment	<b>Equipment for manual handling</b>		EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering	

EAS 1021:2021	1	Steelhead Hammer — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hammers with head made of steel. It applies to hammers used to strike items having a maximum hardness of 46 HRC. This standard does not apply to steel hammer heads with a head mass of less than 100 g.	53.12	8205.2	10	Materials handling equipment	Equipment for manual handling		EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering	
EAS 1022:2021	1	Hacksaw Blades — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hand and machine hacksaw blades.	53.12	1207.60.10	20	Materials handling equipment	Equipment for manual handling		EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering	
EAS 1180:2024	1	Picks and mattocks - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for picks and mattocks. This standard covers: a) two types of picks; b) one type of beater pick; and c) six types of mattocks.	53.12		16	Materials handling equipment	Equipment for manual handling		EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Picks, mattocks, beater pick, hand tools,
<b>Meat, Meat Products and Other Animal Produce</b>												
EAS 1136:2024	1	Raw ground meat products — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw ground (minced) meat products. These products include, but not limited to, meatballs, patties, meat rolls and ground kebabs that are intended for further processing before consumption. This standard does not cover meat sausages	67.12		6	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
EAS 1137:2024	1	Handling and transportation of slaughter animals — Requirements	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements for handling and transportation of live terrestrial food animals for slaughter.	67.12		14	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
EAS 1138:2024	1	Design and operation of slaughterhouse — Requirements	2024	This East African Standard specifies the typical layout plan, hygienic and sanitary requirements for slaughterhouse.	67.12		14	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
EAS 1139:2024	1	Edible chicken eggs in-shell — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible chicken eggs in-shell intended for human consumption.	67.12		6	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
EAS 1186:2024	1	Edible insects - Specifications	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried whole edible insects and insect powder intended for human consumption.	67.120.01		12	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal products	Animal produce in general	EASC/TC 004, Meat and meat products	Edible insects, insects, Insect powder

EAS 1063:2022	1	Dried meat – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried meat intended for human consumption.	67.120.10	0201.00.00 ; 0202.00.00	12	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat, Poultry, Game, Eggs, and their Products	
EAS 139: 2018	3	Fortified wine — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for fortified wine	67.120.10	2204 29.00	5	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Wine
EAS 140: 2018	3	Sparkling wine — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for sparkling wine	67.120.10	2204 29.00	5	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Wine
EAS 141: 2018	3	Whisky — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for whisky (whiskey)	67.120.10	2204 29.00	5	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	whisky
EAS 142: 2018	3	Vodka — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of test and sampling for vodka	67.120.10	2208.30.00	4	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	vodka
EAS 143: 2018	3	Brandy — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and method of sampling and test for brandy	67.120.10	2208.60.00	4	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Brandy
EAS 84-3:2022	1	Meat grades and meat cuts – Specification – Part 3: Pork (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies grading of lamb and mutton requirements, sampling and test methods of lamb and mutton carcasses and cuts meant for human consumption.	67.120.10	0201.00.00 ; 0202.00.00	7	Agriculture	Meat and Meat Products	meat Cuts	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Pork
EAS 954:2024	2	Meat sausages - Specifications	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for meat sausages intended for human consumption. This standard does not cover dry or fermented sausages.	67.120.10		14	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal products	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat and meat products	Meat, sausages,
EAS 955:2020	1	Production of packaged meat products — Hygienic requirements (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements for the production of packaged meat products processed or manufactured in an established meat processing factory.	67.120.10	201	14	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Meat
EAS 1187:2024	1	Edible Offal - Specifications	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible offal intended for human consumption.	67.120.10		12	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal products	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat and meat products	Edible offal, offal
EAS 1188:2024	1	Edible natural casing - Specifications	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible natural casings fit for human consumption. This standard does not cover artificial casings including but not limited to casings from cellulose and collagens.	67.120.10		12	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal products	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat and meat products	Edible natural casing, casing

EAS 1189:2024	1	Marinated meat - Specifications	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for marinated meat intended for human consumption.	67.120.10		12	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal products	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat and meat products	Marinated meat
EAS 1190:2024	1	Handling, storage and transport of slaughterhouse by products - guidelines	2024	This East African Standard provides guidelines for proper handling, storage and transport of by-products of slaughterhouses and meat processing factories.	67.120.10		12	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal products	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat and meat products	Slaughterhouse, by-products, meat handling, meat storage, meat transport, meat processing factories
EAS 26: 2020	2	Canned corned beef — Specification	2020	This East African Standard covers requirements for canned beef products designated 'corned beef' and packed in hermetically sealed containers which have been treated after sealing to such an extent that the product is shelf-stable	67.120.10	4400.00.00 00	5	Meat and meat products	Meat	Canned Meat	EASC/TC 004, Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Canned Beef
EAS 84-1: 2020	2	Meat grades and meat cuts — Specification — Part 1: Beef grades and cuts, veal grades	2020	This part of this East African Standard specifies methods of grading and grades of beef livestock and carcasses thereof, meant for human consumption. The standard also defines major portions of meat cuts from the carcasses for sale.	67.120.10	2009	11	Agriculture	Meat and meat products	meat cuts	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	beef cuts
EAS 84-2:2022	1	Meat grades and meat cuts— Specification—Part 2: Ovine (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies grading of lamb and mutton requirements, sampling and test methods for lamb and mutton carcasses and cuts meant for human consumption.	67.120.10	2009	11	Agriculture	Meat and meat products	meat cuts	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Lamb
EAS 1026: 2021	1	Minced meat — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for minced meat intended for human consumption.	67.120.10	304	5	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
EAS 1027:2021	1	Bacon — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bacon.	67.120.10	210.12	5	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
EAS 1028:2021	1	Ham — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ham. The standard applies to the product that is cured and may be smoked or cooked, spiced and/or flavoured.	67.120.10	210.11	6	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
EAS 1029: 2021	1	Rabbit meat (carcass and cuts) —	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test	67.120.10	208.1	8	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game,	

		<i>Specification (1st Edition)</i>		<i>methods for rabbit meat (carcass and cuts) intended for human consumption.</i>					other animal produce		eggs and their products	
EAS 953:2020	1	<i>Dressed poultry — Specification (1st Edition).</i>	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for dressed poultry. It applies to birds domesticated for human consumption.</i>	67.120.20	0207.12.00	5	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Poultry and eggs	EASC/TC 004Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Poultry
EAS 826:2024	2	<i>Dried freshwater sardines — Specification</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried freshwater sardines species such as <i>Rastrineobola argentea</i>, <i>Stolothrissa tanganicae</i>, <i>Limnothrissa miodon</i>, <i>Engraulicypris sardella</i>, <i>Engraulicypris bredoi</i> and <i>Brycinus nurse</i> intended for human consumption.</i>	67.120.30		8	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
EAS 827:2022	2	<i>Fresh and frozen whole fin fish — Specification</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh and frozen whole fin fish for human consumption.</i>	67.120.30		8	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
EAS 828:2024	2	<i>Dried and salted dried fish and fish products — Specification</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried and salted dried fish and fish products. This standard does not apply to dried freshwater sardines and smoked fish.</i>	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
EAS 829:2016	1	<i>Transport of live fish seeds for aquaculture purposes — Code of practice</i>	2016	<i>This EAS prescribes conditions for the handling and transportation of live fish seeds for aquaculture purposes.</i>	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
EAS 830:2022	2	<i>Frozen fish sticks(fish fingers), fish portions and fish fillets – breaded or in batter — Specification</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen fish sticks (fish fingers), fish portions and fish fillets, breaded or in batter, intended for human consumption.</i>	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
EAS 831:2022	2	<i>Frozen fish fillets — Specification</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen fish fillets intended for human consumption.</i>	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
EAS 832:2022	2	<i>Fish industry — Operational cleanliness and hygiene — Guideline</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard provides guidelines for operational cleanliness and hygiene in the fish industry.</i>	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
EAS 833:2022	2	<i>Processing and handling of dried fish and fish products — Code of practice</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard provides guidelines for processing and handling of dried fish and fish products intended for human consumption.</i>	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	

EAS 834:2022	2	Processing and handling of salted fish and fish products — Code of practice	2022	This East African standard provides guidelines for processing and handling of salted fish and fish products intended for human consumption.	67.120.30	0302.00.00	7	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	
EAS 870:2017	1	Crackers from marine and freshwater fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish - Specification	2017	This East African Standard (EAS) specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crackers prepared from marine and freshwater fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish. This East African Standard does not include ready-to-eat fried as well as artificially flavored fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish crackers.	67.120.30	306	8	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Sausages
EAS 152:2000	1	Total volatile bases — Nitrogen method of analysis	2000	This method describes a reference procedure for identifying the Nitrogen concentration of volatile nitrogenous bases (Total-Volatile Base-N: TVB-N) in fish and fish products. The procedure is applicable to TVB-N concentrations from 5 mg/100 g to at least 100 mg/100 g	67.120.30	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3500	15	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry		EASC/TC 010 Food hygiene and safety management	
EAS 871:2025	2	Fish sausages — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fish sausages intended for human consumption. This standard applies to fresh fish sausages, cooked fish sausages, smoked fish sausages, dried fish sausages, and fermented fish sausages.	67.120.30		13	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish Sausages
EAS 872:2024	2	Frozen octopus — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for frozen octopus intended for human consumption	67.120.30	303	5	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Tuna
EAS 873:2024	2	Frozen tuna loins — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for frozen tuna loins intended for human consumption	67.120.30	303	5	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish

EAS 874:2024	2	Processing and handling of prawns or shrimps — Code of practice	2024	This East African standard prescribes guidelines for the processing and handling of prawns or shrimps intended for human consumption	67.120.30	0306.16.00	7	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	prawns, shrimps
EAS 875:2024	2	Quick frozen prawns or shrimps — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for quick frozen prawns or shrimps.	67.120.30	0306.16.00	6	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish
EAS 895:2025	2	Fish protein concentrate — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fish protein concentrate intended for human consumption.	67.120.30		12	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish Protein
EAS 896:2025	2	Fried fish — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for whole or portions of fried fish intended for human consumption.	67.120.30		12	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fried Fish
EAS 897:2025	2	Frozen lobster tails — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen lobster tails of all the species of the genera Panulirus, Homarus and Peurulus intended for human consumption.	67.120.30		12	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Lobster
EAS 898:2025	2	Processing and handling of smoked fish, smoke-flavored fish, smoke-dried fish and smoked fish products — Code of practice	2025	This East African Standard provides guidelines for processing, handling, and storing of smoked fish, smokeflavoured fish, smoke-dried fish, and smoked fish products intended for human consumption.	67.120.30		5	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products
EAS 899:2017	1	Tuna canned in oil - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tuna canned in oil intended for human consumption.	67.120.30	0302.29.00	4	Fish and fishery products			EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish
EAS 1200:2025	1	Canned finfish — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned finfish packed in brine, oil, tomato sauce or other suitable packing media intended for human consumption	67.120.30		14	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	canned fin fish
EAS 1201:2025	1	Fish flour — specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fish flour, obtained from all types of fish intended for human consumption	67.120.30		12	Food Technonology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish flour
EAS 1202:2025	1	Handling, processing and distribution of retailed fish and fish products — Code of practice	2025	This East African Standard provides guidelines for handling, processing and distribution of retailed fish and fish products intended for human consumption.	67.120.30		9	Food Technonology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish flour

EAS 1203: 2025	1	Fresh/frozen fish roe — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for fresh/frozen fish roe intended for human consumption.	67.120.30		10	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fresh/frozen fish roe
EAS 1204: 2025	1	Dried fish maws — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for dried fish maws intended for human consumption.	67.120.30		10	Food Technology	Fish and fishery products	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Dried fish maws
EAS 62-1:2017	2	Fish handling and processing - Code of practice - Part 1: Fresh fish	2017	This East African Standard provides guidelines for the handling and processing of fresh fish intended for human consumption	67.120.30	1005.10.00	6	Agriculture	Fish and fishery products	Fish	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fresh Fish
EAS 62-2: 2000	1	Fresh fish handling and processing — Code of hygiene for the handling, processing, storage and the placing of fish and fishery products	2000	This East Africa Code of hygienic practice for the handling, processing, storage and the placing on the market of fish and fishery products lays down the health conditions for the production and the placing on the market of fish and fishery products for human consumption.	67.120.30	1005.10.00	11	Agriculture	Fish and fishery products	Fish	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fresh Fish
EAS 876:2017	1	Smoked fish, smoke flavoured fish and smoke-dried fish - Specification	2017	This East African Standard (EAS) specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for smoked fish, smoke flavoured fish and smoke-dried fish intended for human consumption. This East African Standard covers all fish species.	67.120.31	0306.16.01	7	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish
<b>Mechanical Systems and Components for General Use</b>												
EAS 914:2022	3	Mild steel nails — Specification (3rd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mild steel nails for general applications. The categories of nails covered in this standard are listed in Clause 5.  This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 914:2019), which has been technically revised.	21.060.50	7317.00.00					EASC/TC 021 Building and Construction materials and general construction	
<b>Metallurgy - Ferrous Metals</b>												
EAS 198: 2001	1	General requirements for the supply of metallurgical materials	2001	This East African Standard provides general requirements for the supply of metallurgical materials. This East African Standard does not cover all the other provisions relating to a contract which should be separately agreed between the contracting parties	77.02	3401.11.00	15	Metallurgy			EASC/TC 035 Steel	
EAS 11:2019	3	Hot-dip galvanized plain and corrugated steel sheets — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, test methods and sampling for hot-dip galvanized plain and corrugated steel sheets for roofing and general use. This standard does not cover all the special purpose profiles	77.080.20	2009.30.60	6	Steel and Steel Products	steels	steel	EASC/TC 035, Steel and steel products	Steel sheets

EAS 784: 2013	1	Code of practice for Galvanized and aluminium zinc corrugated steel Sheet roofing and wall covering	2013	This code of practice provides guidelines for the use of galvanized and aluminum zinc corrugated steel sheets for roofing and wall covering. Recommendations are given on materials and design, construction and maintenance, together with information on weather-tightness, durability, thermal insulation, fire hazard, rainwater drainage from roofs and other characteristics.	77.080.20	3401.00.00	12	Steels	galvanized Steel		EASC/TC 035 Steel	
<b>Metallurgy - Iron and steel products</b>												
EAS 134:2019	3	Cold rolled steel sections — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and sectional properties of cold rolled steel sections of thickness of 1 mm to 8 mm for use in structural and general engineering applications	77.14	8201.30.00	20	Metallurgy	Iron and steel products	Steel sections	EASC/TC 035 Steel	Cold Rolled Steel Sections
EAS 196:2022	3	High-Strength Low-Alloy (HSLA) steel for hot rolled sheet and cold rolled sheet — Specification (3rd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements for steel sheet in coils and cut lengths for high-strength lowalloy (HSLA) steel supplied as hot-rolled sheet and cold-rolled sheet. This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 196:2013) which is hereby withdrawn.	77.14	3507.90.00	9	Iron and steel products	High-Strength Low-Alloy (HSLA) steel for hot rolled sheet and cold rolled sheet		EASC/TC 035 Steel	
EAS 135:2021	2	Steel wire and steel wire products for fencing — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for steel wires and wire products used for fencing purposes	77.140.01	7208.10.00 to 7212.60.00	26	Metallurgy	Iron and Steel Products In General	Steel wire	EASC/TC 035 Steel	Steel Wire
EAS 468:2024	4	Pre-painted metal coated steel sheets and coils — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pre-painted metal-coated steel sheets and coils.	77.140.01	6810.91.00	22	METALLURGY	Iron and steel products	Iron and steel products in general	EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products	electric pole
EAS 410: 2021	2	Hot-dip aluminium zinc coated plain and corrugated steel sheets - Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for continuous hot-dip aluminium-zinc (AZ) coated plain and corrugated steel sheets for roofing, cladding, fencing, fabrication and general use. The product is intended for applications where the corrosion characteristics of aluminium coupled with those of zinc are most desired. This standard does not cover the special purpose profiles.	77.140.10	7214.20.01	17	Metallurgy	Iron and steel products	Heat-treatable steels	EASC/TC 035 Steel	
EAS 412-1: 2019	3	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 1: Plain bars	2019	This East African Standard specifies technical requirements for plain bars to be used as reinforcement in non-structural concrete.	77.140.10	7214.20.02	10	Metallurgy	Iron and steel products	Heat-treatable steels	EASC/TC 035 Steel	
EAS 412-2: 2022	4	Steel for the reinforcement of	2022	This East African Standard specifies technical requirements for ribbed bars to be used as reinforcement in	77.140.10	7214.20.02	23				EASC/TC 035 Steel	

		concrete — Part 2: Ribbed bars		concrete. This standard applies to: a) ribbed bars supplied in straight lengths; b) steel grades not intended for welding which are, B500A-R, B500B-R, B500C-R, B600A-R, B600B-R, B600C-R, B600D-R, B700A-R, B700B-R, B700C-R and B700D-R; and c) steel grades intended for welding which are, B500AWR, B500BWR, B500CWR, B500DWR, B550DWR and B600DWR.								
EAS 412-3:2019	1	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 3: Welded fabric (1)	2019	This East African Standard specifies technical requirements for factory made sheets and rolls of welded fabric, manufactured from steel wires or bars with diameters from 4 mm to 16 mm and designed for the reinforcement of concrete structures and the ordinary reinforcement of pre stressed concrete structures	77.140.10	7214.20.02	23				EASC/TC 035 Steel	
EAS 416:2005	1	Building and civil engineering terms — Parts of construction works — Roofs and roofing	2005	This East African Standard gives standard definitions related to roofs and roofing processes.	77.140.10	7214.20.02	23				EASC/TC 035 Steel	
EAS 783:2021	2	Stainless steel storage tanks – Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies constructional requirements, sampling and test methods for non-pressurized stainless steel storage tanks for food related items.	77.140.20	3401.00.00	12	Steels	Stainless steels		EASC/TC 035 Steel	
EAS 1154:2024	1	Mild steel wire for engineering purposes — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cold drawn mild steel wire of sizes 0.15 mm to 10 mm diameter for engineering applications with exception of fencing applications. Steel wires and steel wire products for fencing are covered in EAS 135	77.140.65		12	METALLURGY	Iron and steel products	Steel wire, wire ropes and link chains	EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products	
<b>Metrology and Measurement. Physical Phenomena</b>												
EAS 124:1999	1	Rounding off number values	1999	This East African Standard covers the principles and procedures to be adopted for rounding a number	17.02	2851.00.00	18	17.020 Metrology and measurement in general	Metrology	Numbers	EASC/TC 050 Metrology	Numbers
EAS 490:2022	2	Metre rules and rulers — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for metre rules and rulers for general use.	17.040.01	8419.20.90	16	Environment. Health protection. Safety	Linear and angular measurements in general		EASC/TC 050 Metrology	
<b>Milk and Milk Products</b>												

EAS 27:2023	4	UHT milk — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for UHT milk obtained from cow milk.	67.100.10	2509.00.00	9	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS	UHT Milk
EAS 49: 2023	4	Milk powders and cream powder — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for milk powders and cream powder intended for direct human consumption or for further processing. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 49: 2019), which has been technically revised.	67.100.10	1102.20.00 1103.13.00	8	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS	Milk Powder
EAS 67: 2023	4	Raw cow milk — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cow milk. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 67: 2019), which has been technically revised	67.100.10	2103.20.00	10	Agriculture	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS	Raw Cow Milk
EAS 69: 2023	4	Pasteurized milk— Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pasteurized milk obtained from raw cow milk. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 69: 2019), which has been technically revised	67.100.10	2009.50.00	7	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS	Pasteurized Milk
EAS 75:2024	3	Compounded cattle feed — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies supplementary feed requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded cattle feed which includes feed for calves, weaners, dairy, beef, and draught cattle	67.100.10	2105.00.00	17	Food Technology	Animal feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Cattle Feeds
EAS 915: 2023	2	Ghee —Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ghee intended for human consumption. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 915: 2019), which has been technically revised.	67.100.10	0405.90.00	6	Food Technology	Milk and Milk Products	Milk Fat	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS	Ghee
EAS 1191: 2025	1	Flavoured milk — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for flavoured and sweetened milk intended for human consumption.	67.100.10		16	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017, Milk and milk products	Flavoured milk
EAS 1193:2025	1	Lactose-free milk — specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for lactose-free milk intended for direct	67.100.10		16	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017, Milk and milk products	Lactose-free milk

				human consumption or for further processing.								
EAS 33: 2025	4	Yoghurt — Specification	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for yoghurt, alternate culture yoghurt, and acidophilus milk.</i>	67.100.10		16	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Yoghurt	EASC/TC 017, Milk and milk products	Yoghurt
EAS 1008: 2025	2	Fermented (cultured) milk — Specification	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fermented (cultured) milk intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to products covered in EAS 33.</i>	67.100.10		16	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milkproducts	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	Fermented Milks
EAS 1009:2021	1	Gouda cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Gouda cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing.</i>	67.100.30	406.3	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
EAS 1010:2021	1	Cottage cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cottage cheese intended for direct consumption and for further processing.</i>	67.100.30	406.3	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
EAS 1011:2021	1	Cheddar cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cheddar cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing.</i>	67.100.30	406.3	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
EAS 1012:2021	1	Mozzarella cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mozzarella cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing.</i>	67.100.30	406.3	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
EAS 1013:2021	1	Cream cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cream cheese for direct consumption and for further processing.</i>	67.100.30	406.3	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
<b>Packaging - Cans. Tins. Tubes</b>												
EAS 879:2018	1	Aluminium cans for beverages — Specification (1st Edition)	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for Aluminium cans used as primary pack for packaging of beverages</i>	55.12	7612	22	Packaging and distribution of goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Food Packaging
EAS 881:2018	1	Packaging — Flexible tubes — Determination of the air tightness of closures — Test method (1st Edition)	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies a test method for air tightness of the closures for flexible tubes. It is applicable to flexible single-layer metal or plastics tubes, and multilayer or laminated tubes, used for packing pharmaceutical, cosmetic, hygiene, food and other domestic and industrial products.</i>	55.12	3923	5	Packaging and distribution of goods	Sacks. Bags		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Food Packaging

EAS 882:2018	1	Packaging — Flexible carrier bags — Specification (1st Edition)	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flexible carrier bags made of paper and any other flexible material. This standard does not apply to carrier bags made from thermoplastic material.	55.12	4819.10.00 , 4823	5	Packaging and distribution of goods	Cans, Tins, Tubes		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Food Packaging
EAS 884:2018	1	Packaging — Flexible tubes — Determination of puncture resistance — Test method (1st Edition)	2018	This East African Standard specifies a test method for determining the puncture resistance of flexible packaging materials. The method is applicable to multilayer flexible packaging materials.	55.12	3923	6	Packaging and distribution of goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Food Packaging
EAS 886:2018	1	Packaging — Flexible packaging material — Determination of residual solvents by headspace gas chromatography — Test method (1st Edition)	2018	This East African Standard prescribes a method for the quantitative determination of residual solvents in flexible packaging materials by headspace gas chromatography. Residues from thermal decomposition products are not within the scope of this standard. The method is applicable to flexible packaging materials that may consist of mono- or multilayer plastic films, paper or board, foil or combinations thereof.	55.12	4819.10.00	10	Packaging and distribution of goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Food Packaging
EAS 934:2019	1	Packaging — Flexible laminate tubes — Test methods to assess the strength of the side seam	2019	This East African Standard specifies methods for the assessment of the strength of the side seam of flexible laminate tubes	55.12	3923	6				EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
EAS 986:2020	1	Portable rigid plastic hermetic grain silo — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for portable rigid plastic hermetic silo used for storage of dried food commodities, derived products and seeds.	55.12	3923	20	Packaging and distribution of goods	Cans, Tins, Tubes		EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
EAS 988: 2018	1	Plastic crates — Specification (1st Edition)	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for rigid plastic crates for holding and transportation of beverages, fruits, vegetables, bread and milk among others.	55.12		10	Packaging and distribution of goods	Cans, Tins, Tubes		EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
<b>Packaging Materials and Accessories</b>												
EAS 880:2018	1	Waxed paper for packaging of confectionery — Specification (1st Edition)	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for waxed paper for packaging of confectionery.	55.04	4819.10.00	3	Packaging and distribution of goods	Cans, Tins, Tubes		EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 984-1:2020	1	Packaging ancillary materials — Specification — Part 1: Single-sided	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for single-sided pressure sensitive adhesive tapes used in packaging.	55.04	5906.10.00	8	Packaging and distribution of goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	

		pressure sensitive adhesive tapes		This standard does not apply to tapes with adhesives on both surfaces.								
EAS 985-1:2020	1	Hermetic storage bags — Specification — Part 1: Woven polypropylene outer bag	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for hermetic bags for storage of dried food commodities, derived products and seeds. This standard covers hermetic bags whose outer bags are made from woven polypropylene	55.08	3923	20	Packaging and distribution of goods	Sacks.Bags		EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
EAS 935:2019	1	Packaging code – Part1 Packaging in glass (1st Edition)	2019	This East African Standard gives guidelines on the manufacture, types, selection and use of glass containers for packaging.	55.1		15	Packaging and distribution of goods	Bottles. Pots. Jars		EASC/TC 066 Packaging	Packaging
<b>Paints and Varnishes</b>												
EAS 293-1: 2007	1	Road marking materials — Part 1: Physical properties	2007	This East African Standard specifies the laboratory requirements and test methods for retro reflective and other road marking materials, both permanent and temporary	87.04	603	12	Products of the chemical industry	Paints		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Road marking
EAS 848:2024	2	Water-thinned priming paints for wood - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water-thinned priming paint for wood.	87.04		14	Paints and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, varnishes and related products	Paint, water-thinned, priming paint
EAS 849:2025	3	Silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use.	87.04		22	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes	Paints and varnishes	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use
EAS 850:2023	2	Matt solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for matt solvent-borne paint intended for interior and exterior use.	87.04	3208, 3209, 3210	13	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Emulsion paints, Matt Emulsion paints
EAS 851: 2025	2	Matt emulsion paint for interior and exterior use — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for matt emulsion paint for interior and exterior use. covered by EAS 290-1.	87.04		22	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes	Paints and varnishes	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Matt emulsion paint for interior and exterior use
EAS 852:2023	2	Solvent-borne air-dried roofing paint — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solvent-borne air-dried roofing paint for use on galvanized iron sheet, zinc and zinc alloy coated steel.	87.04	3208, 3209, 3210	7	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Automotive paints
EAS 853-1	2	Auto-refinishing paint - Specification - Part 1: Synthetic resin based	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic resin-based auto-refinishing paint.	87.04		12	Paints and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, varnishes and related products	Paints, auto-refinishing paint, synthetic resin,
EAS 853-2:2023	2	Auto refinishing paint — Specification — Part 2: Nitrocellulose resin based	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nitrocellulose resin-based auto refinishing paint	87.04	3208, 3209, 3210	7	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Thinner

EAS 854:2023	2	Thinner for nitrocellulose resin-based paints and lacquers — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for nitro-cellulose resinbased paints and lacquers	87.04	3208, 3209, 3210	6	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Thinner
EAS 855: 2016	1	Thinner for synthetic resin-based auto-refinishing paints — Specification	2016	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for synthetic resin-based auto refinishing paints.	87.04	3208, 3209, 3210	5	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Thinner
EAS 856:2024	2	Two-Pack acrylic resin-based auto-refinishing paint - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for 2-pack acrylic resin-based auto-refinishing paint.	87.04		12	Paints and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, varnishes and related products	Two-pack Paints, auto-refinishing paint, acrylic resin
EAS 857: 2016	1	Thinner for acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paints — Specification	2016	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinner for acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paints.	87.04	3208, 3209, 3210	6	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Carbon Paper
EAS 926:2019	1	Varnishes for interior surfaces — Specification (1st Edition)	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for varnishes used on interior surfaces such as wood, concrete, stones, metals etc. This Standard covers two types of varnishes namely type I and type II.	87.04		20	Chemical Technology	Paints and varnishes	Products of the chemical industry in general	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Varnishes
EAS 927:2019	1	- Road marking paints — Specification (1st Edition)	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for solvent-borne and water- borne paints for marking on bituminous or concrete surfaces. It makes provision for white, yellow, and black colours.	87.04		29	Chemical Technology	Paints and varnishes	Products of the chemical industry in general	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Road marking paints
EAS 928-1:2019	1	Hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint — Specification, Part 1, Constituent material and mixtures	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint and constituents that are melted and applied by spray, screed or extruded	87.04	3208, 3209, 3210	25	Petroleum and related technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
EAS 936:2021	1	Gloss solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use – Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for three grades of gloss solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use. This standard does not apply to automotive, road marking and industrial applications.	87.04	3209	5				EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
EAS 937:2021	1	Semi-gloss (egg-shell) solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use – Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for semi-gloss (egg-shell) solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use.	87.04	3209	10	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
EAS 998:2021	1	Textured paint – Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water based textured paint	87.04	3209	10	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints,	

				<i>suitable for exterior and interior use on concrete surfaces, boards, primed wood, primed metal to give a protective and decorative coating.</i>							varnishes and related products	
EAS 999:2021	1	<i>Drop-on materials for road marking paint – Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for glass beads, antiskid aggregates, and the mixture of the two, which are applied as drop-on materials on road marking paints. This standard does not apply to glass beads and/or antiskid aggregates, or their mixture, applied during the process of manufacturing road marking paints</i>	87.04	3209	10	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
EAS 1051:2022	1	<i>Two-pack epoxy solvent based primer — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for a two-pack epoxy solvent based primer used for protection of iron, steel and galvanized iron and steel substrate against atmospheric corrosion in an industrial or marine environment. It is also used as an anticorrosive primer for decks, deck fittings and cargo holds and for use at maintenance and repair or on board maintenance.</i>	87.04	3208.90.90	12	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products	
EAS 1052:2022	1	<i>Two-pack epoxy zinc phosphate weldable primer — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two-pack epoxy zinc phosphate weldable primer. This material is used as a base coat for the painting of steel structures /equipment where corrosion protection and chemical resistance in an industrial or marine environment is required.</i>	87.04	3208.90.90	12	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products	
EAS 1053:2022	1	<i>Etch primers (single-pack and two-pack) — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods, for single-pack and twopack etch primers intended for pre-treating metal surfaces to improve the adhesion of paint system applied to them</i>	87.04	3208.90.90	12	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products	
EAS 1054:2022	1	<i>Black bituminous paint for cold application — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for black bituminous paint, without pigments or fillers, for cold application, used for protection of substrates.</i>	87.04	3209.10.00	36	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products	
EAS 1055:2022	1	<i>Water based undercoat —</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water based undercoat</i>	87.04	3209.10.00	36	PAINT AND COLOUR	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and	

		<i>Specification (1st Edition)</i>		<i>used on concrete and wooden substrates.</i>				INDUSTRI ES			Related Products	
EAS 928-2:2019	1	<i>Hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint — Specification — Part 2, Road performance Specification</i>	2019	<i>This East African Standard specifies the performance requirements for thermoplastic material which have been melted and applied on road surfaces by spray, screed or extruded</i>	87.04	3208, 3209, 3210	21	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
EAS 929:2019-	1	<i>Solvent-based paint remover — Specification</i>	2019	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for solvent-based paint removers. The paint removers are intended for general use on painted, varnished or lacquered on metal and other appropriate surfaces. Paint removers complying with this standard are considered not for use on items where attack on metals, caused by reaction between the metal and the paint remover, is regarded as critical. A number of plastic and wooden surfaces may also be seriously affected by constituents of these paint removers</i>	87.04	3208, 3209, 3210	10	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
<b>Paint Ingredients</b>												
EAS 290-1:2024	2	<i>Floor Polishes - Specification - Part 1: Solvent type (liquid and paste)</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solvent-based floor polish (liquid and paste) intended for use on all wooden and solvent resistant surfaces.</i>	87.060.30		14	Paints and colour industries	Paint ingredients	Solvents	EASC/TC 070, Paints, varnishes and related products	Floor polish, solvent polish, polish
EAS 290-2:2024	2	<i>Floor Polishes - Specification - Part 2: Water emulsion buffable type</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for buffable water based (emulsion) floor polish. This standard does not apply to water emulsion floor polish buffable type used on wooded, cork or magnesite floors which are not properly sealed. It also does not apply to floor polish solvent type (liquid and paste) covered by EAS 290-1.</i>	87.060.31		15	Paints and colour industries	Paint ingredients	Solvents	EASC/TC 070, Paints, varnishes and related products	Floor polish, Water emulsion buffable polish, polish
EAS 1057:2022	1	<i>Newsprint — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for newsprint.</i>	87.08	4801	18	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Inks. Printing inks		EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products	
<b>Paper Products</b>												
EAS 344:2022	2	<i>Exercise books and related items — Specification</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for exercise books and related items.</i>	85.08	4820.2	14	Paper technology	Paper products	Office Paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Exercise Books

EAS 858: 2017	1	Base paper for carbon paper - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and methods of test for base paper for carbon paper.	85.080.01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	6	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper Bags
EAS 859 2017	1	Paper bags - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for gusseted paper bags that have rectangular bottoms and are intended primarily for packaging and/or carrying items.	85.080.01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	6	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper Wrappers; Bread paper Wrap
EAS 860 2017	1	Base paper for waxed paper for bread wrap - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for base paper for waxed bread wrap.	85.080.01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	7	Paper Technology	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper serviettes (napkins)
EAS 863:2024	2	Paper and board — Cut-size paper — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cut-size paper. This standard does not apply to newsprint paper, manilla paper and photocopying paper.	85.080.01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	4	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Photocopy paper
EAS 864:2024	2	Photocopy paper — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for photocopy paper.	85.080.01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	5	Paper Technology	Paper products	Cardboard	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	fibre board boxes, Paper boxes
EAS 867: 2017	1	Waxed paper for bread wrap - Specification	2017	This East African standard specifies requirements and test methods for waxed paper for bread and confectionary products wrap.	85.080.01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	4	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 868:2024	2	Natural and extensible sack kraft paper — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural and extensible sack kraft paper.	85.080.01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	5	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper Gift Bags, Wrappers
EAS 869:2017	1	Wrapping paper - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for paper used for wrapping items such as gifts among others.	85.080.01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	6	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Crackers, crustacean and molluscan, shellfish
EAS 1056:2022	1	Diaries — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for diaries	85.080.01	4820.10.90	18	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 1058:2022	1	Thermal-sensitive paper roll for printers — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thermal-sensitive paper, used in places where information has to be printed out, quickly and economically.	85.080.01	4802.10.00	16	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	
EAS 930:2019	1	Paper and board food contact material — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for paper and board food contact packaging material	85.080.01	4819	18				EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 931:2019	1	Packaging ancillary materials — Code of	2019	This East Africa Standard gives the guidelines on the selection and use of desiccants in packaging	85.080.01	4819	6				EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	

		practice — Desiccants										
EAS 932:2019	1	Paper Plates, Cups for food packaging — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for paper plates and cups, with or without lids, used for food packaging	85.080.01	4819	10	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 933:2019	1	Paper and board intended to come into contact with foodstuffs — Determination of formaldehyde in an aqueous extract	2019	This East African Standard specifies the determination of formaldehyde in aqueous extracts prepared from paper and board intended to come in contact with foodstuffs. The limit of determination is 1mg/kg	85.080.01	4819	8	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 983:2017	1	Carbon paper-Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbon paper. It covers carbon papers for typewriting and carbon papers for handwriting with their respective grades	85.080.01	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	12	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 355 - 1: 2025	3	Toilet paper — Specification — Part 1: Regular toilet tissue paper	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for regular toilet tissue paper made	85.080.20			Paper technology	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Tissue Paper, Toilet Paper
EAS 355-2:2022	1	Toilet paper — Specification — Part 2: Jumbo toilet tissue paper	2022	from virgin, blended, or recycled pulp	85.080.20	4803.00.00 ; 4818.10.00	14	Paper technology	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 862: 2017	1	Facial tissue paper - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for facial tissue paper in sheet form for facial hygiene.	85.080.20	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	5	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper and board
EAS 1048:2022	1	Medical tissue paper towel — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical tissue paper towels supplied in rolls used in medical establishments.	85.080.20	4818.30.00	14	PAPER TECHNOLOGY	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 865: 2017	1	Corrugated fibre board boxes for general packaging - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for corrugated fibreboard boxes for general packaging. This standard does not include special treatment measures of the boxes in case of expected contamination of the contents.	85.080.30	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	10	Paper Technology	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 861:2017	1	Paper serviettes (napkins) - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin, blended or recycled pulp paper serviettes (napkins) in sheet form used for hygienic purposes.	85.080.99	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	8	Paper Technology	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Facial Tissue
EAS 866:2017	1	Paper sacks for packaging of cement - Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for valve sewn-gusseted and	85.080.99	4803.00.00 , 4818.10.00	16	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	

				<i>valve-pasted ends paper sacks for packaging of cement.</i>								
EAS 1049:2022	1	<i>Paper hand towel sheets (multi-fold hand towels) — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for paper hand towel sheets used for general hygiene.</i>	85.080.99	4818.30.00	14	PAPER TECHNOLOGY	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 1050:2022	1	<i>Kitchen paper towel — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for kitchen paper towels supplied in rolls and sheets used for hygiene and cleaning purposes in the kitchen.</i>	85.080.99	4818.30.00	12	PAPER TECHNOLOGY	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 1075:2022	1	<i>Disposable wet wipes — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-woven disposable wet wipes applicable for general personal hygiene and sanitizing purposes.</i>	85.080.99			PAPER TECHNOLOGY	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products	
<b>Petroleum Fuels</b>												
EAS 159:2024	2	<i>Automotive engine oils — Specification</i>	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for automotive type internal combustion engine oil meeting or exceeding API service category "SJ" for gasoline engines and "CH-4" for diesel engines.  This standard does not apply to chemical requirements for oils as these vary with the type of additive used in the formulation of a particular oil for a particular category. a) "SF" for gasoline engines; b) "CD" for diesel engines.  The standard does not cover the chemical requirements for oils as these vary with the type of additive used in the formulation of particular oil for a particular category.  NOTE Requirements that should be specified by the purchaser and those that should be agreed upon are listed Annex A</i>	75.160.20	2710.12.10 (regular); 2710.12.20 (premium)	7	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid Fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products	Engine Oil
EAS 177:2025	4	<i>Automotive Gas Oil (Automotive Diesel)- Specification</i>	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Automotive Gas Oil (AGO), commonly known as diesel, used to power internal combustion engines.  The standard applies to automotive gas oil (automotive diesel) as manufactured, stored, transported and marketed.</i>	75.160.20		16	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid Fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products	Diesel, Automotive Gas Oil (Automotive Diesel)

EAS 1104: 2023	1	Heavy fuel oils — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for heavy fuel oils intended for oil-fired furnaces and boilers for industrial use.	75.160.20		7	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	Heavy fuel oils
EAS 1145:2024	1	Automotive manual transmission oils — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for automotive manual transmission oils. The standard covers a minimum performance level of gear (GL4) and axial (GL5).	75.160.20		7	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	
EAS 1146:2024	1	Lubricating grease — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies performance requirements of lubricating grease for automotive and multipurpose applications	75.160.20		10	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products	
EAS 158: 2025	4	Automotive gasoline (Premium Motor Spirit) — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for automotive gasoline (Premium Motor Spirit), also commonly known as petrol, for use in spark ignition engines. The standard applies to Premium Motor Spirit (PMS) as manufactured, stored, transported and marketed.	75.160.20		14	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid Fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products	Petrol, Premium Motor Spirit (PMS)
EAS 1211: 2025		Illuminating kerosene — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods of illuminating kerosene suitable for use in domestic, commercial and industrial application.	75.160.20		12	fuels	Liquid fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	illuminating kerosene
EAS 1212: 2025	1	Industrial Diesel Oil (IDO) — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Industrial Diesel Oil (IDO), used as a fuel for industrial applications such as heating, power generation and industrial furnaces.	75.160.20		12	fuels	Liquid fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	Industrial Diesel Oil (IDO)
EAS 924-1 2018	1	Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 1 Storage and filling sites for refillable LPG containers of capacity not exceeding 150	2018	This East Africa Standard gives guidelines for the location, installation and operations of storage and filling sites for refillable liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) containers of capacity not exceeding 150 l. It identifies safe methods of filling and storing refillable containers and makes recommendations towards safe working procedures that cover all aspects of the storage and filling of refillable containers	75.160.30		21	Fuels	Gaseous Fuels	Liquefied petroleum gases	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG

EAS 924-2:2018		Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 2: LPG installations involving gas storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 150 L and combined water capacity not exceeding 9 000 L per installation	2018	This East African Standard gives guidelines for the layout, design and installation of butane, propane and LPG equipment and of storage vessels of combined water capacity not exceeding 9 000 L. These guidelines cover storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 150 L and associated vapourizers, pipe work and fittings up to the outlet of the first pressure reduction stage in the line.	75.160.30		35	Fuels	Gaseous Fuels		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG
EAS 1105:2025	1	Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) — Specification	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG) intended for use as domestic, commercial and industrial heating and engine fuels. This standard covers LPG consisting of commercial propane, commercial butane and commercial propane butane (PB) mixture.	75.160.30		12	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Gaseous fuels	liquefied petroleum gases	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	liquefied petroleum gases (LPG)
EAS 924-3:2020	1	Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 3: Liquefied petroleum gas installations involving storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 9000 L	2020	This East African Standard covers recommendations for the layout, design and installation of liquefied petroleum gas equipment and of aboveground, buried and mounded storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 9 000 L. This standard does not cover refrigerated LPG storage.	75.160.30	8708.99.00 , 7309.00.90 , 8419.40.10	16	Fuels	Gaseous Fuels		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG
EAS 924-4:2020	1	Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 4: Road, rail and maritime transportation of LPG	2020	This East African Standard outlines guidelines to be followed during road, rail and maritime transportation of LPG in bulk. This standard does not cover transportation of LPG in cylinders	75.160.30	8708.99.00 , 7309.00.90 , 8419.40.10	36	Petroleum and related technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas

		<i>in bulk</i>										
EAS 938:2020	1	Transportable refillable steel and aluminium Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) cylinders — Procedures for gas freeing and disposal	2020	This East African Standard specifies procedures for gas freeing and disposal of refillable steel or aluminium LPG cylinders, of water capacity 0.5 L up to and including 150 L	75.160.30	8708.99.00 , 7309.00.90 , 8419.40.10	10				EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
EAS 939:2020	1	Grill for domestic Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) cylinders — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for grills which are directly coupled on domestic liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinders.	75.160.30	7311.00.10 , 8416	5	Petroleum and related technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
EAS 940:2020	1	Mountable burner for use with Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements and performance tests for mountable burner intended for domestic use with LPG. This standard does not cover auto-ignition (inbuilt) burners and burners connected to regulators by means of hose pipe connections	75.160.30	8416	9	Petroleum and related technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
EAS 902:2018	1	Bulk Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) road tankers — Assembling — Requirements	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements for vehicle, equipment, accessories and assembling thereof used to form a bulk LPG road tanker for safe transportation, filling, and discharge operations	75.160.30; 43.080.10	7311	30				EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG
EAS 976:2020	1	The petroleum industry — Storage and distribution of petroleum products in above-ground bulk installations	2020	This East African Standard covers the layout and design of above-ground bulk petroleum depots, and the installation of equipment used for the handling, storage and distribution of petroleum products that are stable at atmospheric temperature and pressure. This standard does not cover the storage and distribution of LPG and equipment that is used for storage and dispensing at consumer premises including service stations	75.2	8708.99.00 , 7309.00.90 , 8419.40.10	75	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
EAS 977:2020	1	Petroleum industry — Installation of underground storage tanks, pumps/dispensers and pipe work at service stations and consumer installations — Code of practice	2020	This East African Standard provides guidelines for the installation of underground storage tanks of individual capacity not exceeding 125 000 l. This standard covers guideline on installation for pumps/dispensers and pipe work at service stations and consumer sites. This standard also covers the installation of pressurized underground storage tanks for auto-gas	75.2	8708.99.00 , 7309.00.90 , 8413, 4009	40	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	

EAS 978:2020	1	Storage and handling of liquid fuel — Large consumer installations — Code of practice	2020	This East African Standard gives recommendations for the storage and handling of petroleum products that are stable at atmospheric temperature and pressure at large consumer installations. This standard does not cover the handling and storage of LPG.	75.2	8708.99.00 , 7309.00.90 , 8413, 4009	25	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
EAS 979:2020	1	Road tankers for petroleum-based flammable liquids — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of test for tank vehicles intended for use on public roads, for transportation of normally stable petroleum-based flammable liquids, at temperatures below their boiling point. This standard does not cover tankers for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) (see EAS 903), unstable products and all other flammable liquids other than hydrocarbons.	75.2	8708.99.00 , 7309.00.90 , 8413, 4009	40	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
EAS 980:2020	1	Petroleum facilities — Retail and consumer outlets — Classification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the classification requirements for petroleum fuel outlets both retail and consumer sites based on risk and functionality	75.2	8419.40.10	10	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	

**Petroleum Products**

EAS 1103: 2023	1	Base oil — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for base oils composed of hydrocarbons and intended for use in formulating products including automotive and industrial lubricants. This standard does not apply to base oils containing detectable levels of esters, animal fats, vegetable oils, or other materials used as, or blended into, lubricants.	75.08		6	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Petroleum products in general		EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	Base Oils
EAS 903:2018	1	Road tankers — Welded steel tanks for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) — design and manufacture	2018	This East African standard specifies minimum requirements for materials, design, construction and workmanship procedures, and tests for welded LPG road tanker tanks and their welded attachments manufactured from carbon, carbon/manganese and micro alloy steels. this standard does not cover tanks for ISO type containers 1: General terms	75.1	7311	32	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products			EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG

**Plastic Industries**

EAS 1150:2024	1	Plastic monobloc chairs — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for the evaluation and selection of plastic monobloc chairs for adults. This standard does not apply to chairs intended for children and bathroom use	83.080.01		42	RUBBER AND PLASTIC INDUSTRIES	Plastics	Plastics in general	EASC/TC, 072, Plastics and related products	
EAS 1152:2024	1	Rubber teat (nipple) for baby feeding bottle — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for rubber teat (nipple) for baby feeding bottle	83.080.01		17	RUBBER AND PLASTIC INDUSTRIES	Plastics	Plastics in general	EASC/TC, 072, Plastics and related products	
EAS 1080:2023	1	Plastic bucket — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic buckets for general purpose use. This standard does not apply to plastic buckets intended for food handling.	83.080.01		11	Plastics products	plastics	Buckets	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Plastic Buckets
EAS 1081:2023	1	Plastic basin — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic basins.	83.080.01		10	Plastics products	plastics	basins	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Plastic basins
EAS 1082:2023	1	Toilet brush — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for a brush used for scrubbing and cleaning toilet bowls and urinal trenches.	83.080.01		9	Plastics products	Plastics	Brush	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Toilet Brush
EAS 1083:2023	1	Sweeping broom (push brush) — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sweeping brooms (push brush).	83.080.01		8	Plastics products	plastics	brooms	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Sweeping Broom
EAS 1084:2023	1	Cobweb duster — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cobweb duster used for removing cobwebs on ceilings and part of the walls that are not easily reached by human hands.	83.080.01		9	Plastics products	plastics	brooms	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Cobweb Dusters
EAS 1085:2023	1	Squeegee (rubber squeezer) — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hand operated rubber squeezers for floors and windows.	83.080.01		7	Plastics products	plastics	brooms	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Squeegee (rubber squeezer)
EAS 1086:2023	1	Plastics — Codes for resin identification on plastic products (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies codes for identifying the resin content of plastic products used by the public and for facilitating sorting as prerequisites for successful plastic recovery and recycling. The codes are not intended to be a guarantee to consumers that a given item bearing the code will be readily accepted for recycling. Users of the codes are encouraged to adhere to the guidelines of this standard.	83.080.01		6	Plastics products	plastics	Plastics	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Plastics resins

EAS 354: 2004	1	Plastic containers for up to 5 litres capacity — Specification	2004	This East African Standard covers minimum requirements for plastic containers of nominal capacities up to and including 5 litres intended for storage of commodities other than explosives, compressed gases and radioactive materials.	83.080.20	4803.00.00 ; 4818.10.00	10	Plastic products		Plastics	EASC/TC 072 Plastics and Related products	
EAS 481: 2008	1	Plastic carrier bags — Specification	2008	This East African standard specifies requirements for carrier bags that are made from plastic materials. This standard covers plastic carrier bags both domestically produced and imported, for use within the East African Community. This standard covers the thickness and printing requirement of these bags. This standard does not cover some specific plastic packaging materials such as bread bags, candies, laundry bags, refuse bags, bin liners and cement bags. Packages of specific items that must use plastics will be covered by separate standards.	83.140.99; 97.180	9017.8	16	Domestic and commercial equipment. entertainment. Sports	Miscellaneous domestic and commercial equipment		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	
<b>Prepackaged and Prepared Foods</b>												
EAS 4-1: 2021	3	Infant formula — Specification- Part 1: Formula for normal nutritional use	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for infant formula in liquid or powdered form intended for use, where necessary, as a substitute for breast milk in meeting the normal nutritional requirements of infants.	67.23	0402.10.00 0402.21.10 0402.29.10 0402.91.10 0402.99.10 2106.90.10	10	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Infant Food, Infant Formula	EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	Infant Formula
EAS 4-2: 2021	1	Infant formula — Specification- part 2: Formula for special medical purposes	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for formula for special medical purposes intended for infants in liquid or powdered form intended for use, where necessary, as a substitute for breast milk or infant formula in meeting the special nutritional requirements arising from the disorder, disease or medical condition for whose dietary management the product has been formulated.  The application of this standard should take into account, as appropriate for the products to which this standard applies and the special needs of the infants for whom they are intended, the	67.23	0402.10.00 0402.21.10 0402.29.10 0402.91.10 0402.99.10 2106.90.10	10	11	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Infant Food, Infant Formula	EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	Infant Formula

				<i>recommendations made in the International Code of Marketing of Breast-milk Substitutes (1981), the Global Strategy for Infant and Young Child Feeding and World Health Assembly resolution WHA54.2 (2001).</i>								
EAS 739: 2010	1	Dried cassava chips — Specification	2010	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried cassava chips intended for human consumption.</i>	67.23	1108.14	10	food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava Chips
EAS 740: 2010	1	Cassava flour — Specification	2010	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for cassava flour, which is obtained from the processing of cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz) intended for human consumption.</i>	67.23	1108.14	12	food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava Flour
EAS 803: 2023	2	Nutrition labelling — Requirements	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for the nutrition labelling of pre-packaged foods.</i>	67.23		9	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Nutritional Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Nutritional labels
EAS 804: 2023	2	Claims on foods — General requirements	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies general requirements for claims made on a food irrespective of whether or not the food is covered by an individual East African Standard.</i>	67.23		4	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Nutritional Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Nutritional labels
EAS 805: 2023	2	Use of nutritional and health claims — Requirements	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements for the use of nutrition and health claims in food labelling and in advertising. This Standard applies to all foods for which nutrition and health claims are made without prejudice to specific provisions under other standards or guidelines relating to foods for special dietary uses and foods for special medical purposes.</i>	67.23		11	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Nutritional Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Nutritional labels
EAS 1126:2024	1	Supplementary foods for the Management of moderate acute malnutrition (MAM) — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for supplementary foods intended for the management of moderate acute malnutrition (MAM) in persons from the age of 6 months up to 59 months. This standard does not apply to processed cereal based foods, fortified processed cereal based foods, fortified milled maize (corn) products, vitamin and mineral food supplements</i>	67.23		9	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 1127:2024	1	Ready-to-use therapeutic foods — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ready to use therapeutic foods for people with severe acute malnutrition from the age of 6 months and above. This standard does not</i>	67.23		8	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	

				<i>apply to therapeutic milk, vitamin and mineral food supplements</i>								
EAS 1173:2024	1	Fortified Processed Cereal Based Foods (FPCBF) for persons above 3 years — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Fortified Processed Cereal Based Foods (FPCBF) intended for special dietary uses of persons of above 3 years. This standard does not apply to fortified composite flour and composite flour	67.23		8	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 38:2014	2	Labelling of pre-packaged foods — Specification	2014	This East African Standard applies to the labeling of all prepackaged foods to be offered as such to the consumer or for catering purposes and to certain aspects relating to the presentation thereof.	67.23	2501.00.00	10	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Food Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Food Labelling
<b>Products of the Chemical Industry</b>												
EAS 25:2022	2	School chalk — Specification (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid white and coloured school chalks intended to be used on chalkboards. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 25:2000), which is hereby withdrawn.	71.1	4401.00.00 ; 4407.10.00	17	Products of the chemical industry	Scholastic Materials	School Chalk	EASC/TC 079, Scholastic materials	School Chalk
EAS 31: 2021	4	Laundry soap — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two grades of laundry soaps. This standard covers two grades of laundry soap pure and built laundry soap in the form of cakes, tablets or bars, produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats or a blend of all or part to these materials. It does not cover any soap in which synthetic detergents have been added to enhance its performance.	71.1	0902.30.00 (packs ≤ 3 kg), 0902.40.00 (packs > 3 kg)	25	Products of the chemical industry	Soaps, Detergents	Soaps	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	Laundry Soap
EAS 290-3: 2002	1	Polishes — Specification — Part 3: Floor polish water emulsion buffable type	2002	This specification prescribes requirements and methods of test for water emulsion floor polish buffable type	71.1	0603.10.00	5	Products of the chemical industry	polishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Floor Polish
EAS 462: 2007	1	Shoe polish wax solvent paste type - Specification	2007	This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and the methods of test for shoe wax solvent type polishes suitable for application to leather footwear and leather goods.	71.1		15	products of the chemical industry			EASC/TC 069 Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	
EAS 66-2:2024	3	Tomato products — Specification — Part 2: Tomato sauce ketchup	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for tomato sauce and ketchup	71.100.01	1508.00.00 1508.90.00	9	Food Technology	Fruits, Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	

				/catsup/catchup intended for human consumption.								
EAS 66-3:2024	3	Tomato products — Specification — Part 3: Tomato juice	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tomato juice obtained from fresh tomatoes ( <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.), puree, paste or concentrates, intended for direct human consumption.	71.100.01	1513.19.00 1513.29.00	7	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
EAS 187:2020	2	Toothpaste Specification (2nd Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for toothpaste (fluoridated and non-fluoridated) for use with a toothbrush in the cleaning of teeth.	71.100.01		14	Productys of chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	Toothpaste	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices.	Toothpaste
EAS 966:2020	1	Synthetic hair extensions — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic hair extensions for use on humans.	71.100.01	6704.19.90	10	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Products of the chemical industry in general	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Hair Extensions
EAS 149:2025	2	Carbon dioxide for beverage industry — Specification	2025	1.1 This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbon dioxide used in the beverage industry. 1.2 This standard does not apply to the following: a) carbon dioxide used for fire extinguishers, refrigeration, inflation rafts, welding applications and other general commercial purposes; and b) Carbon dioxide intended for medical use.	71.100.20		48	Gases for industrial application	Carbon diOxide	carbondioxide	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Carbondioxid e
<b>Protection Against Dangerous Goods</b>												
EAS 949:2020	1	Transport of dangerous goods — Identification and classification of dangerous goods for road and rail transport	2020	This East African Standard covers classification and identification of dangerous goods that are capable of posing a significant risk to health, safety, property and the environment. This standard applies to road and rail modes of transport	13.3	8704.90.00	370	Protection against dangerous goods			EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals	
EAS 950:2020	1	Transport of dangerous goods — Operational requirements for road vehicles	2020	This East African Standard specifies rules and procedures for the safe operation and handling of all road vehicles used for the transportation of dangerous goods in accordance with the load constraints. The procedures include requirements for the consignor, the consignee, the operator, the driver and the qualified person as well as en route procedures,	13.3	8704.90.00	271	Environme nt. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against dangerous goods		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals	

				and cargo handling and vehicle inspection requirements. The standard covers the following operations for the transport of dangerous goods by road: a) loading of the dangerous goods, which is the responsibility of the consignor; b) driving of the vehicle that transports the dangerous goods to its destination, which is the responsibility of the operator and the driver; and c) off-loading of the dangerous goods, which is the responsibility of the consignee.								
EAS 951:2020	1	Transport of dangerous goods — Packaging and large packaging for road and rail transport	2020	This East African Standard identifies various methods of packaging that are suitable for prescribed maximum quantities of dangerous goods that may be offered for transport by road or by rail. It specifies minimum performance requirements for the packaging, procedures to be followed to obtain packaging approval and marks, labels and placards to be displayed on the packaging	13.3	8704.90.00	190	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against dangerous goods		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals	
EAS 952-1:2020	1	Transport of dangerous goods — Emergency information systems — Part 1: Emergency information system for road transport	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements for emergency information systems, such as requirements for hazard class diamonds, placards and emergency information documents for road transport. The emergency information system as documented in this standard is intended to assist emergency services response teams in the mitigation of an incident that involves dangerous goods	13.3	8704.90.00	22	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against dangerous goods		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals	
EAS 952-4:2020	1	Transport of dangerous goods — Emergency information systems — Part 4: Transport emergency card	2020	This East African Standard covers the requirements for a transport emergency card (TEC) to make the driver of a vehicle transporting dangerous goods by road aware of the danger associated with the load, and to indicate its use as a concise and quick reference in an emergency situation.	13.3	8704.90.00	12	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against dangerous goods		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals	
<b>Road Vehicles Engineering</b>												
EAS 500:2008	1	Road vehicles Inspection - Code of practice	2008	This East African Standard covers the examination and testing for	43.02		40	ROAD VEHICLES	Road vehicles in general	Motor vehicles	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water	Motor vehicles,

				<i>roadworthiness of all vehicles used on public roads</i>				ENGINEERING			Transport equipment	Roadworthiness
EAS 464: 2007	1	Seat belt assemblies for motor vehicles - Specification	2007	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements for automobile seat belt assemblies which are designed to accommodate one adult and are fitted, in the main, to forward facing seats for the purpose of protecting passengers from injury in the event of a traffic accident.</i>	43.040.80		18	Crash protection and restraint systems			EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	
EAS 181: 2000	1	Fuel tank assembly for automotive vehicle — Safety requirements	2000	<i>This East African Standard covers the safety requirements for the integrity and security of fuel tanks, fuel tank filters, delivery pipes and fuel tank connections, used on automotive vehicles to minimise fire hazards resulting from fuel spillage during and after crash and/or collision. This East African Standard applies to motor cars, mini-buses, motor omni buses, heavy commercial vehicles, commercial vehicles and special types of motor vehicles.</i>	43.060.40	7615.20.00	5	Fuel systems	Fuel Tanker		EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	
EAS 925:2018	1	Inspection and testing of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) road tankers (1st Edition)	2018	<i>This East African standard specifies minimum requirements for the inspection and testing of the LPG road tanker which includes its tank, tank accessories and vehicle LPG equipment. NOTE There is no upper limit for the tank capacity as this will be as stipulated in the relevant partner States regulations.</i>	43.080.10; 75.160.30		20	Petroleum and related technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
<b>Services. Company Organization. Manangement and Quality. Administration. Transport</b>												
EAS 1159:2024	1	Business development services —Building organizational capacity — Guidelines for providers	2024	<i>This East African Standard provides guidelines for sole practitioners and organizations that provide business development services to Micro, Small, and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) and Small and Growing Businesses (SGBs) in order to improve their organizational capacity, effect change across the organization, and measure continued progress. These guidelines are also applicable to funders and MSMEs in evaluating and selecting BDS providers</i>	03.080.99		20	SERVICES . COMPANY ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY. ADMINISTRATION. TRANSPORT. SOCIOLOGY	Services	Other services	EASC/TC 076, Services	
EAS 1185:2025	1	Business Development Services — Delivery of Business	2025	<i>This East African Standard provides guidelines for delivering Business Development Services (BDS). The guideline can be used by solo</i>	03.100.01		31	Company organization and manageme	Company organization and	Business Development	EASC/TC 076, Services	Business Development Services

		Development Services — Guidelines for Service Providers		practitioners and organisations, working in an urban or rural setting, at a parish, district, or regional level to: a) mprove their processes for service delivery; b) Align interventions to the context of the BDS client, their development life cycle, position in the value chain, and the vertical level at which the MSME is operating. c) Enable consistent delivery of BDS.				nt. Manageme nt systems	management in general			
<b>Spices and Condiments. Food additives</b>												
EAS 1078:2022	1	Cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.) – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole and ground cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.) intended for human consumption.	67.220.00	0909.31.29		FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	
EAS 916: 2019	1	Ginger Specification (1st Edition)	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dried ginger, of the species Zingiber officinale Roscoe, whole, in pieces and ground.	67.220.10		13	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Ginger
EAS 917: 2019	1	Turmeric Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dried turmeric, Curcuma longa (L). Whole, in pieces and ground	67.220.10	0910.30.00	5	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Turmeric
EAS 918: 2019	1	Cloves Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cloves [Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merril & Perry	67.220.10	0907.10.00 0907.20.00	6	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Food additives	<b>Spices and condiments</b>	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	
EAS 919: 2019	1	Pilau Masala Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pilau masala	67.220.10	2103.90.00	6	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Food additives	<b>Spices and condiments</b>	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	
EAS 920:2019	1	Tea Masala Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for tea masala which is used as a flavouring material in the preparation of tea	67.220.10	2103.90.00	6	Food Technology	Spices and condiments.Food additives	<b>Spices and condiments</b>	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	
EAS 1076:2022	1	Cinnamon (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume) – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This standard does not apply to plastic basins intended for food handling.	67.220.10	0906.11.00		FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	
EAS 1077:2022	1	Coriander (Coriandrum sativum L.), whole or ground (powdered) – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for coriander seed (Coriandrum sativum L.), in the whole and ground (powdered) forms intended for human consumption.	67.220.10	0904.22.11		FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	

EAS 98:2022	3	Curry Powder - Specification (3rd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for curry powder which is used as a flavouring material in the preparation of food. This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 98:2019), which is hereby withdrawn	67.220.10	2301.20.90	5	Food Technology	Spices and condiments	Curry powder	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Curry Powder
EAS 99:2019	2	Spices and Condiments – Terminology	2019	This East African Standard provides the list of botanical names of plant classification under spices and condiments. This standard gives the part of the plant used, the common English and available Swahili names of the spices and condiments.	67.220.10	2301.20.90	5	Food Technology	Spices and condiments	Curry powder	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Curry Powder
EAS 147-2:2019	2	Vinegar from artificial sources	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vinegar from artificial sources for human consumption	67.220.20	2209.00.00	6	Food Technology	Food additives	Vinegar	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Vinegar
EAS 147-1:2019	2	Vinegar from natural sources	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vinegar from natural sources intended for human consumption	67.220.20	2209	4	Food Technology	Food additives	Vinegar	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Vinegar
EAS 1128:2024	1	Food grade acesulfame potassium — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade acesulfame potassium intended for use in food products	67.220.20		5	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives	
EAS 1129:2024	1	Natural cinnamon extract — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural cinnamon extract obtained from the bark of cinnamon species namely <i>Cinnamomum verum</i> , <i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> or <i>Cinnamomum aromaticum</i> for use as a flavouring agent in food products	67.220.20		6	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives	
EAS 1130:2024	1	Natural coffee extract — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural coffee extract obtained from <i>Coffea arabica</i> and <i>Coffea robusta</i> for use as a flavouring agent in food products. This standard does not apply to liquid coffee concentrates	67.220.20		8	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives	
EAS 1131:2024	1	Natural orange extract — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for natural orange extract obtained from the peels of <i>Citrus sinensis</i> L. and/or <i>Citrus aurantium</i> L.	67.220.20		8	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives	

				<i>for use as a flavouring agent in food products</i>								
EAS 1132:2024	1	Natural vanilla extract — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for natural vanilla extract products obtained from pods of <i>Vanilla planifolia</i> . A., <i>V. tahitensis</i> , and <i>V. pompona</i> for use as a flavouring agent in food products	67.220.20		7	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives	
EAS 35: 2021	3	Fortified edible salt — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified edible salt intended for human consumption.	67.220.20	2201.90.00 00	60	Food Technology	Food additives	Salt	EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	Fortified Salt
EAS 993:2020	1	Baking powder — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baking powder	67.220.20	2102.30.00	10	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
EAS 994:2020	1	Food grade sucralose (INS 955) — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sucralose (INS 955) intended for use in food products	67.220.20	2932.14.00	14	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
EAS 995:2020	1	Food grade saccharin (INS 954) — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade saccharin (INS 954) intended for use in food products.	67.220.20	2925.11.00	15	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
EAS 996:2020	1	Food grade aspartame (INS 951) — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade aspartame (INS 951) for the food industry	67.220.20	2924.29.90	11	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
EAS 997:2020	1	Baker's yeast — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baker's yeast	67.220.20	2102.10.31	11	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
<b>Sugar. Sugar products. Starch</b>												
EAS 5: 2021	3	Refined white sugar — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for refined white sugar, intended for industrial use and or/ Human Consumption	67.180.10	1701.00.00	5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	Sugar
EAS 8: 2021	3	Raw Cane sugar — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw sugar produced from sugarcane( <i>Saccharum officinarum</i> ) intended for further processing to make it fit for human consumption.	67.180.10	1701.00.00 1701.11.00	5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	Sugar
EAS 16: 2021	3	Plantation (mill) white sugar — Specification	2021	This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plantation (mill ) white sugar intended for human consumption.	67.180.10	1701.00.00 1701.11.00	4	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	Sugar

EAS 17: 2000	1	Methods of chemical analysis for sugar - specification	2000	This East African Standard prescribes methods for determination of polarization, loss on drying, sulphated ash, ash content, invert sugar content, free sulphur dioxide, odour, water-insoluble matter, arsenic, lead and copper and determination of fineness of sugar.	67.180.10	1701.00.00 1701.11.00	11	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	Sugar
EAS 351: 2019	2	Toffee — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for toffee.	67.180.10	1704.90.00	5	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	sweet, candy
EAS 768: 2019	2	Fortified milled maize products – specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified milled maize (corn) products prepared from the grains of common maize (Zea mays L.) intended for human consumption.	67.180.10	1701.12.90 ; 1702.19.00	8	Food technology			<b>EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses</b>	
EAS 818: 2014	1	Sugar cane jaggery – Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for sugar cane jaggery	67.180.10	1702	8	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
EAS 819: 2014	1	Molasses – Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for molasses for industrial use.	67.180.10	1702	8	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
EAS 1147:2024	1	Flavoured honey — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for flavoured honey intended for human consumption	67.180.10		12	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and Apiary products	
EAS 1148:2024	1	Propolis — Code of practice	2024	This East African Standard prescribes a code of practice for harvesting, processing, packaging, storage and distribution of propolis intended for human consumption and industrial use	67.180.10		7	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and Apiary products	
EAS 348: 2021	2	Glossary of terms used in confectionery trade	2021	This standard defines the various terms used in the industries concerned with the confectionery trade.	67.180.10, 01.040.67	1704.00.00	17	Generalities. Technology. Standardization. Documentation, Food technology	Food Technology	Food technology (Vocabularies), Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	Confectionery
EAS 1149:2024	1	Industrial honey — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for honey produced by honeybees of genus Apis used as a raw material for industrial purposes but not for direct human consumption	67.180.10		5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and Apiary products	
EAS 36: 2020	2	Honey — Specification	2020	This East African Standard applies to all honey produced by honeybees and covers all styles of honey presentation which are offered for direct	67.180.10	0403.10.00	6	Agriculture	Apiary and apiary	Honey	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and apiary products.	Honey

				consumption. The Standard also covers honey, which is packed in non-retail (bulk) containers and is intended for re-packing into retail packs.								
EAS 749: 2010	1	Brown sugars — Specification	2010	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and testing for light brown and brown sugar intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to soft brown sugars.	67.180.10	0401.00.00 ; 0402.00.00 ; 0403.00.00 ; 0404.00.00 ; 0405.00.00 ; 0406.00.00	13	Sugar and sugar products			EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
EAS 989:2020	1	Bee pollen — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bee pollen intended for human consumption	67.180.10	2106.90.99	10	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	<b>Sugar and sugar products</b>	EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products	
EAS 990:2020	1	Bee propolis — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bee propolis intended for human consumption	67.180.10	2106.90.99	5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	<b>Sugar and sugar products</b>	EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products	
EAS 991:2020	1	Stingless bee honey — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for stingless bee honey produced by subfamily Meliponinae intended for human consumption.	67.180.10	0409.00.00	5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	<b>Sugar and sugar products</b>	EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products	
EAS 820: 2014	1	Dextrose monohydrate (glucose powder) — Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dextrose monohydrate (glucose powder) intended for human consumption as food and industrial applications. This standard does not apply to dextrose monohydrate for intravenous applications.	67.180.20	1702	8	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
EAS 1033:2021	1	Chocolate and chocolate products — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chocolate and chocolate products intended for human consumption.	67.19	1806	6	Food Technology	Chocolate		EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
<b>Surface active agents</b>												
EAS 127-1:2021	4	Synthetic detergent powders — Specification — Part 1: Household hand use	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergents for household use. This standard does not cover machine wash and industrial detergent powders	71.100.40	2712.10.00	14	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	Synthetic detergent powders

EAS 127-2: 2023	2	Synthetic detergent powders — Specification — Part 2: Machine wash	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for synthetic detergent powder for machine wash. This standard does not cover hand wash powders and industrial detergent powders. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 127-2:2013), which has been technically revised.	71.100.40	3402.11.00 ; 3402.12.00 ; 3402.13.00 ; 3402.19.00 ; 3402.90.10	15	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	Synthetic detergent powders; Machine Wash
EAS 186-2:2021	1	Bathing Soap — Specification — Part 2: Liquid	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid bathing soap. It does not apply to hand wash liquid detergents, shampoo and products for specific purposes such as those for industrial and surgical uses	71.100.40		14	Surface active agents	Soap	Bathing Soap	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	Bathing Soap
EAS 787: 2021	2	Industrial detergent powder - Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for industrial detergent powder.	71.100.40	3401.00.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	
EAS 788: 2023	2	Synthetic laundry detergent paste — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic laundry detergent pastes based predominantly on alkylaryl sulphonates for hand and machine wash.	71.100.40	3401.00.00	14	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	detergent, soap, detergent paste
EAS 791:2022	2	Kitchen equipment cleaner and grease remover – Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for kitchen equipment cleaners and grease removers. The standard covers three types of kitchen equipment cleaners and grease removers that are suitable for the removal of carbon deposits, grease, baked-on fats and other surface contaminants from industrial and domestic cooking kitchen equipment, grills, fryers and other steel kitchen equipment, but not intended for use in self-cleaning kitchen equipment.	71.100.40	3401.00.00	10	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	
EAS 793-1:2022	2	Toilet cleanser — Specification — Part 1: Acidic liquid	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for acidic liquid toilet cleanser. This standard applies to a liquid acid, heavy-duty compound suitable for cleaning toilet surfaces and urinals.	71.100.40	3401.00.00	10	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	
EAS 794:2022	2	Determination of the microbial inhibition of cosmetic soap bars	2022	This East African Standard prescribes a method for testing and comparing the microbial inhibition properties of	71.100.40	3401.00.00	10	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	

		<i>and liquid hand and body washes — Test method</i>		<i>cosmetic soap bars and liquid hand and body washes.</i>								
EAS 812:2023	2	<i>Synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) liquid hand wash — Specification.</i>	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) liquid hand wash. This standard does not apply to only soap-based hand wash.</i>	71.100.40	3402.11.00 ; 3402.12.00 ; 3402.13.00 ; 3402.19.00	9	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	<i>liquid hand wash</i>
EAS 814:2014	1	<i>Determination of biodegradability of surfactants — Test method</i>	2014	<i>This East African Standard (prescribes a method for the determination of biodegradability of surfactants and for assessment of results, for both anionic and non-ionic surfactants. The method is applicable to anionic and non-ionic surfactants separately, but directly applicable to surfactant mixtures. Reference standards of both biologically "hard" and "soft" surfactants are nominated for both anionics and non-ionics. The reference standards apply to detergents for household use only.</i>	71.100.40	3402.11.00 ; 3402.12.00 ; 3402.13.00 ; 3402.19.00	11	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	
EAS 815:2023	2	<i>Soap noodles/chips — Specification</i>	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for soap noodles/chips used as an intermediate product for subsequent conversion into a marketable soap.</i>	71.100.40	3402.11.00 ; 3402.20.90 ; 3402.13.00 ; 3402.19.00 13	6	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	Soap Noodles
EAS 816:2023	2	<i>Synthetic liquid laundry detergent — Specification</i>	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hand wash and machine wash synthetic liquid laundry detergents.</i>	71.100.40	1701.12.10	10	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	<i>Synthetic liquid laundry detergent</i>
EAS 817:2023	2	<i>Stain remover for tableware — Specification</i>	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for stain remover used in water to remove adsorbed food stains from plastic tableware, glass and China tableware and non-aluminium coffee urns.</i>	71.100.40	1703.00.00	10	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	Stain Remover
EAS 877: 2017	1	<i>Bathing bar - Specification</i>	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bathing bars. This East African Standard applies to bathing bars supplied in the form of bars/cakes and produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats, fatty acids, or from a blend of all or part of these materials, with or</i>	71.100.40	3401.11.00	27	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	Soap, Bathing, AntiBacterial, Surface active agents

				<i>without the addition of rosins or non-soapy surfactants.</i>								
EAS 878: 2017	1	Antibacterial bathing bar - Specification	2017	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for solid antibacterial bathing bars. This East African Standard applies to antibacterial bathing bars supplied in the form of bars/cakes and produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats, fatty acids, or from a blend of all or part of these materials, with or without the addition of rosins or non-soapy surfactants.</i>	71.100.40	3401.11.00	27	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	Soap, Bathing, Anti-Bacterial, Surface active agents
EAS 1142:2024	1	Liquid glass cleaner — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid glass cleaner</i>	71.100.40		9	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface Active Agents	
EAS 1143:2024	1	Household fabric softeners — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling, and test methods for household fabric softeners</i>	71.100.40		7	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface Active Agents	
EAS 1144:2024	1	Baby toilet soap — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby toilet soap.</i>	71.100.40		15	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface Active Agents	
EAS 186-1:2021	1	Bathing soap — Specification — Part 1: Solid	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid bathing soap. It does not apply to carbolic soap or specialty soaps such as, transparent soap, floating soap, liquid soap, beauty soap or sea-water soap</i>	71.100.40		15	Surface active agents	Soap	Bathing Soap	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	Bathing Soap
EAS 294: 2021	2	Scouring powders — Specification	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for synthetic household scouring powder for the removal of tenacious soil from hard surfaces and kitchen utensils.</i>	71.100.40	3405.20.00 ;3405.40.00; 3405.90.00	6	Surface active agents	Scouring Powder		EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	
EAS 383: 2021	3	Liquid detergent for household use — Specification	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid detergent for household use.</i>	71.100.40		5	surface active			EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	
EAS 1102: 2023	1	Engine coolant — Specification (First Edition)	2023	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for engine coolant. This standard applies to glycol-type compounds which, when added at adequate concentrations to water in engine cooling systems, provide protection against overheating, rust and corrosion.</i>	71.100.45		10	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Refrigerants and antifreezes	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	Coolants, Antifreeze
EAS 325:2024	2	Wood preservatives and treated timber — Guide to sampling and preparation of wood preservatives	2002	<i>This East African Standard gives guidance on the general procedures to be followed in the sampling and preparation of preservatives and preservative-treated timber for analysis</i>	71.100.50	2931.20.00 ; 2931.90.00	11	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	

		and treated timber for analysis		and is applicable to the provision of appropriate samples for analysis which may be used to check the content of active components in preservative formulations, and to determine the identity, location and concentration of preservatives in treated timber. This standard does not provide detailed procedures to be adopted for control purposes at manufacturing plants where large volumes of preservative are to be sampled. This standard does not define any detailed methodology to be followed in operations in these areas because this can depend upon the nature of the preservative, the method of treatment, and the particular requirements of relevant approval authorities								
EAS 326:2024	2	Copper/Chromium/Arsenic (CCA) composition for the preservation of timber — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for type C waterborne preservative containing mixtures of compounds of Copper (II), Chromium (VI) and Arsenic (V). This standard does not apply to type A and type B preservatives.	71.100.50	2931.20.00 ; 2931.90.00	9	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	
EAS 323: 2002	1	Specification for wood preservatives by means of pressure creosoting	2002	This East African Standard specifies methods that can be used for the preservation of wood by pressure creosoting and other methods of treatment with coal tar creosote.	71.100.50, 79.020	2931.00.20 ; 2931.90.00	9	Chemical technology, Wood technology	Products of the chemical industry, Wood technology processes	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	
EAS 324:2024	2	Copper/chromium/arsenic compositions for the preservation of timber — Method for timber treatment	2024	This East African Standard prescribes procedures for treatment of timber using water borne Copper/Chromium/ Arsenic (CCA) preservative formulations. This standard does not specify details of treatment relating to specific end uses	71.100.50, 79.020	2931.20.00 ; 2931.90.00	14	Chemical technology, Wood technology	Products of the chemical industry, Wood technology processes	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	
<b>Tea. Coffee. Cocoa</b>												
EAS 1087:2022	1	Flavoured coffee — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured coffee intended for human consumption.	67.14			FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
EAS 1088:2022	1	Liquid coffee — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid coffee intended for human consumption.	67.14			FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
EAS 1089:2022	1	Coffee premix — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for coffee premix.	67.14			FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	

											and related products	
EAS 921: 2018	1	Green tea— Specification (1st Edition)	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for green tea of <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze. This standard is not applicable to green tea subject to further processing such as decaffeination or further roasting. This standard does not apply to flavoured green tea.	67.140.10			Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026 Tea and related products	Green Tea
EAS 1174:2024	1	Flavoured green tea — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured green tea from <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze. This standard is not applicable to green tea which is not flavoured or green tea subject to further processing.	67.140.10		7	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026, Tea and related products	
EAS 1175:2024	1	Production and processing of Tea — Code of practice	2024	This East African Standard provides guidelines on the best practices during the primary production, and processing of tea including workers health, safety and welfare, environmental protection for the purpose of tea value chain sustainability	67.140.10		17	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026, Tea and related products	
EAS 28 :2018	2	Black tea – Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for black tea of <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze. This standard also applies to blended black tea. This standard does not apply to scented or decaffeinated black tea.	67.140.10	0201.30.30 0202.30.30	5	Food Technology	Tea, Coffee , Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	Black Tea
EAS 922: 2018	1	Flavoured black tea —Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured black tea	67.140.10	902	6	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026 Tea and related products	
EAS 923:2018	1	Instant tea — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for instant tea of the species <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze	67.140.10	902	6	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026 Tea and related products	
EAS 105: 2020/Amd. 1:2 024		Roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee — Specification - AMENDMENT 1: Amendment to the clause of Contaminants	2024	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling, and test methods for roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee. This standard also applies to decaffeinated roasted ground coffee	67.140.20	2203; 2204; 2205; 2206; 2207; 2209	1	FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
EAS 1090:2022	1	Production, handling and processing of coffee — Code of practice (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard provides guidance on the best practices during primary production, postharvest handling and processing of coffee to ensure its safety and quality for the	67.140.20			FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	

				<i>purpose of coffee value chain sustainability.</i>								
EAS 105: 2020	3	Roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee - Specification	2020	This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of sampling and test for roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee.	67.140.20	2203; 2204; 2205; 2206; 2207; 2208	18	FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	Coffee
EAS 130: 2024	3	Green coffee beans — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for green coffee beans. This standard applies to both Arabica ( <i>Coffea arabica</i> L.) and Robusta ( <i>Coffea canephora</i> ) coffee	67.140.20	3816.00.00	5	Coffee and coffee substitutes	coffee	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
EAS 975:2020	1	Instant (Soluble) Coffee – Specification (1st edition).	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for instant (soluble) coffee. This standard also applies to decaffeinated instant coffee.	67.140.20	2101.11.10	5	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	Instant Coffee
EAS 975: 2020/Amd 1: 2024		Instant (soluble) coffee — Specification (First edition) AMENDMENT 1: Amendment to the clause of contaminants	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for instant (soluble) coffee	67.140.20	2101.11.10	1	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
EAS 1030:2021	1	Cocoa beans — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa beans ( <i>Theobroma cacao</i> Linnaeus) intended for human consumption	67.140.30	1801.00.00	10	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Cocoa	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
EAS 1031:2021	1	Cocoa powder and cocoa powder mixture — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa powder and cocoa powder mixture intended for human consumption.	67.140.30	1805.00.00	7	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Cocoa	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and related products	

**Telecommunications. Audio and Video Engineering**

EAS 374: 2005	1	Audio, video and similar electronic apparatus — Safety requirements	2005	This East African Standard applies to electronic apparatus designed to be fed from the mains or from a supply apparatus and intended for reception, generation, recording or reproduction respectively of audio, video and associated signals. It also applies to apparatus designed to be used exclusively in combination with the above-mentioned apparatus. This standard concerns only safety aspects of the above apparatus; it does not concern other matters, such as style or performance.	33.160.01	8518;8519; 8521;8522; 8526;8527; 8528	9				EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
---------------	---	---	------	--	-----------	---------------------------------------	---	--	--	--	--	--

**Textile - Products of the textile industry**

EAS 356:2024	3	Textiles — Requirements for inspection and acceptance of used textile products	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling for inspection and acceptance of used textile products	59.080.01	4011.00.00 ; 4011.20.00 ; 4011.20.10 ; 4011.20.90	6	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 1140:2024	1	Acrylic yarn — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for acrylic yarn intended for machine weaving, hand weaving, hand knitting and machine knitting. This standard does not apply to complex yarns.	59.080.20		9	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Yarns	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 1177-1:2024	1	Yarn made from staple fibres - Specification - Part 1: Cotton yarn	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for 100% cotton yarn.	59.080.20		18	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Yarns	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, textiles products and Accessories	Yarn, cotton yarn, staple fibres
EAS 225-1:2018	2	Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 1 Cotton fabrics	2018	This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics composed of cotton fibres	59.080.30	6006.31.00	5	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 156-1:2000	1	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 1: Woven bags for cereals	2000	This East African Standard specifies the constructional and performance requirements of woven bags made from natural fibres to contain 90 kg load of any type of cereal or pulses. It also prescribes the packing and marking requirements of a bale containing the bags, ready for dispatch	59.080.30	4818.40.90 [ 4818.40.40 30]	4	Textile and Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Woven bags
EAS 156-2: 2000	1	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 2: Woven bags for milled products	2000	This East African Standard specifies the bag cloth and making-up requirements for woven bags made from natural fibres for packing and storage of milled products	59.080.30	6305.10.00 ; 6305.20.00 ; 6305.32.00 ; 6305.90.00	6	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Woven bags
EAS 156-3: 2000	1	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 3: Woven bags for sugar	2000	This East African Standard specifies minimum requirements and other particulars of natural fibre bags made from sisal, jute or kenaf for the packaging of sugar	59.080.30	6305.10.00 ; 6305.20.00 ; 6305.32.00 ; 6305.90.00	3	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Woven bags
EAS 226:2018	2	Kitenge — Specification/Amendment 1:2020	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Kitenge	59.080.30	5208.59.00	3	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 227:2018	2	Knitted cotton fabric — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted cotton fabric suitable for apparel purposes	59.080.30	5407.10.14	4	Textile and Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	

EAS 229: 2022	2	Crepe bandages — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crepe bandages.	59.080.30	5208.51.10 ; 5208.52.10 ; 5209.51.10 ; 5210.51.10 ; 5211.51.10 ; 5212.15.10	4	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 246: 2022	2	Method for determination of added oil content of sisal or jute yarn or fabric	2022	This East African Standard describes the method for determination of added oil content of sisal or jute yarn or fabric or a combination of sisal and jute fabric	59.080.30	5208.51.10 ; 5208.52.10 ; 5209.51.10 ; 5210.51.10 ; 5211.51.10 ; 5212.15.10	4	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 253-1:2018	2	Code of practice for grading of textile materials — Part 1 Fabrics	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements for grading of textile fabrics. This standard applies to both woven and knitted fabrics	59.080.30	2303.10.00 ; 2303.10.10	5	Textile and leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 256:2022	2	Textiles — Determination of scouring loss in grey and finished cotton materials (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard prescribes two methods for determining the scouring loss (loss in mass on scouring) of grey and finished cotton textile materials. The methods apply to grey and finished cotton textile materials wherein only starch or tamarind kernel powder or both, and water-soluble or easily removable finishing agents, such as fats and china clay have been used and which would normally be removed during the scouring process. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 256:2001), which is hereby withdrawn.	59.080.30	2309.90.10 ; 2309.90.20	5	Textile and leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 257: 2022	2	Textiles - Determination of moisture, total size, ash , fatty and water-soluble matter.	2022	This East African Standard prescribes methods for determining moisture, total size, ash, fatty and water-soluble matter in cellulosic textile materials and their blends	59.080.30	5000; 5100; 5200; 5300; 5400 to 6700	7	Textile and leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 228:2018	2	Cotton bed sheets — Specification/Amendment 1:2020	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bed sheets made from cotton fabrics. This standard applies to	59.080.30	5007.90.00	4	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	

				<i>finished bed sheets made from bleached fabrics, printed fabrics, dyed fabrics and dyed and printed fabrics</i>								
EAS 96:2024	4	Disposable sanitary towels — Specification	2024	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disposable sanitary towels (also known as disposable sanitary pads/disposable sanitary napkins). This standard does not apply to reusable sanitary towels.</i>	59.080.30	1102.90.00	6	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 225-2: 2018	2	Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 2 Man-made fibre fabric	2018	<i>This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics composed of man-made fibres</i>	59.080.30	9607.11.10 (metal); 9607.19.10 (other)	14	Products of the textile industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 455: 2022	3	Long lasting insecticide treated mosquito nets — Specification	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for treated Long Lasting Insecticidal Nets (LLIN).</i>	59.080.30		10	Chemical technology	textile fabrics	mosquito nets	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	LLIN
EAS 1071:2022	1	Duvets — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for duvets. NOTE Duvets are also known as quilts or comforters.</i>	59.080.30	6302.31.90 50		TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EAST/TC 061, TEXTILE. TEXTILE PRODUCT AND ACCESSORIES	
EAS 154:2018	2	Baby napkins — Specification	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby napkins</i>	59.080.30	2201.90.90	16	Textile fabrics	Napkins	Baby Napkins	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Baby Napkins
EAS 220:2018	2	Knitted polyester fabric — Specification/Amendment 1:2020	2018	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted polyester fabric for apparel purposes</i>	59.080.30		3	13	Textile fabrics		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 221: 2001	1	Woven bags (100 percent sisal) for clean coffee beans — Specification	2001	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements for woven bags (100 per cent sisal) for clean coffee beans</i>	59.080.30		3	13	Textile fabrics		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 222:2018	2	Knitted polyester/cellulosic blended fabric — Specification/Amendment 1: 2020	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted polyester-cellulosic blended fabric for apparel purposes</i>	59.080.30		3	13	Textile fabrics		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 224:2018	2	Cotton khanga — Specification/Amendment 1:2020	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cotton khanga.</i>	59.080.30	6305.39.00 6305.90.00	4	Packaging and distribution of goods	Sacks. Bags		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 968:2020	1	Disposable adult diapers — Specification (1st Edition).	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disposable adult diapers.</i>	59.080.30	9619.00.10	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	diapers
EAS 969:2020	1	Disposable baby diapers —	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for disposable baby diapers.</i>	59.080.30	9619.00.10	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile	diapers

		<i>Specification (1st Edition)</i>									products and Accessories	
EAS 971:2020	1	<i>Textiles — Fabrics for household curtains and drapery — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods of fabrics for curtains and drapery. It covers all knit, lace, stitch-bonded, foam back and woven fabrics to be used in the manufacture of curtains and drapery. It is applicable to all fabrics except those made of glass. Except where otherwise indicated, these requirements also apply to fabrics for window blinds.</i>	59.080.30	6303	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Curtains, Drapery, Fabrics
EAS 972:2020	1	<i>Woven polyolefin sacks (bags) for cement — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for woven polyolefin sacks (bags) for packing cement.</i>	59.080.30	6305	11	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Cement bags
EAS 1014:2021	1	<i>Textiles — Dera dress — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Dera dress.</i>	59.080.30	6006	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 1015:2021	1	<i>Textiles — Kikoi — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Kikoi (also known as “Kikoy”).</i>	59.080.30	6006	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 1016:2021	1	<i>Textiles — Maasai Shuka — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2021	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Maasai Shuka.</i>	59.080.30	6006	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 1072:2022	1	<i>Tarpaulins for agricultural use — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tarpaulins used for agricultural</i>	59.080.40	6306		TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Coated fabrics	EASC/TC 061, TEXTILE, TEXTILE PRODUCT AND ACCESSORIES	
EAS 1073:2022	1	<i>Tarpaulins for general use — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tarpaulins used for general purposes. This standard does not apply to tarpaulins used for handling food products.</i>	59.080.40	6306		TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Coated fabrics	EASC/TC 061, TEXTILE, TEXTILE PRODUCT AND ACCESSORIES	
<b>Tobacco, Tobacco Products and Related Equipment</b>												
EAS 970:2020	1	<i>Fishing gill nets — Specification (1st Edition)</i>	2020	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for fishing gill nets.</i>	65.15	5608.11	10	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Fishing nets
EAS 1194:2025	1	<i>Cigars — Specification</i>	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cigars.</i>	65.16		24	Agriculture	Tobacco, tobacco products	Tobacco	EASC/TC 013, Tobacco and	Cigars

											tobacco products.	
EAS 1195: 2025	1	<i>Fin-cut smoking tobacco (roll your own) — specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fine-cut smoking tobacco such as Roll-Your-Own (RYO)/Make-Your-Own (MYO). This standard does not apply to unprocessed tobacco.	65.16		10	Agriculture	Tobacco, tobacco products	Tobacco	EASC/TC 013, Tobacco and tobacco products.	Fin-cut smoking tobacco, Cigars
EAS 1197: 2025	1	<i>Tobacco and tobacco products — Requirements for packaging and labelling</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies general requirements for packaging and labelling of tobacco and tobacco products.	65.16		12	Agriculture	Tobacco, tobacco products	Tobacco, tobacco products	EASC/TC 013, Tobacco and tobacco products.	Tobacco and tobacco products
EAS 1198: 2025	1	<i>Nicotine pouches — Specification</i>	2025	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for nicotine pouches intended for oral use. This standard does not apply to: a) pre-portioned, tobacco-free oral nicotine pouches in which the nicotine is not of natural origin; b) smokeless tobacco products, such as moist snuff, tobacco oral pouches, snus, nasal snuff, chewing tobacco or any other tobacco-containing smokeless tobacco products; c) nicotine-containing, tobacco-free oral products that are licensed medicinal nicotine products, such as Nicotine Replacement Therapies (NRT); d) inhaled-nicotine products, such as cigarettes, other combusted tobacco products, tobacco-heating products or e-cigarettes; and e) method for assessing the health risks or potential reduced health risks of tobacco-free oral nicotine pouches.	65.16		20	Agriculture	Tobacco, tobacco products	Tobacco products	EASC/TC 013, Tobacco and tobacco products.	Nicotine pouches
EAS 110:2022	2	<i>Cigarettes — Specification (2nd Edition)</i>	2022	<i>This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cigarettes. This standard does not apply to flavour and aroma of cigarettes. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 110: 2005), which is hereby withdrawn.</i>	65.16	2208.10.00	4	<i>Tobacco, tobacco products and related equipment</i>	Tobacco	Cigarettes	EASC/TC 013 Tobacco and tobacco products	Cigarettes
<b>Tyres</b>												
EAS 357: 2004	1	<i>Pneumatic tyres for trucks and buses — Specification</i>	2004	<i>This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions designation and marking requirements; and load ratings.</i>	83.160.10	4011.00.00 ; 4011.20.00	35	Rubber and plastic industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water	Tyres

				<i>It also gives laboratory test requirements for strength endurance for tyres primarily intended for trucks and buses.</i>		4011.20.10 ; 4011.20.90					Transport equipment	
EAS 358: 2004	1	<i>Pneumatic tyres for passenger cars — Specification</i>	2004	<i>This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions designation and marking requirements; and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for bead unseating resistance, strength, endurance and high- speed performance for tyres primarily intended for passengers.</i>	83.160.10	4011.61.00 ;4011.92.0 0	28	Rubber and plastic industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Tyres
EAS 359: 2004	1	<i>Pneumatic tyres for light trucks — Specification</i>	2004	<i>This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions, designation, marking requirements and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for bead unseating, strength and endurance performance for light truck tyres. This East African Standard also specifies sampling methods and disposition of non conforming tyre</i>	83.160.10	4011.61.00 ;4011.92.0 0	28	Rubber and plastic industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Tyres
EAS 53: 2000	1	<i>Retreaded car and commercial vehicle tyres — Specification</i>	2000	<i>This East African Standard specifies the minimum requirements for retreading car and commercial vehicle pneumatic tyres beyond which retreading shall not be attempted. The examination, limits of damage, preparation permitted to the tyre casing before processing, and inspection after curing are also specified.</i>	83.160.10	0807.20.00	12	Road Vehicles	Road vehicle tyres	Tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Retreaded Tyres
EAS 360: 2004	1	<i>Pneumatic tyres for agricultural implements — Specification</i>	2004	<i>This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions, designation and marking requirements and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test equipments for strength for tyres primarily intended for agricultural implements. All tyres however shall be subjected to visual inspection to ensure good workmanship. It includes the physical dimensions test for assessing the capability of the tyre, with respect to size and specified rims. The test methods presented in this East African Standard applies to all agricultural implement tyres. This East African Standard also specifies sampling methods, certification and disposal of non conforming tyres.</i>	83.160.30	4011.61.00 ;4011.92.0 0	28	Rubber and plastic industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Tyres
<b>Wastes</b>												
EAS 491: 2008	1	<i>Incineration plant for the destruction of</i>	2008	<i>This East African standard specifies the performance requirements for incineration plant, assisted by auxiliary</i>	13.030.40	8419.20.90	6	Environment. Health	wastes		EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances,	incinerator

		<i>hospital waste — Specification</i>		<i>fuel if required, suitable for the destruction of hospital waste.</i>				protection. Safety			machines, and equipment	
EAS 492: 2008	1	<i>Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Method of test and calculation for the performance</i>	2008	<i>Devices which utilize intensities of combustion exceeding an average heat release rate of 350 W/m<sup>3</sup> are not included. This standard does not specify materials or methods of construction.</i>	13.030.40	8419.20.90	19	Environment. Health protection. Safety	wastes	Installations and equipment for waste disposal and treatment	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	incinerator
EAS 493: 2008	1	<i>Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Method for specifying purchaser's requirements</i>	2008	<i>This East African Standard describes methods of test for the performance of the incineration plant to be carried out in accordance with EAS 491: 2008 and as specified by the purchaser in accordance with EAS 493: 2008. These tests are made after installation when the plant is operating in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction. In addition certain methods of calculation are given. Methods of test for materials and methods of construction are not included.</i>	13.030.40	8419.20.90	65	Environment. Health protection. Safety	wastes	Installations and equipment for waste disposal and treatment	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
EAS 494: 2008	1	<i>Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Code of practice for the design, specification, installation and commissioning</i>	2008	<i>This East African Standard details a method for specifying requirements for incinerators for the destruction of hospital waste manufactured to specifiers' requirements. It does not cover other items of plant such as charging machine, chimneys, flues, etc.</i>	13.030.40	8419.20.90	65	Environment. Health protection. Safety	wastes	Installations and equipment for waste disposal and treatment	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
<b>Water Quality</b>												
EAS 32: 2008	1	<i>Water quality — Vocabulary</i>	2008	<i>This East African Standard defines terms used in water quality characterization.</i>	13.06	2202.10.00 2202.90.00	11	Food Technology	<i>Water quality</i>	Water	EASC/TC 081, Drinking water.	Water
EAS 12: 2025	4	<i>Potable water— Specification</i>	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potable water intended for direct human consumption, domestic and industrial use.</i>	13.060.20		20	Water quality	Drinking water	Drinking water	EASC/TC 081, Drinking water.	Potable water
EAS 153: 2025	4	<i>Packaged drinking water — Specification</i>	2025	<i>This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for packaged drinking water for direct human consumption</i>	13.060.20		36	<i>Water quality</i>	Drinking water	Packaged Drinking water	EASC/TC 081 Drinking water	Packaged drinking water
EAS 941:2020	1	<i>Flavoured drinking water — Specification</i>	2020	<i>This East Africa Standards specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured drinking water. This standard applies to sweetened flavoured drinking water, unsweetened flavoured drinking water, sparkled sweetened flavoured drinking water and sparkled unsweetened flavoured drinking water</i>	13.060.20	2201.10.10	9				EASC/TC 081 Drinking water	

				<i>meant for human consumption. This standard applies to flavoured drinking water with extracts of herbs, fruits or extracts parts of plant origin and permitted flavours as per CODEX STAN 192</i>								
EAS 1172:2024	1	Wastewater discharged on land and into water bodies — Specification	2024	This East African standard specifies the requirements of wastewater discharged on land and into water bodies from municipal and industrial activities. This standard does not cover requirements for hazardous effluents that are classified as restricted substances under relevant international agreements, conventions and protocols.	13.060.30		11	ENVIRONMENT. HEALTH PROTECTION. SAFETY	Water quality	Sewage water	EASC/TC 075, Wastewater	
EAS 1157:2024	1	Emergency management — Hearse operators — Requirements	2024	This East African Standard provides requirements for hearse operators who carry out the conveyance of the deceased from point to point during the funerary preparations and/or proceedings	13.2		6	ENVIRONMENT. HEALTH PROTECTION. SAFETY	Accident and disaster control		EASC/TC 076, Services	
EAS 1158:2024	1	Accommodation — Guidelines of fire safety in hotels	2024	This East African Standard provides guidelines on fire safety and handling of firefighting equipment in hotels. This standard is applicable to all hotels regardless of size, type, location, and class	13.220.01		19	ENVIRONMENT. HEALTH PROTECTION. SAFETY	Protection against fire	Protection against fire in general	EASC/TC 076, Services	
<b>Wood Technology</b>												
EAS 23: 2000	1	Dimensions for coniferous sawn timber (cypress and pine) — Sizes of sawn and planed timber — Specification	2000	This East African Standard specifies dimensions for a range of coniferous sawn timber sizes in metric units.	79.04	0804.40.00	4	Wood, sawlogs and sawn timber	Timber	coniferous sawn timber (cypress and pine)	EASC/TC 022, Wood, timber and their products	Timber
EAS 24: 2000	1	Timber industry — Glossary of terms	2000	Covers production processes and products used in various fields, e.g. logs for the pulp and paper industry, board production and chemical processing as well as fuel-woods.	79.04	0804.40.00	4	Wood, sawlogs and sawn timber	Timber	coniferous sawn timber (cypress and pine)	EASC/TC 022, Wood, timber and their products	Timber
EAS 322:2024	2	Wood poles, cross-arms, and blocks for power and telecommunication lines — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies materials and performance requirements for solid wood poles, cross-arms and blocks for power and telecommunication lines. This standard applies to poles of simple cantilever members subject to transverse loads only	79.04	4403.10.00	29	Wood technology	Wood, sawlogs and sawn timber	Semi-manufactures of timber	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	electric pole
EAS 173:2024	3	Pasta Products - Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pasta products derived	79.08	4403.10.00	12	Wood technology	Semi-manufactures of timber		EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	

				<i>from wheat flour (Triticum Durum, Triticum Aestivum, Triticum Compactum) or any other suitable flour intended for human consumption. This standard applies to pasta products such as macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli, noodles, short-cut pasta, lasagna and similar products</i>										
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

## C. EAS CATALOGUE 2025 – EAS ENDORESE STANDARDS LISTING

S/N	Reference number	Standard title
<b>INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR STANDARDIZATION (ISO)</b>		
1	ISO 10006	Quality management systems — Guidelines for quality management in projects
2	ISO 10007	Quality management systems — Guidelines for configuration management
3	ISO 10084	Solid fertilizers – Determination of mineral — acid- soluble sulphate content- Gravimetric method
4	ISO 10144	Steels for the reinforcement and prestressing of concrete — Certification scheme for steel bars and wires
5	ISO 10231	Motorcycle tyres — Test methods for verifying tyre capabilities
6	ISO 10301	Water quality — Determination of highly volatile halogenated hydrocarbons — Gas-chromatographic methods
7	ISO 10304-1	Water quality — Determination of dissolved anions by liquid chromatography of ions — Part 1: Determination of bromide, chloride, fluoride, nitrate, nitrite, phosphate and sulphate
8	ISO 10315	Determination of nicotine in smoke condensates — Gas-chromatographic method
9	ISO 10359-1	Water quality — Determination of fluoride — Part 1: Electrochemical probe method for potable and lightly polluted water
10	ISO 10359-2	Water quality — Determination of fluoride — Part 2: Determination of inorganically bound total fluoride after digestion and distillation
11	ISO 10370	Petroleum products — Determination of carbon residue — Micro method
12	ISO 10454	Truck and bus tyres — Verifying tyre capabilities — Laboratory test methods
13	ISO 10478	Petroleum products — Determination of aluminium and silicon in fuel oils — Inductively coupled plasma emission and atomic absorption spectroscopy methods
14	ISO 10499-1	Industrial tyres and rims — Rubber solid tyres (metric series) for pneumatic tyre rims — Part 1: Designation, dimensions and marking
15	ISO 10499-2	Industrial tyres and rims — Rubber solid tyres (metric series) for pneumatic tyre rims — Part 2: Load ratings
16	ISO 10500	Industrial tyres and rims — Cylindrical and conical base rubber solid tyres (metric series) — Designation, dimensions and marking
17	ISO 10523	Water quality — Determination of pH
18	ISO 10530	Water quality — Determination of dissolved sulfide — Photometric method using methylene blue
19	ISO 10539	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of alkalinity

20	ISO 10544	Cold-reduced steel wire for the reinforcement of concrete and the manufacture of welded fabric
21	ISO 10545-1	Ceramic tiles — Part 1: Sampling and basis for acceptance
22	ISO 10545-10	Ceramic tiles — Part 10: Determination of moisture expansion
23	ISO 10545-11	Ceramic tiles — Part 11: Determination of crazing resistance for glazed tiles
24	ISO 10545-12	Ceramic tiles — Part 12: Determination of frost resistance
25	ISO 10545-13	Ceramic tiles — Part 13: Determination of chemical resistance
26	ISO 10545-14	Ceramic tiles — Part 14: Determination of resistance to stains
27	ISO 10545-15	Ceramic tiles — Part 15: Determination of lead and cadmium given off by glazed tiles
28	ISO 10545-16	Ceramic tiles — Part 16: Determination of small colour differences
29	ISO 10545-2	Ceramic tiles — Part 2: Determination of dimensions and surface quality
30	ISO 10545-3	Ceramic tiles — Part 3: Determination of water absorption, apparent porosity, apparent relative density and bulk density
31	ISO 10545-4	Ceramic tiles — Part 4: Determination of modulus of rupture and breaking strength
32	ISO 10545-5	Ceramic tiles — Part 5: Determination of impact resistance by measurement of coefficient of restitution
33	ISO 10545-6	Ceramic tiles — Part 6: Determination of resistance to deep abrasion for unglazed tiles
34	ISO 10545-7	Ceramic tiles — Part 7: Determination of resistance to surface abrasion for glazed tiles
35	ISO 10545-8	Ceramic tiles — Part 8: Determination of linear thermal expansion
36	ISO 10545-9	Ceramic tiles — Part 9: Determination of resistance to thermal shock
37	ISO 10555-1	Intravascular catheters — Sterile and single-use catheters — Part 1: General requirements
38	ISO 10555-3	Intravascular catheters — Sterile and single-use catheters — Part 3: Central venous catheters
39	ISO 10555-4	Intravascular catheters — Sterile and single-use catheters — Part 4: Balloon dilatation catheters
40	ISO 10555-5	Intravascular catheters — Sterile and single-use catheters — Part 5: Over-needle peripheral catheters
41	ISO 10566	Water quality — Determination of aluminium — Spectrometric method using pyrocatechol violet
42	ISO 10571	Tyres for mobile cranes and similar specialized machines
43	ISO 10597	Road vehicles — Flat attachment fixing nuts for commercial vehicles — Test methods
44	ISO 105-B01	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part B01: Colour fastness to light: Daylight
45	ISO 105-B02	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part B02: Colour fastness to artificial light: Xenon arc fading lamp test
46	ISO 105-B03	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part B03: Colour fastness to weathering: Daylight
47	ISO 105-B04	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part B04: Colour fastness to artificial weathering: Xenon arc fading lamp test
48	ISO 105-C10	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part C10: Colour fastness to washing with soap or soap and soda
49	ISO 105-D01	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part D01: Colour fastness to drycleaning using perchloroethylene solvent
50	ISO 105-E03	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part E03: Colour fastness to chlorinated water (swimming pool water)

51	ISO 105-E04	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part E04: Colour fastness to perspiration
52	ISO 105-N02	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part N02: Colour fastness to bleaching: Peroxide
53	ISO 105-X11	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part X11: Colour fastness to hot pressing
54	ISO 10642	Fasteners — Hexagon socket countersunk head screws with reduced loanability
55	ISO 1067	Analysis of soaps — Determination of unsaponifiable, unsaponified and unsaponified saponifiable matter
56	ISO 10714	Steel and iron — Determination of phosphorus content — Phosphovanadomolybdate spectrophotometric method
57	ISO 10727	Tea and instant tea in solid form — Determination of caffeine content — Method using high-performance liquid chromatography
58	ISO 1096	Plywood — Classification
59	ISO 11007	Petroleum products and lubricants — Determination of rust-prevention characteristics of lubricating greases
60	ISO 1101	Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) — Geometrical tolerancing — Tolerances of form, orientation, location and run-out
61	ISO 1103	Road vehicles — Coupling balls for caravans and light trailers — Dimensions
62	ISO 1108	Spices and condiments — Determination of non-volatile oil ether extract
63	ISO 11082	Certification scheme for welded fabric for the reinforcement of concrete structures
64	ISO 11093-7	Paper and board — Testing of core — Part 7: Determination of flexural modulus by the three-point method
65	ISO 11096	Road vehicles — Pedestrian protection — Impact test method for pedestrian thigh, leg and knee
66	ISO 11130	Corrosion of metals and alloys — Alternate immersion test in salt solution
67	ISO 11157	Road vehicles — Brake lining assemblies — Inertia dynamometer test method
68	ISO 11223	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Direct static measurements — Measurement of content of vertical storage tanks by hydrostatic tank gauging
69	ISO 11290-1	Microbiology of the food chain — Horizontal method for the detection and enumeration of <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> and of <i>Listeria</i> spp. — Part 1: Detection method
70	ISO 11290-2	Microbiology of the food chain — Horizontal method for the detection and enumeration of <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> and of <i>Listeria</i> spp. — Part 2: Enumeration method
71	ISO 11406	Commercial road vehicles — Mechanical coupling between towing vehicles with rear-mounted coupling and drawbar trailers — Interchangeability
72	ISO 11407	Commercial road vehicles — Mechanical coupling between towing vehicles, with coupling mounted forward and below, and centre-axle trailers — Interchangeability
73	ISO 11423-1	Water quality — Determination of benzene and some derivatives — Part 1: Head-space gas chromatographic method
74	ISO 11423-2	Water quality — Determination of benzene and some derivatives — Part 2: Method using extraction and gas chromatography
75	ISO 11484	Steel products — Employers qualification system for non-destructive testing (NDT) personnel

76	ISO 11530	Road vehicles — Hydraulic jacks — Specifications
77	ISO 11563	Crude petroleum and petroleum products — Bulk cargo transfer — Guidelines for achieving the fullness of pipelines
78	ISO 11565	Road vehicles — Spark-plugs — Test methods and requirements
79	ISO 11609	Dentistry — Dentifrices — Requirements, test methods and marking
80	ISO 11732	Water quality — Determination of ammonium nitrogen — Method by flow analysis (CFA and FIA) and spectrometric detection
81	ISO 11733	Water quality — Determination of the elimination and biodegradability of organic compounds in an aqueous medium — Activated sludge simulation test
82	ISO 11737-1	Sterilization of health care products — Microbiological methods - Part 1: Determination of a population of microorganisms on products.
83	ISO 11748-1	Road vehicles — Technical documentation of electrical and electronic systems — Part 1: Content of exchanged documents
84	ISO 11748-2	Road vehicles — Technical documentation of electrical and electronic systems — Part 2: Documentation agreement
85	ISO 11748-3	Road vehicles — Technical documentation of electrical and electronic systems — Part 3: Application example
86	ISO 11795	Agricultural tractor drive wheel tyres — Explanation of rolling circumference index (RCI) and speed radius index (SRI) and method of measuring tyre rolling circumference
87	ISO 11816-1	Milk and milk products — Determination of alkaline phosphatase activity — Part 1: Fluorimetric method for milk and milk-based drinks
88	ISO 11841-1	Road vehicles and internal combustion engines — Filter vocabulary — Part 1: Definitions of filters and filter components
89	ISO 11841-2	Road vehicles and internal combustion engines — Filter vocabulary — Part 2: Definitions of characteristics of filters and their components
90	ISO 1185	Road vehicles — Connectors for the electrical connection of towing and towed vehicles — 7-pole connector type 24 N (normal) for vehicles with 24 V nominal supply voltage
91	ISO 11866-1	Milk and milk products — Enumeration of presumptive Escherichia coli — Part 1: Most probable number technique using 4-methylumbelliferyl-beta-D-glucuronide (MUG)
92	ISO 11866-2	Milk and milk products — Enumeration of presumptive Escherichia coli—Part 2: Colony-count technique at 44 degrees C using membranes
93	ISO 11885	Water quality — Determination of selected elements by inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-OES)
94	ISO 1190-1	Copper and copper alloys — Code of designation — Part 1: Designation of materials
95	ISO 11997-1	Paints and varnishes — Determination of resistance to cyclic corrosion conditions — Part 1: wet (salt fog)/dry/humidity

96	ISO 12020	Water quality — Determination of aluminium — Atomic absorption spectrometric method
97	ISO 12097-1	Road vehicles — Airbag components — Part 1: Vocabulary
98	ISO 12097-2	Road vehicles — Airbag components — Part 2: Testing of airbag modules
99	ISO 12097-3	Road vehicles — Airbag components — Part 3: Testing of inflator assemblies
100	ISO 12103-1	Road vehicles — Test dust for filter evaluation — Part 1: Arizona test dust
101	ISO 12103-2	Road vehicles — Test dust for filter evaluation — Part 2: Aluminium oxide test dust
102	ISO 12156-1	Diesel fuel — Assessment of lubricity using the high-frequency reciprocating rig (HFRR) — Part 1: Test method
103	ISO 12156-2	Diesel fuel — Assessment of lubricity using the high-frequency reciprocating rig (HFRR) — Part 2: Limit
104	ISO 12161	Road vehicles — Endurance braking systems of motor vehicles and towed vehicles — Test procedures
105	ISO 12185	Crude petroleum and petroleum products — Determination of density — Oscillating U-tube method
106	ISO 12193	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of lead by direct graphite furnace atomic absorption spectroscopy
107	ISO 12205	Petroleum products — Determination of the oxidation stability of middle-distillate fuels
108	ISO 12214	Road vehicles — Direction-of-motion stereotypes for automotive hand controls
109	ISO 12345	Diesel engines — Cleanliness assessment of fuel injection equipment
110	ISO 12353-1	Road vehicles — Traffic accident analysis — Part 1: Vocabulary
111	ISO 12353-2	Road vehicles — Traffic accident analysis — Part 2: Guidelines for the use of impact severity measures
112	ISO 12625-1	Tissue paper and tissue products — Part 1: General guidance on terms
113	ISO 12625-3	Tissue paper and tissue products — Part 3: Determination of thickness, bulking thickness and apparent bulk density
114	ISO 12625-4	Tissue paper and tissue products — Part 4: Determination of tensile strength, stretch at break and tensile energy absorption
115	ISO 12625-5	Tissue paper and tissue products — Part 5: Determination of wet tensile strength
116	ISO 12625-6	Tissue paper and tissue products — Part -6: Determination of grammage
117	ISO 12625-7	Tissue paper and tissue products — Part 7: Determination of optical properties - Measurement of brightness and colour with D65/10 ° (outdoor daylight)
118	ISO 12625-8	Tissue paper and tissue products — Part 8: Water-absorption time and water-capacity, basket-immersion test method
119	ISO 12757-1	Ball point pens and refills — Part 1: General use
120	ISO 12846	Water quality — Determination of mercury — Method using atomic absorption spectrometry (AAS) with and without enrichment
121	ISO 12917-1	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of horizontal cylindrical tanks — Part 1: Manual methods
122	ISO 12917-2	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of horizontal cylindrical tanks — Part 2: Internal electro-optical distance-ranging method
123	ISO 12937	Petroleum products — Determination of water — Coulometric Karl Fisher titration method

124	ISO 12944-5	Paints and varnishes — Corrosion protection of steel structures by protective paint systems — Part 5: Protective paint systems
125	ISO 12945-1	Textiles — Determination of fabric propensity to surface fuzzing and to pilling — Part 1: Pilling box method
126	ISO 12945-2	Textiles — Determination of fabric propensity to surface fuzzing and to pilling — Part 2: Modified Martindale method
127	ISO 12945-3	Textiles- Determination of the fabric propensity to surface pilling, fuzzing or matting — Part 3: Random tumble pilling method
128	ISO 12966-4	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Gas chromatography of fatty acid methyl esters — Part 4: Determination by capillary gas chromatograph
129	ISO 13006	Ceramic tiles — Definitions, classification, characteristics and marking
130	ISO 13061-13	Physical and mechanical properties of wood — Test methods for small clear wood specimens — Part 13: Determination of radial and tangential shrinkage
131	ISO 13164-2	Water quality — Radon-222 — Part 2: Test method using gamma-ray spectrometry
132	ISO 13169	Water quality — Uranium — Test method using alpha liquid scintillation counting
133	ISO 13216-1	Road vehicles — Anchorages in vehicles and attachments to anchorages for child restraint systems — Part 1: Seat bight anchorages and attachments
134	ISO 13216-2	Road vehicles — Anchorages in vehicles and attachments to anchorages for child restraint systems — Part 2: Top tether anchorages and attachments
135	ISO 13216-3	Road vehicles — Anchorages in vehicles and attachments to anchorages for child restraint systems — Part 3: Classification of child restraint dimensions and space in vehicle
136	ISO 13296	Diesel engines — High-pressure fuel injection pipe assemblies — General requirements and dimensions
137	ISO 13325	Tyres — Coast-by methods for measurement of tyre-to-road sound emission
138	ISO 13328	Motorcycle tyres — Measurement of tyre rolling circumference — Loaded new tyres
139	ISO 13331	Road vehicles — Filler pipes and openings of motor vehicle fuel tanks — Vapour recovery system
140	ISO 13357-1	Petroleum products — Determination of the filterability of lubricating oils — Part 1: Procedure for oils in the presence of water
141	ISO 13357-2	Petroleum products — Determination of the filterability of lubricating oils — Part 2: Procedure for dry oils
142	ISO 13366-1	Milk — Enumeration of somatic cells — Part 1: Microscopic method (Reference method)
143	ISO 13476	Road vehicles — Ignition coils — Electrical characteristics and test methods
144	ISO 13485	Medical devices — Quality management systems — Requirements for regulatory purposes
145	ISO 13556	Road vehicles — Localization of exhaust system leaks and equipment specifications
146	ISO 13559	Butter, fermented milks and fresh cheese — Enumeration of contaminating microorganisms — Colony-count technique at 30 degrees C

147	ISO 13758	Liquefied petroleum gases — Assessment of the dryness of propane — Valve freeze method
148	ISO 13759	Petroleum products — Determination of alkyl nitrate in diesel fuels — Spectrometric method
149	ISO 1388-1	Ethanol for industrial use — Methods of test — Part 1: General
150	ISO 1388-10	Ethanol for industrial use — Methods of test — Part 10: Estimation of hydrocarbons content — Distillation method
151	ISO 1388-11	Ethanol for industrial use — Methods of test — Part 11: Test for detection of furfural
152	ISO 1388-12	Ethanol for industrial use — Methods of test — Part 12: Determination of permanganate time
153	ISO 1388-2	Ethanol for industrial use — Methods of tests – Part 2: Method for detection of alkalinity or determination of acidity to phenolphthalein
154	ISO 1388-3	Ethanol for industrial use — Methods of test — Part 3: Estimation of content carbonyl compounds present in small amounts — Photometric method
155	ISO 1388-4	Ethanol for industrial use — Methods of test — Part 4: Estimation of content of carbonyl compounds present in moderate amounts — Titrimetric method
156	ISO 1388-5	Ethanol for industrial use — Methods of test — Part 5: Determination of aldehydes content — Visual calorimetric method
157	ISO 1388-6	ethanol for industrial use — Methods for test — Part 6: Test for miscibility with water
158	ISO 1388-7	Ethanol for industrial use — Methods of test — Part 7: Determination of methanol content (methanol contents between 0,01 and 0,20 % (V/V))— Photometric method
159	ISO 1388-8	Ethanol for industrial use — Methods of test — Part 8: Determination of methanol content (methanol contents between 0,10 and 1,50 % (V/V)) — Visual colorimetric method
160	ISO 1388-9	Ethanol for industrial use — Methods of test — Part 9: Determination of esters content — Titrimetric method after separation
161	ISO 139	Textiles — Standard atmospheres for conditioning and testing
162	ISO 13903	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of amino acids content
163	ISO 13914	Soil, treated biowaste and sludge — Determination of dioxins and furans and dioxin-like polychlorinated biphenyls by gas chromatography with high resolution mass selective detection (HR GC-MS)
164	ISO 13934-1	Textiles — Tensile properties of fabrics — Part 1: Determination of maximum force and elongation at maximum force using the strip method
165	ISO 13934-2	Textiles — Tensile properties of fabrics — Part 2: Determination of maximum force using the grab method
166	ISO 13936-1	Textiles — Determination of the slippage resistance of yarns at a seam in woven fabrics — Part 1: Fixed seam opening method
167	ISO 13936-2	Textiles — Determination of the slippage resistance of yarns at a seam in woven fabrics — Part 2: Fixed load method
168	ISO 13936-3	Textiles — Determination of the slippage resistance of yarns at a seam in woven fabrics — Part 3: Needle clamp method

169	ISO 13937-1	Textiles — Tear properties of fabrics — Part 1: Determination of tear force using ballistic pendulum method (Elmendorf)
170	ISO 13976	Hot-rolled steel sheet in coils of structural quality and heavy thickness
171	ISO 14001	Environmental management systems — Requirements with guidance for use
172	ISO 14004	Environmental management systems — General guidelines on implementation
173	ISO 14015	Environmental management — Environmental assessment of sites and organizations (EASO)
174	ISO 14031	Environmental management — Environmental performance evaluation — Guidelines
175	ISO 14040	Environmental management — Life cycle assessment — Principles and framework
176	ISO 14041	Environmental management — Life cycle assessment — Goal and scope definition and inventory analysis
177	ISO 14050	Environmental management — Vocabulary
178	ISO 14284	Steel and iron — Sampling and preparation of samples for the determination of the chemical composition
179	ISO 14347	Fatigue — Design procedure for welded hollow-section joints — Recommendations
180	ISO 14400	Road vehicles — Wheels and rims — Use, general maintenance and safety requirements and out-of-service conditions
181	ISO 1442	Meat and meat products — Determination of moisture content (Reference method)
182	ISO 14501	Milk and milk powder — Determination of aflatoxin M1 content — Clean-up by immunoaffinity chromatography and determination by high-performance liquid chromatography
183	ISO 14502-1	Determination of substances characteristic of green and black tea — Part 1: Content of total polyphenols in tea — Colorimetric method using Folin-Ciocalteu reagent
184	ISO 14502-2	Determination of substances characteristic of green and black tea — Part 2: Content of catechins in green tea — Method using high-performance liquid chromatography
185	ISO 14513	Road vehicles — Pedestrian protection — Head impact test method
186	ISO 14531-3	Plastics pipes and fittings — Cross-linked polyethylene (PE-X) pipe systems for the conveyance of gaseous fuels — Metric series — Specifications — Part 3: Fittings for mechanical jointing (including PE-X/metal transitions)
187	ISO 1456	Metallic and other inorganic coatings — Electrodeposited coatings of nickel, nickel plus chromium, copper plus nickel and of copper plus nickel plus chromium
188	ISO 14596	Petroleum products — Determination of sulfur content — Wavelength-dispersive X-ray fluorescence spectrometry
189	ISO 1461	Hot dip galvanized coatings on fabricated iron and steel articles — Specification and test methods
190	ISO 14718	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of aflatoxin B1 content of mixed feeding stuffs — Method using high-performance liquid chromatography
191	ISO 14732	Welding personnel — Qualification testing of welding operators and weld setters for mechanized and automatic welding of metallic materials
192	ISO 14791	Road vehicles — Heavy commercial vehicle combinations and articulated buses — Lateral stability test methods

193	ISO 14792	Road vehicles — Heavy commercial vehicles and buses — Steady-state circular tests
194	ISO 14793	Road vehicles — Heavy commercial vehicles and buses — Lateral transient response test methods
195	ISO 148-1	Metallic materials — Charpy pendulum impact test — Part 1: Test method
196	ISO 14814	Road transport and traffic telematics — Automatic vehicle and equipment identification — Reference architecture and terminology
197	ISO 14815	Road transport and traffic telematics — Automatic vehicle and equipment identification — System specifications
198	ISO 14816	Road transport and traffic telematics — Automatic vehicle and equipment identification — Numbering and data structure
199	ISO 14968	Paper and board — Cut-size office paper — Measurement of curl in a pack of sheets
200	ISO 15005	Road vehicles — Ergonomic aspects of transport information and control systems — Dialogue management principles and compliance procedures
201	ISO 15006	Road vehicles — Ergonomic aspects of transport information and control systems — Specifications and compliance procedures for in-vehicle auditory presentation
202	ISO 15008	Road vehicles — Ergonomic aspects of transport information and control systems — Specifications and compliance procedures for in-vehicle visual presentation
203	ISO 15031-1	Road vehicles — Communication between vehicle and external equipment for emissions-related diagnostics — Part 1: General information
204	ISO 15031-3	Road vehicles — Communication between vehicle and external equipment for emissions-related diagnostics — Part 3: Diagnostic connector and related electrical circuits, specification and use
205	ISO 15031-4	Road vehicles — Communication between vehicle and external equipment for emissions-related diagnostics — Part 4: External test equipment
206	ISO 15031-5	Road vehicles — Communication between vehicle and external equipment for emissions-related diagnostics — Part 5: Emissions-related diagnostic services
207	ISO 15031-6	Road vehicles — Communication between vehicle and external equipment for emissions-related diagnostics — Part 6: Diagnostic trouble code definitions
208	ISO 15031-7	Road vehicles — Communication between vehicle and external equipment for emissions-related diagnostics — Part 7: Data link security
209	ISO 15037-1	Road vehicles — Vehicle dynamics test methods — Part 1: General conditions for passenger cars
210	ISO 15037-2	Road vehicles — Vehicle dynamics test methods — Part 2: General conditions for heavy vehicles and buses
211	ISO 15075	Transport information and control systems — In-vehicle navigation systems — Communications message set requirements
212	ISO 15082	Road vehicles — Tests for rigid plastic safety glazing materials
213	ISO 15089	Water quality — Guidelines for selective immunoassays for the determination of plant treatment and pesticide agents

214	ISO 15110	Paints and varnishes — Artificial weathering including acidic deposition
215	ISO 15141	Cereals and cereal products — Determination of ochratoxin A — High performance liquid chromatographic method with immunoaffinity column cleanup and fluorescence detection
216	ISO 15151	Milk, milk products, Infant formula, and adult nutritionals — Determination of minerals and trace elements — Inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometry (ICP-AES) method
217	ISO 15152	Tobacco — Determination of the content of total alkaloids as nicotine - Continuous-flow analysis method
218	ISO 15152-2	Methods of test for tobacco and tobacco products — Part 2: Determination of total particulate matter (tar) in cigarette smoke using the filtrona 302 smoking machine
219	ISO 15167	Petroleum products — Determination of particulate content of middle distillate fuels — Laboratory filtration method
220	ISO 15169	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Determination of volume, density and mass of the hydrocarbon content of vertical cylindrical tanks by hybrid tank measurement systems
221	ISO 15170-1	Road vehicles — Four-pole electrical connectors with pins and twist lock — Part 1: Dimensions and classes of application
222	ISO 15170-2	Road vehicles — Four-pole electrical connectors with pins and twist lock — Part 2: Tests and requirements
223	ISO 15172	Road vehicles — Wheels — Nut seat strength tests
224	ISO 15184	Paints and varnishes — Determination of film hardness by pencil test
225	ISO 15201	Zinc and zinc alloys — casting — Specifications
226	ISO 1523	Determination of flash point — Closed cup equilibrium method
227	ISO 1524	Paints varnishes and printing ink — Determination of fineness of grind
228	ISO 15302	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of benzo[a]pyrene — Reverse-phase high performance liquid chromatography method
229	ISO 15305	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of Lovibond colour
230	ISO 15501-1	Road vehicles — Compressed natural gas (CNG) fuel systems — Part 1: Safety requirements
231	ISO 15501-2	Road vehicles — Compressed natural gas (CNG) fuel systems — Part 2: Test methods
232	ISO 15528	Paints varnishes and raw materials for paints and varnishes — Sampling
233	ISO 15553	Water quality — Isolation and identification of Cryptosporidium oocysts and Giardia cysts from water
234	ISO 15586	Water quality — Determination of trace elements using atomic absorption spectrometry with graphite furnace
235	ISO 15598	Tea — Determination of crude fibre content
236	ISO 15609-1	Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials — Welding procedure specification — Part 1: Arc welding
237	ISO 15623	Transport information and control systems — Forward vehicle collision warning systems — Performance requirements and test procedures

238	ISO 15630-1	Steel for the reinforcement and prestressing of concrete — Test methods — Part 1: Reinforcing bars, wire rod and wire
239	ISO 15705	Water quality — Determination of the chemical oxygen demand index (ST-COD) — Small- scale sealed- tube method
240	ISO 1572	Tea — Preparation of ground sample of known dry matter content
241	ISO 1573	Tea — Determination of loss in mass at 103 °C
242	ISO 1575	Tea — Determination of total ash
243	ISO 1576	Tea — Determination of water soluble ash and water insoluble ash
244	ISO 15763	Road vehicles — Alarm systems for buses and commercial vehicles of maximum authorized total mass greater than 3.5 t
245	ISO 1577	Tea — Determination of acid insoluble ash
246	ISO 1578	Tea — Determination of alkalinity of water-soluble ash
247	ISO 1585	Road vehicles — Engine test code — Net power
248	ISO 15923-1	Water quality — Determination of selected parameters by discrete analysis systems — Part 1 — Ammonium, nitrate, nitrite, chloride, orthophosphate, sulphate and silicate with photometric detection
249	ISO 15959	Fertilizers — Determination of extracted phosphorus
250	ISO 16000-28	Indoor air — Part 28: Determination of odour emissions from building products using test chambers
251	ISO 161-1	Thermoplastics pipes for the conveyance of fluids — Nominal outside diameters and nominal pressures — Part 1: Metric series
252	ISO 16120-1	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire — Part 1: General requirements
253	ISO 16120-2	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire — Part 2: Specific requirements for general purpose wire rod
254	ISO 16120-3	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire — Part 3: specific requirements for rimmed and rimmed substitute, low-carbon steel wire rod
255	ISO 16120-4	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire — Part 4: Specific requirements for wire rod for special applications
256	ISO 16121-1	Road vehicles — Ergonomic requirements for the driver's workplace in line-service buses — Part 1: General description, basic requirements
257	ISO 16121-2	Road vehicles — Ergonomic requirements for the driver's workplace in line-service buses — Part 2: Visibility
258	ISO 16121-3	Road vehicles — Ergonomic requirements for the driver's workplace in line-service buses — Part 3: Information devices and controls
259	ISO 16121-4	Road vehicles — Ergonomic requirements for the driver's workplace in line-service buses — Part 4: Cabin environment
260	ISO 16124	Steel wire rod — Dimensions and tolerances

261	ISO 16183	Heavy-duty engines — Measurement of gaseous and particulate exhaust emissions using partial flow dilution systems under transient test conditions
262	ISO 16212	Cosmetics — Microbiology — Enumeration of yeast and mould
263	ISO 16265	Water quality — Determination of the methylene blue active substances (MBAS) index — Method using continuous flow analysis (CFA)
264	ISO 16266	Water quality — Detection and enumeration of <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> — Method by membrane filtration
265	ISO 16408	Dentistry — Oral hygiene products — Oral rinses
266	ISO 16409	Dentistry — Oral hygiene products — Manual interdental brushes
267	ISO 16474-1	Paints and varnishes — Methods of exposure to laboratory light sources — Part 1: General guidance
268	ISO 16474-2	Paints and varnishes — Methods of exposure to laboratory light sources — Part 2: Xenon-arc lamps
269	ISO 16532-1	Paper and board — Determination of grease resistance — Part 1: Permeability test
270	ISO 16649-1	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of $\beta$ -glucuronidase-positive <i>Escherichia coli</i> — Part 1: Colony-count technique at 44 °C using membranes and 5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl $\beta$ -D-glucuronide
271	ISO 16649-2	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of beta-glucuronidase-positive <i>Escherichia coli</i> — Part 2: Colony-count technique at 44 degrees C using 5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl beta-D-glucuronide
272	ISO 16673	Road vehicles — Ergonomic aspects of transport information and control systems — Occlusion method to assess visual demand due to the use of in-vehicle systems
273	ISO 16850	Road vehicles — Pedestrian protection — Child head impact test method
274	ISO 16958	Milk, milk products, infant formula, and adult nutritionals — Determination of fatty acids composition — Capillary gas chromatographic method
275	ISO 16992	Passenger car tyres — Spare unit substitutive equipment (SUSE)
276	ISO 17132	Paints and varnishes — T-bend test
277	ISO 17189	Butter, edible oil emulsions and spreadable fats — Determination of fat content (Reference method)
278	ISO 17239	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of arsenic content — Method using hydride generation atomic absorption spectrometry
279	ISO 1724	Road vehicles — Connectors for the electrical connection of towing and towed vehicles — 7-pole connector type 12 N (normal) for vehicles with 12 V nominal supply voltage
280	ISO 1726-2	Road vehicles — Mechanical couplings between tractors and semi-trailers — Part 2: Interchangeability between low-coupling tractors and high-volume semi-trailers
281	ISO 17269	Tyres — Methods for measuring rolling circumference — Loaded new tyres; Passenger car
282	ISO 1728	Road vehicles — Pneumatic braking connections between motor vehicles and towed vehicles — Interchangeability

283	ISO 17289	Water quality — Determination of dissolved oxygen — Optical sensor method
284	ISO 17318	Fertilizers and soil conditioners — Determination of arsenic, cadmium, chromium, lead and mercury contents
285	ISO 17319	Fertilizers and soil conditioners — Determination of water-soluble potassium content — Potassium tetraphenylborate gravimetric method
286	ISO 17375	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of aflatoxin B1
287	ISO 1738	Butter — Methods of analysis — Part 5: Determination of the refractive index of the fat (Reference method)
288	ISO 1740	Butter — Methods of analysis — Part 6: Determination of fat acidity (Reference method)
289	ISO 17636-2	Non-destructive testing of welds — Radiographic testing Part 2: X- and gamma-ray techniques with digital detectors
290	ISO 17943	Water quality — Determination of volatile organic compounds in water — Method using headspace solid-phase micro-extraction (HS-SPME) followed by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS)
291	ISO 17993	Water quality — Determination of 15 polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) in water by HPLC with fluorescence detection after liquid — liquid extraction
292	ISO 18068	Cotton fibres — Test method for sugar content — Spectrophotometry
293	ISO 18073	Water quality — Determination of tetra- to octa-chlorinated dioxins and furans — Method using isotope dilution HRGC/HRMS
294	ISO 18164	Tyres — Methods of measuring rolling resistance; Passenger car, truck, bus and motorcycle
295	ISO 1833-1	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 1: General principles of testing
296	ISO 1833-10	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 10: Mixtures of triacetate or polylactide and certain other fibres (method using dichloromethane)
297	ISO 1833-11	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 11: Mixtures of cellulose and polyester fibres (method using sulfuric acid)
298	ISO 1833-12	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 12: Mixtures of acrylic, certain modacrylics, certain chlorofibres, certain elastanes and certain other fibres (method using dimethylformamide)
299	ISO 1833-13	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 13: Mixtures of certain chlorofibres and certain other fibres (method using carbon disulfide/acetone)
300	ISO 1833-14	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 14: Mixtures of acetate and certain chlorofibres (method using acetic acid)
301	ISO 1833-15	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 15: Mixtures of jute and certain animal fibres (method by determining nitrogen content)
302	ISO 1833-16	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 16: Mixtures of polypropylene fibres and certain other fibres (method using xylene)
303	ISO 1833-17	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 17: Mixtures of chlorofibres (homopolymers of vinyl chloride) and certain other fibres (method using sulfuric acid)

304	ISO 1833-18	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 18: Mixtures of silk and wool or hair (method using sulfuric acid)
305	ISO 1833-19	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 19: Mixtures of cellulose fibres and asbestos (method by heating)
306	ISO 1833-2	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 2: Ternary fibre mixtures
307	ISO 1833-21	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 21: Mixtures of chlorofibres, certain modacrylics, certain elastanes, acetates, triacetates and certain other fibres (method using cyclohexanone)
308	ISO 1833-3	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 3: Mixtures of acetate and certain other fibres (method using acetone)
309	ISO 1833-4	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 4: Mixtures of certain protein and certain other fibres (method using hypochlorite)
310	ISO 1833-5	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 5: Mixtures of viscose, cupro or modal and cotton fibres (method using sodium zincate)
311	ISO 1833-6	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 6: Mixtures of viscose or certain types of cupro or modal or lyocell and cotton fibres (method using formic acid and zinc chloride)
312	ISO 1833-7	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 7: Mixtures of polyamide and certain other fibres (method using formic acid)
313	ISO 1833-8	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 8: Mixtures of acetate and triacetate fibres (method using acetone)
314	ISO 1833-9	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 9: Mixtures of acetate and triacetate fibres (method using benzyl alcohol)
315	ISO 1839	Tea — Sampling
316	ISO 18416	Cosmetics — Microbiology — Detection of <i>Candida albicans</i>
317	ISO 1842	Fruits and Vegetables — Determination of pH
318	ISO 186	Paper and board — Sampling to determine average quality
319	ISO 18616-1	Transport packaging — Reusable, rigid plastic distribution boxes — General purpose application
320	ISO 18616-2	Transport packaging — Reusable, rigid plastic distribution boxes — General specifications for testing
321	ISO 18643	Fertilizers and soil conditioners — Determination of biuret content of urea-based fertilizers — HPLC method
322	ISO 187	Paper, board and pulps — Standard atmosphere for conditioning and testing and procedure for monitoring the atmosphere and conditioning of samples
323	ISO 1871	Food and feed products — General guidelines for the determination of nitrogen by the Kjeldahl method
324	ISO 18857-2	Water quality — Determination of selected alkylphenols — Part 2: Gas chromatographic – mass spectrometric determination of alkylphenols, their ethoxylates and bisphenol A in non- filtered samples following solid-phase extraction and derivatization
325	ISO 19011	Guidelines for auditing management systems
326	ISO 1924-3	Determination of tensile properties — Part 3: Constant rate of elongation method (100 mm/min)

327	ISO 1955	Fruits and derived products — Determination of essential oils content (Reference method); Citrus
328	ISO 19598	Metallic coatings — Electroplated coatings of zinc and zinc alloys on iron or steel with supplementary Cr(VI)-free treatment
329	ISO 19662	Milk — Determination of fat content — Acido-butyrometric (Gerber method)
330	ISO 1974	Paper and board — Determination of tearing resistance — Elmendorf method
331	ISO 19952	Footwear — Vocabulary
332	ISO 1998-1	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 1: Raw materials and products
333	ISO 1998-2	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 2: Properties and tests
334	ISO 1998-3	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 3: Exploration and production
335	ISO 1998-4	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 4: Refining
336	ISO 1998-5	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 5: Transport, storage, distribution
337	ISO 1998-6	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 6: Measurement
338	ISO 1998-7	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 7: Miscellaneous terms
339	ISO 1998-99	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 99: General and index
340	ISO 20126	Toothbrushes — General requirements and test methods, Dentistry — Manual
341	ISO 20127	Dentistry — Powered toothbrushes — General requirements and test methods
342	ISO 20176	Road vehicles — H-point machine (HPM II) — Specifications and procedure for H-point determination
343	ISO 20193	Tobacco and tobacco products — Determination of the width of the strands of cut tobacco
344	ISO 20483	Cereals and pulses — Determination of the nitrogen content and calculation of the crude protein content — Kjeldahl method
345	ISO 2049	Petroleum products — Determination of colour (ASTM scale)
346	ISO 2060	Textiles — Yarn from packages — Determination of linear density (mass per unit length) by the skein method
347	ISO 20635	Infant formula and adult nutritionals — Determination of vitamin C by (ultra) high-performance liquid chromatography with ultraviolet detection ((U) HPLC-UV)
348	ISO 20636	Infant formula and adult nutritionals — Determination of vitamin D by liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry
349	ISO 20639	Infant formula and adult nutritionals — Determination of pantothenic acid by ultrahigh performance liquid chromatography and tandem mass spectrometry method (UHPLC-MS/MS)
350	ISO 2076	Textiles — Man-made fibres — Generic names
351	ISO 20764	Petroleum and related products — Preparation of a test portion of high-boiling liquids for the determination of water content — Nitrogen purge method
352	ISO 2081	Electroplated coatings of zinc on steel
353	ISO 20844	Petroleum and related products — Determination of the shear stability of polymer-containing oils using a diesel injector nozzle

354	ISO 20846	Petroleum products — Determination of sulfur content of automotive fuels — Ultraviolet fluorescence method
355	ISO 20918	Road vehicles — Braking threshold pressures for heavy commercial vehicle combinations with fully pneumatic braking systems — Test with roller brake tester
356	ISO 2093	Electroplated coatings of tin — Specification and test methods
357	ISO 21005	Ships and marine technology — Thermally toughened safety glass panes for windows and side scuttles
358	ISO 21033	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of trace elements by inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectroscopy (ICPOES).
359	ISO 21067-1	Packaging — Vocabulary — Part 1: General terms
360	ISO 21067-2	Packaging — Vocabulary — Part 2: Packaging and the environment terms
361	ISO 21150	Cosmetics — Microbiology — Detection of Escherichia coli
362	ISO 21207	Corrosion tests in artificial atmospheres — Accelerated corrosion tests involving alternate exposure to corrosion-promoting gases, neutral salt-spray and drying
363	ISO 21446	Infant formula and adult nutritionals — Determination of trans and total (cis +trans) vitamin K1 content — Normal phase HPLC
364	ISO 21470	Infant formula and adult nutritionals — Simultaneous determination of total vitamins B1, B2, B3 and B6 — Enzymatic digestion and LC-MS/MS
365	ISO 21527-1	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of yeasts and moulds — Part 1: Colony count technique in products with water activity greater than 0,95
366	ISO 21527-2	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of yeasts and moulds — Part 2: Colony count technique in products with water activity less than or equal to 0,95
367	ISO 21567	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the detection of Shigella spp
368	ISO 216	Writing paper and certain classes of printed matter — Trimmed sizes — A and B series, and indication of machine direction
369	ISO 2160	Petroleum products — Corrosiveness to copper — Copper strip test
370	ISO 217	Paper — Untrimmed sizes — Designation and tolerances for primary and supplementary ranges, and indication of machine direction
371	ISO 2171	Cereals, pulses and by-products — Determination of ash yield by incineration
372	ISO 2172	Fruit juice — Determination of solids content — Pycnometric method
373	ISO 2173	Fruit and vegetable products — Determination of soluble solids — Refractometric method
374	ISO 21871	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the determination of low numbers of presumptive Bacillus cereus — Most probable number technique and detection method
375	ISO 22184	Milk and milk products — Determination of the sugar contents — High performance anion exchange chromatography with pulsed amperometric detection method (HPAEC-PAD)

376	ISO 22198	Textiles — Fabrics — Determination of width and length
377	ISO 22254	Dentistry — Manual toothbrushes — Resistance of tufted portion to deflection
378	ISO 2248	Bags — Part 1: Method for the determination of resistance to vertical impact by dropping; Methods of test for complete, filled transport packages — Woven
379	ISO 22628	Road vehicles — Recyclability and recoverability — Calculation method
380	ISO 22702	Utility lighters — General consumer-safety requirements
381	ISO 22717	Cosmetics — Microbiology — Detection of <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>
382	ISO 22718	Cosmetics — Microbiology — Detection of <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>
383	ISO 2286-1	Rubber or plastics-coated fabrics — Determination of roll characteristics — Part 1: Methods for determination of length, width and net mass
384	ISO 2286-2	Rubber or plastics-coated fabrics — Determination of roll characteristics — Part 2: Methods for determination of total mass per unit area, mass per unit area of coating and mass per unit area of substrate
385	ISO 2286-3	Rubber or plastics-coated fabrics — Determination of roll characteristics — Part 3: Method for determination of thickness
386	ISO 22908	Water quality — Radium 226 and Radium 228 — Test method using liquid scintillation counting.
387	ISO 22958	Textiles — Water resistance — Rain tests, exposure to a horizontal water spray
388	ISO 22965-1	Concrete — Part 1: Methods of specifying and guidance for the specifier
389	ISO 22965-2	Concrete — Part 2: Specification of constituent materials, production of concrete and compliance of concrete
390	ISO 23213	Carbon steel wire for bedding and seating springs
391	ISO 23305	Fortified milk powders, infant formula and adult nutritionals — Determination of total biotin by liquid chromatography coupled with immunoaffinity column clean-up extraction
392	ISO 23671	Tyres — Method for measuring relative wet grip performance — Loaded new tyres; Passenger car
393	ISO 24153	Random sampling and randomisation procedures
394	ISO 2424	Textile floor coverings — Vocabulary
395	ISO 24333	Cereals and cereal products — Sampling
396	ISO 2447	Fruits and Vegetables — Determination of Tin
397	ISO 2448	Fruits and Vegetables — Determination of Ethanol Content
398	ISO 24557	Pulses — Determination of moisture content — Air-oven method
399	ISO 2470-2	Paper, board and pulps — Measurement of diffuse reflectance factor — Part 2: Outdoor daylight conditions (D65 brightness)
400	ISO 2471	Paper and board — Determination of opacity (paper backing) — Diffuse reflectance method
401	ISO 2560	Welding consumables — Covered electrodes for manual metal arc welding of non-alloy and fine grain steels — Classification

402	ISO 2575	Road vehicles — Symbols for controls, indicators and tell-tales
403	ISO 2719	Determination of flash point — Pensky-Martens closed cup method
404	ISO 2758	Paper — Determination of bursting strength
405	ISO 2810	Paints and varnishes — Natural weathering of coatings — Exposure and assessment
406	ISO 2811 (all parts)	Paints and varnishes — Determination of density
407	ISO 2813	Paints and varnishes — Determination of gloss value at 20 degrees, 60 degrees, and 85 degrees
408	ISO 2817	Methods of test for tobacco and tobacco products — Part 11: Determination of acid insoluble ash
409	ISO 2825	Spices and condiments — Preparation of ground sample for analysis
410	ISO 2854	Statistical interpretation of data — Techniques of estimation and tests relating to means and variances
411	ISO 28540	Water quality — Determination of 16 polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) in water — Method using gas chromatography with mass spectrometric detection (GC-MS)
412	ISO 28590	Sampling procedures for inspection by attributes — Introduction to the ISO 2859 series of standards for sampling for inspection by attributes
413	ISO 2859-1	Sampling procedures for inspection by attributes — Part 1: Sampling plans indexed by Quality Level (AQL) for Lot-By-Lot Inspection
414	ISO 2859-2	Sampling procedures for inspection by attributes — Part 2: Sampling plans indexed by limiting Quality (LQ) for isolated lot inspection
415	ISO 2859-3	Sampling procedures for inspection by attributes — Part 3: SKIP-LOT sampling procedures
416	ISO 2859-4	Sampling procedures for inspection by attributes — Part 4: Procedures for assessment of declared quality levels
417	ISO 287	Paper and board — Determination of moisture content of a lot-Oven-drying method
418	ISO 2870	Surface active agents - Detergents — Determination of anionic-active matter, hydrolysable and non-hydrolysable under acid conditions
419	ISO 2871-1	Surface active agents — Detergents — Determination of cationic active matter content — Part 1: High-molecular-mass cationic-active matter
420	ISO 2871-2	Surface active agents — Detergents — Determination of cationic active matter content — Part 2: Cationic-active matter of low molecular mass (between 200 and 500)
421	ISO 2884 (all parts)	Paints and varnishes — Determination of viscosity using rotary viscometers
422	ISO 2909	Petroleum products — Calculation of viscosity index from kinematic viscosity
423	ISO 2928	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in the liquid or gaseous phase and natural gas up to 25 bar (2,5 MPa) — Specification
424	ISO 2993	Ammonium sulphate for industrial use — Determination of free acidity — Titrimetric method
425	ISO 3006	Road vehicles — Passenger car wheels for road use — Test methods
426	ISO 3007	Petroleum products and crude petroleum — Determination of vapour pressure — Reid method

427	ISO 3012	Petroleum products — Determination of thiol (mercaptan) sulfur in light and middle distillate fuels — Potentiometric method
428	ISO 3014	Petroleum products — Determination of the smoke point of kerosine
429	ISO 3035	Corrugated fibreboard — Determination of flat crush resistance
430	ISO 3037	Corrugated fibreboard — Determination of edgewise crush resistance (unwaxed edge method)
431	ISO 3071	Textiles — Determination of pH of aqueous extract
432	ISO 3103	Tea — Preparation of liquor for use in sensory tests
433	ISO 3104	Petroleum products — Transparent and opaque liquids — Determination of kinematic viscosity and calculation of dynamic viscosity
434	ISO 3170	Petroleum liquids — Manual sampling
435	ISO 3171	Petroleum liquids — Automatic pipeline sampling
436	ISO 3183	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Steel pipe for pipeline transportation systems
437	ISO 3248	Paints and varnishes — Determination of the effect of heat
438	ISO 3251	Paints varnishes and plastics — Determination of non-volatile matter content
439	ISO 3310-1	Test sieves - Technical requirements and testing — Part 1: Test sieves of metal wire cloth
440	ISO 3419	Non-alloy and alloy steel butt – welding fittings
441	ISO 3509	Coffee and coffee products — Vocabulary
442	ISO 3536	Road vehicles — Safety glazing materials — Vocabulary
443	ISO 3537	Road vehicles — Safety glazing materials — Mechanical tests
444	ISO 3538	Road vehicles — Safety glazing materials — Test methods for optical properties
445	ISO 3550-1	Cigarettes — Determination of loss of tobacco from the ends — Part 1: Method using a rotating cylindrical cage
446	ISO 3560	Road vehicles — Frontal fixed barrier or pole impact test procedure
447	ISO 3596	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of unsaponifiable matter — Method using diethyl ether extraction
448	ISO 3657	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of saponification value
449	ISO 3668	Paints and varnishes — Visual comparison of the color of paints
450	ISO 3675	Crude petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Laboratory determination of density — Hydrometer method
451	ISO 3727-1	Butter — Determination of moisture, non-fat solids and fat contents — Part 1: Determination of moisture content (Reference method)
452	ISO 3727-2	Butter — Determination of moisture, non-fat solids and fat contents — Part 2: Determination of non-fat solids content (Reference method)
453	ISO 3727-3	Butter — Determination of moisture, non-fat solids and fat contents — Part 3: Calculation of fat content
454	ISO 3728	Ice cream and milk ice — Determination of total solids content (Reference method)

455	ISO 3733	Petroleum products and bituminous materials — Determination of water — Distillation method
456	ISO 3735	Crude petroleum and fuel oils — Determination of sediment — Extraction method
457	ISO 3739-1	Industrial tyres and rims — Part 1: Pneumatic tyres (metric series) on 5° tapered or flat base rims — Designation, dimensions and marking
458	ISO 3739-2	Industrial tyres and rims — Part 2: Pneumatic tyres (metric series) on 5° tapered or flat base rims — Load ratings
459	ISO 3739-3	Industrial tyres and rims — Part 3: Rims
460	ISO 3758	Textiles — Care labelling code using symbols
461	ISO 377	Steel and steel products — Location and preparation of samples and test pieces for mechanical testing
462	ISO 3771	Petroleum products — Determination of base number — Perchloric acid potentiometric titration method
463	ISO 3795	Road vehicles and tractors and machinery for agriculture and forestry — Determination of burning behaviour of interior materials
464	ISO 3801	Textiles — Woven fabrics — Determination of mass per unit length and mass per unit area
465	ISO 3826-1:2019	Plastics collapsible containers for human blood and blood components — Part 1: Conventional container
466	ISO 3826-2	Plastics collapsible containers for human blood and blood components — Part 2: Graphical symbols for use on labels and instruction leaflets
467	ISO 3826-3	Plastics collapsible containers for human blood and blood components — Part 3: Blood bag systems with integrated features
468	ISO 3826-4	Plastics collapsible containers for human blood and blood components — Part 4: Aphaeresis blood bag systems with integrated features
469	ISO 383	Laboratory glassware — Interchangeable conical ground joints
470	ISO 3830	Petroleum products — Determination of lead content of gasoline — Iodine monochloride method
471	ISO 3833	Road vehicles — Types — Terms and definitions
472	ISO 3834-2	Quality requirements for fusion welding of metallic materials — Part 2: Comprehensive quality requirements
473	ISO 3834-3	Quality requirements for fusion welding of metallic materials — Part 3: Standard quality requirements
474	ISO 3837	Liquid petroleum products — Determination of hydrocarbon types — Fluorescent indicator adsorption method
475	ISO 3838	Crude petroleum and liquid or solid petroleum products — Determination of density or relative density — Capillary-stoppered pycnometer and graduated bicapillary pycnometer methods
476	ISO 385	Laboratory glassware — Burettes
477	ISO 3877-1	Tyres, valves and tubes — List of equivalent terms — Part 1: Tyres
478	ISO 3877-2	Tyres, valves and tubes — List of equivalent terms — Part 2: Tyre valves
479	ISO 3877-3	Tyres, valves and tubes — List of equivalent terms — Part 3: Tubes
480	ISO 3877-4	Tyres, valves and tubes — List of equivalent terms — Part 4: Solid tyres
481	ISO 3894	Road vehicles — Wheels/rims for commercial vehicles — Test methods

482	ISO 3911	Wheels and rims for pneumatic tyres — Vocabulary, designation and marking
483	ISO 3924	Petroleum products — Determination of boiling range distribution — Gas chromatography method
484	ISO 3929	Road vehicles <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> Measurement methods for exhaust gas emissions during inspection or maintenance
485	ISO 3951-1	Sampling procedures for inspection by variables — Part 1: Specification for single sampling plans indexed by acceptance quality limit (AQL) for lot-by-lot inspection for a single quality characteristic and a single AQL
486	ISO 3960	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of peroxide value — Iodometric (visual) endpoint determination
487	ISO 3961	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of iodine value
488	ISO 4000-2	Passenger car tyres and rims — Part 2: Rims
489	ISO 404	Steel and steel products — General technical delivery requirements
490	ISO 4040	Road vehicles — Location of hand controls, indicators and tell-tales in motor vehicles
491	ISO 4065	Thermoplastics pipes — universal wall thickness table
492	ISO 4131	Road vehicles — Dimensional codes for passenger cars
493	ISO 4148	Road vehicles — Special warning lamps — Dimensions
494	ISO 4165	Road vehicles — Electrical connections — Double-pole connection
495	ISO 4200	Plain end steel tubes, welded and seamless — General tables of dimensions and masses per unit length
496	ISO 4209-1	Truck and bus tyres and rims (metric series) — Part 1: Tyres
497	ISO 4209-2	Truck and bus tyres and rims (metric series) — Part 2: Rims
498	ISO 4249-1	Motorcycle tyres and rims (Code designated series) — Part 1: Tyres
499	ISO 4249-2	Motorcycle tyres and rims (Code-designated series) — Part 2: Tyre load ratings
500	ISO 4249-3	Motorcycle tyres and rims (code-designated series) — Part 3: Rims
501	ISO 4250-1	Earth-mover tyres and rims — Part 1: Tyre designation and dimensions
502	ISO 4250-2	Earth-mover tyres and rims — Part 2: Loads and inflation pressures
503	ISO 4250-3	Earth-mover tyres and rims — Part 3: Rims
504	ISO 4251-1	Code designated diagonal tyres (ply rating marked series) for agricultural tractors, trailers and machines — Part 1: Tyre designation and dimensions, and approved rim contours
505	ISO 4251-2	Code designated diagonal tyres (ply rating marked series) for agricultural tractors, trailers and machines — Part 2: Tyre load ratings
506	ISO 4259-1	Petroleum and related products — Precision of measurement methods and results — Part 1: Determination of precision data in relation to methods of test
507	ISO 4259-2	Petroleum and related products — Precision of measurement methods and results — Part 2: Interpretation and application of precision data in relation to methods of test
508	ISO 4262	Petroleum products — Determination of carbon residue — Ramsbottom method
509	ISO 4264	Petroleum products — Calculation of cetane index of middle-distillate fuels by the four-variable equation

510	ISO 4269	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Tank calibration by liquid measurement — Incremental method using volumetric meters
511	ISO 4387	Cigarettes — Determination of total and nicotine-free dry particulate matter using a routine analytical smoking machine
512	ISO 4437-2	Plastics piping systems for the supply of gaseous fuels — Polyethylene (PE) — Part 2: Pipes
513	ISO 4470	Sawn timber -- Determination of the average moisture content of a lot
514	ISO 4512	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Equipment for measurement of liquid levels in storage tanks — Manual methods
515	ISO 4513	Road vehicles — Visibility — Method for establishment of eyellipses for driver's eye location
516	ISO 456	Surface active agents — Analysis of soaps — Determination of free caustic alkali
517	ISO 457	Soaps — Determination of chloride content — Titrimetric method
518	ISO 4593	Plastics — Film and sheeting — Determination of thickness by mechanical scanning
519	ISO 4618	Paints and varnishes — Terms and definitions
520	ISO 4722-1	Water quality — Thorium 232 — Part 1: Test method using alpha spectrometry
521	ISO 4803	Laboratory glassware — Borosilicate glass tubing
522	ISO 4831	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the detection and enumeration of coliforms — Part 4: Most probable number technique
523	ISO 4832	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of coliforms — Colony-count technique
524	ISO 4833-1	Microbiology of the food chain — Horizontal method for the enumeration of microorganisms — Part 1: Colony count at 30 degrees C by the pour plate technique
525	ISO 4833-2	Microbiology of the food chain — Horizontal method for the enumeration of microorganisms — Part 2: Colony count at 30 degrees C by the surface plating technique
526	ISO 4921	Knitting — Basic concepts — Vocabulary
527	ISO 4925	Road vehicles — Specification of non-petroleum-base brake fluids for hydraulic systems
528	ISO 4926	Road vehicles — Hydraulic braking systems — Non-petroleum-base reference fluids
529	ISO 4927	Road vehicles — Elastomeric boots for cylinders for drum type hydraulic brake wheel cylinders using a non-petroleum base hydraulic brake fluid (Service temperature 120 degrees C max.)
530	ISO 4960	Steel strip, cold-reduced with a mass fraction of carbon
531	ISO 4995	Hot-rolled steel sheet of structural quality
532	ISO 4996	Hot-rolled steel sheet of high yield stress structural quality
533	ISO 4997	Cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of structural quality
534	ISO 5077	Textiles — Determination of dimensional change in washing and drying

535	ISO 5079	Textile fibres — Determination of breaking force and elongation at break of individual fibres
536	ISO 5164	Petroleum products — Determination of knock characteristics of motor fuels — Research method
537	ISO 5165	Petroleum products — Determination of the ignition quality of diesel fuels — Cetane engine method
538	ISO 5184	Straight resistance spot welding electrodes
539	ISO 5314	Fertilizers — Determination of ammoniacal nitrogen content — Titrimetric method after distillation
540	ISO 5315	Fertilizers — Determination of total nitrogen content — Titrimetric method after distillation
541	ISO 534	Paper and board — Determination of thickness, density and specific volume
542	ISO 535	Paper and board — Determination of water absorptiveness — Cobb method
543	ISO 536	Paper and board — Determination of grammage
544	ISO 5498	Agricultural food products — Determination crude fibre content — General method
545	ISO 5506	Soya bean products — Determination of urease activity
546	ISO 5510	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of available lysine
547	ISO 5517	Fruits and Vegetables — Determination of Iron content -1,10-Phenanthroline Photometric Method
548	ISO 5518	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of benzoic acid content — Spectrophotometric method
549	ISO 5522	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of total sulphur dioxide content
550	ISO 5523	Fruits and Vegetables — Determination of Sulphur Dioxide Content (Routine Method)
551	ISO 5537	Dried milk — Determination of moisture content (Reference method)
552	ISO 5538	Milk and milk products — Sampling — Inspection by attributes
553	ISO 5555	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Sampling
554	ISO 5566	Turmeric – Determination of colouring power – Spectrophotometric method
555	ISO 5614	Locked coil wire ropes for mine hoisting - Technical delivery requirements
556	ISO 5636-3	Paper and board —Determination of air permeance (medium range) — Part 3: Bendtsen method
557	ISO 5637	Paper and board — Determination of water absorption after immersion in water
558	ISO 565	Test sieves — Metal wire cloth, perforated metal plate and electroformed sheet — Nominal sizes of openings
559	ISO 5725-2	Accuracy (trueness and precision) of measurement methods and results — Part 2: Basic method for the determination of repeatability and reproducibility of a standard measurement method
560	ISO 5738	Milk and milk products — Determination of copper content — Photometric method (Reference method)
561	ISO 5751-1	Motorcycle tyres and rims (metric series) — Part 1: Design guides
562	ISO 5751-2	Motorcycle tyres and rims (metric series) — Part 2: Tyre dimensions and load-carrying capacities
563	ISO 5751-3	Motorcycle tyres and rims (metric series) — Part 3: Range of approved rim contours
564	ISO 5752	Metal valves for use in flanged pipe systems — Face-to-face and centre-to-face dimensions
565	ISO 5764	Milk — Determination of freezing point — Thermistor cryoscope method (Reference method)

566	ISO 5775-1	Bicycle tyres and rims — Part 1: Tyre designations and dimensions
567	ISO 5775-2	Bicycle tyres and rims — Part 2: Rims
568	ISO 5961	Water quality — Determination of cadmium by atomic absorption spectrometry
569	ISO 5983-1	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of nitrogen content and calculation of crude protein content — Part 1: Kjeldahl method
570	ISO 5984	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of crude ash
571	ISO 5985	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid
572	ISO 6054-1	Motorcycle tyres and rims (code-designated series) — Diameter Codes 4 to 12 — Part 1: Tyres
573	ISO 6054-2	Motorcycle tyres and rims (Code-designated series) — Diameter Codes 4 to 12 — Part 2:Rims
574	ISO 6059	Water quality — Determination of the sum of calcium and magnesium — EDTA titrimetric method
575	ISO 6078	Black tea — Vocabulary
576	ISO 6091	Dried milk — Determination of titratable acidity (Reference method)
577	ISO 6107	Water quality — Vocabulary
578	ISO 611	Road vehicles — Braking of automotive vehicles and their trailers — Vocabulary
579	ISO 612	Road vehicles — Dimensions of motor vehicles and towed vehicles — Terms and definitions
580	ISO 6222	Water quality — Enumeration of culturable microorganisms — Colony count by inoculation in nutrient agar culture media
581	ISO 6245	Petroleum products — Determination of ash
582	ISO 6246	Petroleum products — Gum content of light and middle distillate fuels — Jet evaporation method
583	ISO 6247	Petroleum products — Determination of foaming characteristics of lubricating oils
584	ISO 6293-1	Petroleum products — Determination of saponification number — Part 1: Colour-indicator titration method
585	ISO 6293-2	Petroleum products — Determination of saponification number — Part 2: Potentiometric titration method
586	ISO 6296	Petroleum products — Determination of water — Potentiometric Karl Fischer titration method
587	ISO 630-1	Structural steels — Part 1: General technical delivery conditions for hot — rolled products
588	ISO 630-2	Structural steels — Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for structural steels for general purposes
589	ISO 630-3	Structural steels — Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for fine grain structural steels
590	ISO 6320	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of refractive index
591	ISO 6321	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of melting point in open capillary tubes (slip point)
592	ISO 6322-1	Storage of cereals and pulses — Part 1: General recommendations for the keeping of cereals
593	ISO 6322-2	Storage of cereals and pulses — Part 2: Practical recommendations
594	ISO 6332	Water quality — Determination of iron — Spectrometric method using 1, 10-phenanthroline
595	ISO 6333	Water quality — Determination of manganese — Formaldoxime spectrometric method

596	ISO 636	Welding consumables — Rods, wires and deposits for tungsten inert gas welding of non-alloy and fine-grain steels — Classification
597	ISO 6361-1	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 1: Technical conditions for inspection and delivery
598	ISO 6361-2	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 2: Mechanical properties
599	ISO 6361-3	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 3: Strips: Tolerances on shape and dimensions
600	ISO 6361-4	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 4: Sheets and plates: Tolerances on shape and dimensions
601	ISO 6460-2	Motorcycles — Measurement method for gaseous exhaust emissions and fuel consumption — Part 2: Test cycles and specific test conditions
602	ISO 6461-1	Water quality — Detection and enumeration of the spores of sulphite reducing anaerobes (clostridia) — Part 1: Method by enrichment in a liquid medium
603	ISO 6461-2	Water quality — Detection and enumeration of the spores of sulphite-reducing anaerobes (clostridia) — Part 2: Method by membrane filtration
604	ISO 6468	Water quality — Determination of certain organochlorine insecticides, polychlorinated biphenyls and chlorobenzenes — Gas chromatographic method after liquid-liquid extraction
605	ISO 6488	Tobacco and tobacco products — Determination of water content — Karl Fischer method
606	ISO 6490-1	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of calcium content — Part 1: Titrimetric method
607	ISO 6491	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of phosphorus content — Spectrometric method
608	ISO 6492	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of fat content
609	ISO 6495-1	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of water-soluble chlorides content — Part 1: Titrimetric method
610	ISO 6496	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of moisture and other volatile matter content
611	ISO 6497	Animal feeding stuffs — Sampling
612	ISO 6498	Animal feeding stuffs — Guidelines for sample preparation
613	ISO 6503	Paints and varnishes — Determination of total lead — Flame atomic absorption spectrometric method
614	ISO 6504-3	Paints and varnishes — Determination of hiding power — Part 3: Determination of contrast ratio of light-coloured paints at a fixed spreading rate
615	ISO 6507-1	Metallic materials — Vickers hardness test — Part 1: Test method
616	ISO 6508-1	Metallic materials — Rockwell hardness test — Part 1: Test method
617	ISO 6518-1	Road vehicles — Ignition systems — Part 1: Vocabulary
618	ISO 6518-2	Road vehicles — Ignition systems — Part 2: Electrical performance and function test methods
619	ISO 6520-1	Welding and allied processes — Classification of geometric imperfection in metallic materials — Fusion welding

620	ISO 6520-2	Welding and allied processes — Classification of geometric imperfection in metallic materials — Welding with pressure
621	ISO 6540	Maize — Determination of moisture content (on milled grains and whole grains)
622	ISO 6546	Road vehicles — Collection of accident data for evaluation of occupant restraint performance
623	ISO 6557-2	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of ascorbic acid content — Part 2: Routine methods
624	ISO 6561-1	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of cadmium content — Part 1 — Method using graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometry
625	ISO 6561-2	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of cadmium content — Part 2: Method using flame atomic absorption spectrometry
626	ISO 6571	Spices and condiments — Determination of volatile oil content (hydrodistillation method)
627	ISO 6579-1	Microbiology of the food chain — Horizontal method for the detection, enumeration and serotyping of Salmonella — Part 1: Detection of Salmonella spp.
628	ISO 6588-1	Paper, board and pulps — Determination of pH of aqueous extracts — Part 1: Cold extraction
629	ISO 6590-1	Packaging — Sacks — Vocabulary and types — Part 1: Paper sacks
630	ISO 6597	Road vehicles — Hydraulic braking systems, including those with electronic control functions, for motor vehicles — Test procedures
631	ISO 6598	Fertilizers — Determination of phosphorus content — Quinoline phosphomolybdate gravimetric method
632	ISO 660	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of acid value and acidity
633	ISO 661	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Preparation of test sample
634	ISO 6611	Milk and milk products — Enumeration of colony-forming units of yeasts and/or moulds — Colony-count technique at 25 degrees C
635	ISO 6614	Petroleum products — Determination of water separability of petroleum oils and synthetic fluids
636	ISO 6615	Petroleum products — Determination of carbon residue — Conradson method
637	ISO 6619	Petroleum products and lubricants — Neutralization number — Potentiometric titration method
638	ISO 662	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of moisture and volatile matter content
639	ISO 663	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of insoluble impurities content
640	ISO 6632	Fruits and Vegetables — Determination of Volatile Acidity
641	ISO 6633	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of lead content—Flameless atomic absorption spectrometric method
642	ISO 6634	Fruits and Vegetables — Determination of Arsenic Content —Silver Diethyldithiocarbamate Spectrophotometric Method
643	ISO 6636-2	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of zinc content — Part 2: Atomic absorption spectrometric method

644	ISO 6637	Fruits and Vegetables and derived products — Determination of Mercury Content — Flameless Atomic Absorption Method
645	ISO 6683	Earth-moving machinery — Seat belts and seat belt anchorages — Performance requirements and tests
646	ISO 6703-1	Water quality — Determination of cyanide — Part 1: determination of total cyanide
647	ISO 6703-2	Water quality — Determination of cyanide — Part 2: determination of easily liberatable cyanide
648	ISO 6703-3	Water quality — Determination of cyanide — Part 3: determination of cyanogen chloride
649	ISO 6707-1	Buildings and civil engineering works — Vocabulary — Part 1: General terms
650	ISO 671	Steel and cast iron — Determination of sulphur content — Combustion titrimetric method
651	ISO 672	Soaps — Determination of moisture and volatile matter content — Oven method
652	ISO 673	Soaps — Determination of content of ethanol-insoluble matter
653	ISO 6731	Milk, cream and evaporated milk — Determination of total solids content (Reference method)
654	ISO 6734	Sweetened condensed milk — Determination of total solids content (Reference method)
655	ISO 675	Textiles — Woven fabrics — Determination of dimensional change on commercial laundering near the boiling point
656	ISO 6777	Water quality — Determination of nitrite — Molecular absorption spectrometric method
657	ISO 6813	Road vehicles — Collision classification — Terminology
658	ISO 684	Analysis of soaps — Determination of total free alkali
659	ISO 685	Analysis of soaps — Determination of total alkali content and total fatty matter content
660	ISO 6865	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of crude fibre content — Method with intermediate filtration
661	ISO 6869	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of the contents of calcium, copper, iron, magnesium, manganese, potassium, sodium and zinc — Method using atomic absorption spectrometry
662	ISO 6883	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of conventional mass per volume (litre weight in air)
663	ISO 6887-1	Microbiology of the food chain — Preparation of test samples, initial suspension and decimal dilutions for microbiological examination — Part 1: General rules for the preparation of the initial suspension and decimal dilutions
664	ISO 6887-2	Microbiology of the food chain — Preparation of test samples, initial suspension and decimal dilutions for microbiological examination — Part 2: Specific rules for the preparation of meat and meat products
665	ISO 6887-3	Microbiology of the food chain — Preparation of test samples, initial suspension and decimal dilutions for microbiological examination — Part 3: Specific rules for the preparation of fish and fishery products
666	ISO 6887-4	Microbiology of the food chain — Preparation of test samples, initial suspension and decimal dilutions for microbiological examination — Part 4: Specific rules for the preparation of miscellaneous products
667	ISO 6887-5	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Preparation of test samples, initial suspension and decimal dilutions for microbiological examination — Part 5: Specific rules for the preparation of milk and milk products

668	ISO 6888-1	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of coagulase-positive staphylococci ( <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> and other species) — Part 1: Technique using Baird-Parker agar medium
669	ISO 6888-2	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of coagulase-positive staphylococci ( <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> and other species) — Part 2: Technique using rabbit plasma fibrinogen agar medium
670	ISO 6888-3	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of coagulase-positive staphylococci ( <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> and other species) — Part 3: Detection and MPN technique for low numbers
671	ISO 6892-1	Metallic materials — Tensile testing — Part 1: Method of test at room temperature
672	ISO 6892-2	Metallic materials — Tensile testing — Part 2: Method of test at elevated temperature
673	ISO 6892-3	Metallic materials — Tensile testing — Part 3: Method of test at low temperature
674	ISO 6892-4	Metallic materials — Tensile testing — Part 4: Method of test in liquid helium
675	ISO 6934-1	Steel for the prestressing of concrete — Part 1: General requirements
676	ISO 6934-2	Steel for the prestressing of concrete — Part 2: Cold-drawn wire
677	ISO 6934-3	Steel for the prestressing of concrete — Part 3: Quenched and tempered wire
678	ISO 6934-4	Steel for the prestressing of concrete — Part 4: Strand
679	ISO 6934-5	Steel for the prestressing of concrete — Part 5: Hot-rolled steel bars with or without subsequent processing
680	ISO 6938	Textiles — Natural fibres — Generic names and definitions
681	ISO 6969	Road vehicles — Sound signalling devices — Tests after mounting on vehicle
682	ISO 7001	Graphical symbols — Public information symbols
683	ISO 7005-1	Pipe flanges — Part 1: Steel flanges for industrial and general service piping systems
684	ISO 7027-1	Water quality — Determination of turbidity — Part 1: quantitative methods
685	ISO 7027-2	Water quality — Determination of turbidity — Part 2: Semi-quantitative methods for the assessment of transparency of waters
686	ISO 707	Milk and milk products — Guidance on sampling
687	ISO 7165	Fire- fighting portable fire extinguishers — Performance and construction
688	ISO 7211-1	Textiles — Woven fabrics — Construction — Methods of analysis — Part 1: Methods for the presentation of a weave diagram and plans for drafting, denting and lifting
689	ISO 7211-2	Textiles — Woven fabrics — Construction — Methods of analysis — Part 2: Determination of number of threads per unit length
690	ISO 7211-3	Textiles — Woven fabrics — Construction — Methods of analysis — Part 3: Determination of crimp of yarn in fabric
691	ISO 7211-4	Textiles — Woven fabrics — Construction — Methods of analysis — Part 4: Determination of twist in yarn removed from fabric

692	ISO 7211-5	Textiles — Woven fabrics — Construction — Methods of analysis — Part 5: Determination of linear density of yarn removed from fabric
693	ISO 7211-6	Textiles — Woven fabrics — Construction — Methods of analysis — Part 6: Determination of the mass of warp and weft per unit area of fabric
694	ISO 7218	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — General requirements and guidance for microbiological examinations
695	ISO 7225	Gas cylinders — Precautionary labels
696	ISO 7238	Butter — Determination of pH of the serum — Potentiometric method
697	ISO 7251	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the detection and enumeration of presumptive Escherichia coli — Most probable number technique
698	ISO 7305	Milled cereal products — Determination of fat acidity
699	ISO 7393-1	Water quality — Determination of free chlorine and total chlorine — Part 1: Titrimetric method using N,N-diethyl-1,4-phenylenediamine
700	ISO 7393-2	Water quality — Determination of free chlorine and total chlorine — Part 2: Colorimetric method using N,N-dialkyl-1,4-phenylenediamine, for routine control purposes
701	ISO 7393-3	Water quality — Determination of free chlorine and total chlorine — Part 3: Iodometric titration method for the determination of total chlorine
702	ISO 7409	Fertilizers — Marking — Presentation and Declarations
703	ISO 7483	Dimensions of gaskets for use with flanges to ISO 7005
704	ISO 750	Fruits and Vegetables — Determination of Titratable Acidity
705	ISO 7500-1	Metallic materials — Calibration and verification of static uniaxial testing machines — Part 1: Tension/compression testing machines — Calibration and verification of the force-measuring system
706	ISO 7500-2	Metallic materials — Verification of static uniaxial testing machines — Part 2: Tension creep testing machines — Verification of the applied load
707	ISO 7507-1	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of vertical cylindrical tanks — Part 1: Strapping method
708	ISO 7507-2	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of vertical cylindrical tanks — Part 2: Optical-reference-line method
709	ISO 7507-3	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of vertical cylindrical tanks — Part 3: Optical-triangulation method
710	ISO 7507-4	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of vertical cylindrical tanks — Part 4: Internal electro-optical distance-ranging method
711	ISO 7507-5	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of vertical cylindrical tanks — Part 5: External electro-optical distance-ranging method

712	ISO 751	Fruits and Vegetables – Determination of Water-insoluble solids
713	ISO 7513	Instant tea in solid form — Determination of moisture content (loss in mass at 103 degrees C)
714	ISO 7514	Instant tea in solid form — Determination of total ash
715	ISO 7516	Instant tea in solid form — Sampling
716	ISO 7536	Petroleum products — Determination of oxidation stability of gasoline — Induction period method
717	ISO 7537	Petroleum products — Determination of acid number — Semi-micro colour-indicator titration method
718	ISO 7558	Guide to the prepacking of fresh fruits and vegetables
719	ISO 758	Liquid chemical products for industrial use — Determination of absolute density at 20 degrees C
720	ISO 759	Volatile organic liquids for industrial use — Determination of dry residue after evaporation on a water bath — General method
721	ISO 7591	Road vehicles — Retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles and trailers — Specification
722	ISO 760	Determination of water — Karl Fischer method (General method)
723	ISO 762	Fruits and Vegetables – Determination of Mineral Impurities
724	ISO 763	Fruit and vegetable products — Determination of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid
725	ISO 7634	Road vehicles — Compressed air braking systems for towed vehicles including those with electronic braking control functions — Test procedures
726	ISO 7635	Road vehicles — Air and air/hydraulic braking systems of motor vehicles, including those with electronic control functions — Test procedures
727	ISO 7771	Textiles — Determination of dimensional changes of fabrics induced by cold-water immersion
728	ISO 780	Packaging. Distribution packaging. Graphical symbols for handling and storage of packages
729	ISO 7802	Metallic materials — Wire — Wrapping test
730	ISO 7867-1	Metric series for agricultural, forestry machines and construction tyres — Part 1: Tyre designation, dimensions and marking, and tyre/rim coordination
731	ISO 7867-2	Metric series for agricultural, forestry machines and construction tyres — Part 2: Load ratings for agricultural tyres
732	ISO 7875-1	Water quality — Determination of surfactants — Part 1: Determination of anionic surfactants by measurement of the methylene blue index (MBAS)
733	ISO 7875-2	Water quality — Determination of surfactants — Part 2: Determination of non-ionic surfactants using Dragendorff reagent
734	ISO 7887	Water quality — Examination and determination of colour
735	ISO 7888	Water quality — Determination of electrical conductivity
736	ISO 7889	Yoghurt — Enumeration of characteristic microorganisms — Colony count technique at 37 degrees C
737	ISO 7890	Water quality — Determination of nitrate — Part 3: Spectrometric method using sulfosalicylic acid
738	ISO 7899-2	Water quality — Detection and enumeration of intestinal enterococci — Part 2: Membrane filtration method

739	ISO 7941	Commercial propane and butane — Analysis by gas chromatography
740	ISO 7952	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of copper content — Method using flame atomic absorption spectrometry
741	ISO 7965-1	Packaging — Sacks — Drop test — Part 1: Paper sacks
742	ISO 7970	Wheat ( <i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.) — Specification
743	ISO 7971-3	Cereals — Determination of bulk density, called "mass per hectolitre" — Part 2: Routine method
744	ISO 7980	Water quality — Determination of calcium and magnesium — Atomic absorption spectrometric method
745	ISO 7989-1	Steel wire and wire products — non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire — Part 1: general principles
746	ISO 7989-2	Steel wire and wire products — non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire — Part 2: zinc or zinc-alloy coating
747	ISO 811	Textiles — Determination of resistance to water penetration — Hydrostatic pressure test
748	ISO 8124-3	Safety of toys — Part 3: Migration of certain elements
749	ISO 8156	Dried milk and dried milk products — Determination of insolubility index
750	ISO 8157	Fertilizers and soil conditioners — Vocabulary
751	ISO 8165-1	Water quality — Determination of selected monovalent phenols — Part 1: Gas-chromatographic method after enrichment by extraction
752	ISO 8165-2	Water quality — Determination of selected monovalent phenols — Part 2: Method by derivatization and gas chromatography
753	ISO 8216-1	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) classification — Part 1: Categories of marine fuels
754	ISO 8216-2	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) — Classification — Part 2: Categories of gas turbine fuels for industrial and marine applications
755	ISO 8216-3	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) — Classification — Part 3: Family L (Liquefied petroleum gases)
756	ISO 8216-99	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) — Classification — Part 99: General
757	ISO 8217	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) — Specifications of marine fuels
758	ISO 8243	Cigarettes — Sampling
759	ISO 8245	Water quality — Guidelines for the determination of total organic carbon (TOC) and dissolved organic carbon (DOC)
760	ISO 8256	Plastics — Determination of tensile-impact strength
761	ISO 8288	Water quality — Determination of cobalt, nickel, copper, zinc, cadmium and lead — Flame atomic absorption spectrometric methods
762	ISO 8292-1	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of solid fat content by pulsed NMR — Part 1: Direct method
763	ISO 8292-2	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of solid fat content by pulsed NMR — Part 2: Indirect method
764	ISO 8294	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of copper, iron and nickel contents — Graphite furnace atomic absorption method
765	ISO 835	Laboratory glassware — Graduated pipettes

766	ISO 836	Terminology for refractories
767	ISO 8367-1	Packaging - Dimensional tolerances for general purpose sacks — Part 1: Paper sacks
768	ISO 8367-2	Packaging — Dimensional tolerances for general purpose sacks — Part 2: Sacks made from thermoplastic flexible film
769	ISO 8388	Knitted fabrics — Types — Vocabulary
770	ISO 8397	Solid fertilizers and soil conditioners — Test sieving
771	ISO 8454	Cigarettes — Determination of carbon monoxide in the vapour phase of cigarette smoke — NDIR method
772	ISO 8498	Woven fabrics — Description of defects — Vocabulary
773	ISO 8499	Knitted fabrics — Description of defects — Vocabulary
774	ISO 8504-1	Preparation of steel substrates before application of paints and related products — Surface preparation methods — Part 1: General principles
775	ISO 8589	Sensory analysis — General guidance for the design of test rooms
776	ISO 8664	Tyres for agricultural tractors and machines — Code-designated and service-description marked radial drive-wheel tyres
777	ISO 8669-1	Urine collection bags — Part 1: Vocabulary
778	ISO 8669-2	Urine collection bags — Part 2: Requirements and test methods
779	ISO 874	Fruits and Vegetables – Sampling
780	ISO 8754	Petroleum products — Determination of sulfur content — Energy-dispersive X-ray fluorescence spectrometry
781	ISO 8784-1	Pulp, paper and board — Microbiological examination — Part 1: Enumeration of bacteria and bacterial spores based on disintegration
782	ISO 8791-1	Paper and board — Determination of roughness/smoothness (air leak methods) — Part 1: general method
783	ISO 8791-2	Paper and board — Determination of roughness/smoothness (air leak methods) — Part 2: Bendtsen method
784	ISO 8819	Liquefied petroleum gases — Detection of hydrogen sulphide — Lead acetate method
785	ISO 8968-1	Milk and milk products — Determination of nitrogen content — Part 1: Kjeldahl principle and crude protein calculation
786	ISO 8968-4	Milk and milk products — Determination of nitrogen content — Part 4: Determination of protein and non-protein nitrogen content and true protein content calculation (Reference method)
787	ISO 8973	Liquefied petroleum gases — Calculation method for density and vapour pressure
788	ISO 9000	Quality management systems — Fundamentals and vocabulary
789	ISO 9001	Quality management systems — Requirements
790	ISO 9004	Quality management — Quality of an organization — Guidance to achieve sustained success
791	ISO 90-1	Light gauge metal containers — Definitions and determination methods for dimensions and capacities — Part 1: Open-top cans

792	ISO 9117-3	Paints and varnishes — Drying test — Part 3: Surface drying test using Ballotini
793	ISO 9117-4	Paints and varnishes — Drying tests — Part 4: Test using a mechanical recorder
794	ISO 9128	Road vehicles — Graphical symbols to designate brake fluid types
795	ISO 9174	Water quality — Determination of chromium — Atomic absorption spectrometric methods
796	ISO 9200	Crude petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Volumetric metering of viscous hydrocarbons
797	ISO 9227	Corrosion tests in artificial atmospheres — Salt spray tests
798	ISO 927	Spices and condiments — Determination of extraneous matter and foreign matter content
799	ISO 9277	Determination of the specific surface area of solids by gas adsorption using the BET method
800	ISO 928	Spices and condiments — Determination of total ash
801	ISO 9286	Abrasive grains and crude — Chemical analysis of silicon carbide
802	ISO 9297	Water quality — Determination of chloride — Silver nitrate titration with chromate indicator (Mohr's method)
803	ISO 930	Spices and condiments — Determination of acid insoluble ash
804	ISO 9308-1	Water quality — Detection and enumeration of Escherichia coli and coliform bacteria — Part 1: Membrane filtration method for waters with low bacterial background flora
805	ISO 9308-2	Water quality — Detection and enumeration of Escherichia coli and coliform bacteria — Part 2: Most probable number method
806	ISO 9328-2	Steel flat products for pressure purposes — Technical delivery conditions — Part 2: Non-alloy and alloy steels with specified elevated temperature properties
807	ISO 939	Spices and condiments — Determination of moisture content Entrainment method
808	ISO 9413	Tyre valves — Dimensions and designation
809	ISO 948	Spices and condiments — Sampling
810	ISO 9534	Road vehicles — Fuel pump electric connections
811	ISO 9562	Water quality — Determination of adsorbable organically bound halogens (AOX)
812	ISO 9606-1	Qualification of welders — Fusion welding — Part 1: Steels
813	ISO 9648	Sorghum — Determination of tannin content
814	ISO 9692-4	Welding and allied processes — Recommendations for joint preparation — Part 4: Clad steels
815	ISO 9696	Water quality — Measurement of gross alpha activity in non-saline water — Thick source method
816	ISO 9697	Water quality — Measurement of gross beta activity in non-saline water — Thick source method
817	ISO 9768	Tea — Determination of water extract
818	ISO 9831	Animal feeding stuffs, animal products, and faeces or urine — Determination of gross calorific value — Bomb calorimeter method

819	ISO 9865	Textiles — Determination of water repellency of fabrics by the Bundesmann rain-shower test
820	ISO 9964-1	Water quality — Determination of sodium and potassium — Part 1: Determination of sodium by atomic absorption spectrometry
821	ISO 9964-2	Water quality — Determination of sodium and potassium — Part 2: Determination of potassium by atomic absorption spectrometry
822	ISO 9964-3	Water quality — Determination of sodium and potassium — Part 3: Determination of sodium and potassium by flame emission spectrometry
823	ISO 9994	Lighters -- Safety specification
824	ISO Guide 30	Reference materials — Selected terms and definitions
825	ISO/ IEC 11801-1	Information technology — Generic cabling for customer premises — Part 1: General requirements
826	ISO/ IEC 11801-2	Information technology — Generic cabling for customer premises — Part 2: Office premises
827	ISO/ IEC 11801-3	Information technology — Generic cabling for customer premises — Part 3: Industrial premises
828	ISO/IEC 14709-2	Information technology — Configuration of customer premises cabling (cpc) for applications — Part 2: Integrated services digital network (isdn) primary rate
829	ISO/IEC 17020	Conformity assessment — Requirements for the operation of various types of bodies performing inspection
830	ISO/IEC 17025	General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories
831	ISO 22574	Road vehicles — Brake linings frictions materials — Visual inspection
832	ISO 10013	Guidelines for quality management system documentation
833	ISO/TR 10603	Road vehicles — Legal situation concerning lighting and light-signalling devices
834	ISO/TR 12349-1	Road vehicles — Dummies for restraint system testing — Part 1: Adult dummies
835	ISO/TR 12349-2	Road vehicles — Dummies for restraint system testing — Part 2: Child dummies
836	ISO/TR 14032	Environmental Management -- Examples of environmental performance evaluation (EPE)
837	ISO/TR 14047	Environmental management — Life cycle assessment — Illustrative examples on how to apply ISO 14044 to impact assessment situations
838	ISO/TR 14049	Environmental management — Life cycle assessment — Illustrative examples on how to apply ISO 14044 to goal and scope definition and inventory analysis
839	ISO/TR 14062	Environmental management -- Integrating environmental aspects into product design and development
840	ISO/TR 15031-2	Road vehicles — Communication between vehicle and external equipment for emissions-related diagnostics — Part 2: Guidance on Terms, definitions, abbreviations and acronyms
841	ISO/TR 9769	Steel and iron — Review of available methods of analysis

842	ISO/TS 15827	Road vehicles — Test procedures — Evaluating small female dummy arm and forearm interactions with driver frontal airbags and side airbags
843	ISO/TS 15923-2	Water quality — Determination of selected parameters by discrete analysis systems — Part 2 — Chromium (VI), fluoride, total alkalinity, total hardness, calcium, magnesium, iron, iron (II), manganese and aluminium with photometric detection
844	ISO/TS 23128	Medical devices — Transfusion set and blood bag compatibility test method
845	ISO/TS 4949	Steel names based on letter symbols
846	ISO/TS 6733	Milk and milk products — Determination of lead content — Graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometric method
847	ISO 2114	Plastics (polyester resins) and paints and varnishes (binders) — Determination of partial acid value and total acid value.
848	ISO 2859-1	Sampling procedures for inspection by attributes — Part 1: Sampling schemes indexed by acceptance quality limit (AQL) for lot-by-lot inspection.
849	ISO 3573	Hot-rolled carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities
850	ISO 4625-1	Binders for paints and varnishes — Determination of softening point — Part 1: Ring-and-ball method
851	ISO 4957	Tool steels
852	ISO 5318	Fertilizers — Determination of potassium content — Potassium tetraphenylborate gravimetric method.
853	ISO 6506-1	Metallic materials — Brinell hardness test — Part 1: Test method
854	ISO 6507-1	Metallic materials — Vickers hardness test — Part 1: Test method
855	ISO 6508-1	Metallic materials — Rockwell hardness test — Part 1: Test method
856	ISO 8067	Flexible cellular polymeric materials — Determination of tear strength
857	ISO 8910	Machinery and equipment for working the soil — Mouldboard plough working elements —Vocabulary
858	ISO 9514	Paints and varnishes — Determination of the pot life of multicomponent coating systems — Preparation and conditioning of samples and guidelines for testing.
859	ISO 10517	Powered hand-held hedge trimmers — Safety
860	ISO 11890-2	Paints and varnishes — Determination of volatile organic compounds (VOC) and/or semi volatile organic compounds (SVOC) content — Part 2: Gas-chromatographic method.
861	ISO 13934-1	Textiles — Tensile properties of fabrics — Part 1: Determination of maximum force and elongation at maximum force using the strip method
862	ISO 14820-1	Fertilizers and liming materials - Sampling and sample preparation - Part 1: Sampling
863	ISO 14820-2	Fertilizers and liming materials - Sampling and sample preparation - Part 2: Sample preparation
864	ISO 15958	Fertilizers — Extraction of water-soluble phosphorus
865	ISO 19396-1	Paints and varnishes — Determination of pH value — Part 1: pH electrodes with glass membrane

866	ISO 19396-2	Paints and varnishes — Determination of pH value — Part 2: pH electrodes with ISFET technology
867	ISO 23854	Fermented meat products — Specification
868	ISO 3015	Petroleum and related products from natural or synthetic sources — Determination of cloud point
869	ISO 3405	Petroleum and related products from natural or synthetic sources — Determination of distillation characteristics at atmospheric pressure
870	ISO 5149	Refrigerating systems and heat pumps — Safety and environmental requirements
871	ISO 5151	Non-ducted air conditioners and heat pumps – Testing and rating for performance
872	ISO 5163	Petroleum products — Determination of knock characteristics of motor and aviation fuels — Motor method
873	ISO 6541	Agricultural food products — Determination of crude fibre content — Modified Scharrer method
874	ISO/TS 11869	Fermented milks — Determination of titratable acidity — Potentiometric method
875	ISO 13580	Yogurt — Determination of total solids content (Reference method)
876	ISO 16358-1	Air-cooled air conditioners and air-to-air heat pumps - Testing and calculating methods for seasonal performance factors – Part 1: Cooling seasonal performance factor
877	ISO 16358-3	Air-cooled air conditioners and air-to-air heat pumps — Testing and calculating methods for seasonal performance factors — Part 3: Annual performance factor.
878	ISO 16358-2	Air-cooled air conditioners and air-to-air heat pumps — Testing and calculating methods for seasonal performance factors — Part 2: Heating seasonal performance factor
879	ISO 18326	Non-ducted portable air-cooled air conditioners and air-to-air heat pumps having a single exhaust duct – Testing and rating for performance IEC_TR_63061:2017, Adjusted volume calculation for refrigerating appliances.
880	ISO 20128	Milk products — Enumeration of presumptive Lactobacillus acidophilus on a selective medium — Colonycount technique at 37 degrees C
881	ISO 20847	Petroleum products — Determination of sulfur content of automotive fuels — Energy-dispersive X-ray fluorescence spectrometry
882	ISO 20884	Petroleum products — Determination of sulfur content of automotive fuels — Wavelength-dispersive X-ray fluorescence spectrometry
883	ISO 22662	Milk and milk products — Determination of lactose content by high-performance liquid chromatography (reference method)
884	ISO 23318	Milk, dried milk products and cream — Determination of fat content — Gravimetric method
885	ISO 29981	Milk products — Enumeration of presumptive bifidobacteria — Colony count technique at 37 degrees C
<b>INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION (IEC)</b>		
886	IEC 61730-1	Photovoltaic (PV) module safety qualification — Part 1: Requirements for construction
887	IEC 61730-2	Photovoltaic (PV) module safety qualification — Part 2: Requirements for testing
888	IEC 61724-1	Photovoltaic system performance — Part 1: Monitoring

889	IEC/TS 61724-2	Photovoltaic system performance — Part 2: Capacity evaluation method
890	IEC/TS 61724-3	Photovoltaic system performance — Part 3: Energy evaluation method
891	IEC/TS 61836	Solar — photovoltaic energy systems — Terms, definitions and symbols
892	IEC 61427-1	Secondary cells and batteries for renewable energy storage — General requirements and methods of test — Part 1: Photovoltaic off-grid application
893	IEC 61427-2	Secondary cells and batteries for renewable energy storage — General requirements and methods of test — Part 2: On-grid applications
894	IEC 62509	Battery charge controllers for photovoltaic systems — Performance and functioning
895	IEC 62093	Balance-of-system components for photovoltaic Systems-Design qualification natural environments
896	IEC 62109-1	Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems — Part 1: General requirements
897	IEC 62109-2	Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems — Part 2: Particular requirements for inverters
898	IEC 61683	Photovoltaic systems - Power conditioners — Procedure for measuring efficiency
899	IEC 60598-1	Luminaires — Part 1: General requirements and tests
900	IEC 61829	Photovoltaic (PV) array On-site measurement of current-voltage characteristics
901	IEC 60079-1	Explosive atmospheres — Part 1: equipment protection by flameproof enclosures "D"
902	IEC 60079-2	Explosive atmospheres — Part 2: equipment protection by pressurized enclosure "P"
903	IEC 60079-3	Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres — Part 3: Spark-Test Apparatus for Intrinsically-Safe Circuits
904	IEC 60079-4	Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres — Part 4: method of test for ignition temperature
905	IEC 60079-5	Explosive atmospheres — Part 5: Equipment protection by powder filling "q"
906	IEC 60079-6	Explosive atmospheres — Part 6: Equipment protection by liquid immersion "o"
907	IEC 60079-7	Explosive atmospheres — Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e"
908	IEC 60079-8	Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres — Part 8: classification of maximum surface temperatures
909	IEC 60079-10-1	Explosive atmospheres — Part 10-1: Classification of areas — Explosive gas atmospheres
910	IEC 60079-10-2	Explosive atmospheres — Part 10-2: Classification of areas — Explosive dust atmospheres
911	IEC 60079-11	Explosive atmospheres — Part 11: Equipment protection by intrinsic safety "i"
912	IEC 60079-12	Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres — Part 12: Classification of mixtures of gases of vapors with air according to their maximum experimental safe gaps and minimum igniting currents
913	IEC 60079-13	Explosive atmospheres — Part 13: Equipment protection by pressurized room p (IEC 60079-13:2010 (EQV))
914	IEC 60079-14	Explosive atmospheres — Part 14: Electrical installations design, selection and erection
915	IEC 60079-15	Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres — Part 15: Construction, test and marking of type of protection "n" electrical apparatus
916	IEC TR 60079-16	Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres — Part 16: Artificial ventilation for the protection of analyser(s) houses

917	IEC 60079-17	Explosive atmospheres — Part 17: Electrical installations inspection and maintenance
918	IEC 60079-18	Explosive atmospheres — Part 18: Equipment protection by encapsulation "m"
919	IEC 60079-19	Explosive atmospheres — Part 19: Equipment repair, overhaul and reclamation
920	IEC 60079-25	Explosive atmospheres — Part 25: Intrinsically safe electrical systems
921	IEC 60079-26 RLV	Explosive atmospheres — Part 26: Equipment with Equipment Protection Level (EPL) Ga
922	IEC 60079-28 RLV	Explosive atmospheres — Part 28: Protection of equipment and transmission systems using optical radiation
923	IEC 60079-29-1	Explosive atmospheres — Part 29-1: Gas detectors - Performance requirements of detectors for flammable gases
924	IEC/IEEE 60079-30-1	Explosive atmospheres — Part 30-1: Electrical resistance trace heating - General and testing requirements
925	IEC 60079-31	Explosive atmospheres — Part 31: Equipment dust ignition protection by enclosure "t"
926	IEC 60086-1	Primary batteries — Specification — Part 1: General requirements
927	IEC 60332-3-10	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions — Part 3-10: Test for vertical flame spread of vertically-mounted bunched wires or cables — Apparatus
928	IEC 60332-3-21	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions — Part 3-21: Test for vertical flame spread of vertically-mounted bunched wires or cables — Category A F/R
929	IEC 60332-3-22	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions — Part 3-22: Test for vertical flame spread of vertically-mounted bunched wires or cables — Category A
930	IEC 60332-3-23	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions — Part 3-23: Test for vertical flame spread of vertically-mounted bunched wires or cables — Category B
931	IEC 60332-3-24	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions — Part 3-24: Test for vertical flame spread of vertically-mounted bunched wires or cables — Category C
932	IEC 60332-3-25	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions — Part 3-25: Test for vertical flame spread of vertically-mounted bunched wires or cables — Category D
933	IEC 60038	IEC standard voltages
934	IEC 60050-415	International Electrotechnical Vocabulary (IEV) — Part 415: Wind turbine generator systems
935	IEC 60050-461	International Electrotechnical Vocabulary (IEV) — Part 461 Electric cables
936	IEC 60050-482	International Electrotechnical Vocabulary (IEV) — Part 482: Primary and secondary cells and batteries
937	IEC 60064	Tungsten filament lamps for domestic and similar general lighting purposes - Performance requirements
938	IEC 60076-1	Power transformers — Part 1: General
939	IEC 60076-2	Power transformers — Part 2: Temperature rise for liquid-immersed transformers
940	IEC 60076-3	Power transformers — Part 3: Insulation levels, dielectric tests and external clearances in air
941	IEC 60076-4	Power transformers — Part 4: Guide to the lightning impulse and switching impulse testing — Power transformers and reactors
942	IEC 60076-5	Power transformers — Part 5: Ability to withstand short circuit

943	IEC 60076-10	Power transformers — Part 10: Determination of sound levels
944	IEC 60086-2	Primary batteries — Part 2: Physical and electrical specifications
945	IEC 60104	Aluminium-magnesium-silicon alloy wire for overhead line conductors
946	IEC 60189-1	Low-frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath — Part 1: General test and measuring methods
947	IEC 60189-2	Low-frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath — Part 2: Cables in pairs, triples, quads and quintuples for inside installations
948	IEC 60189-3	Low-frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath — Part 3: Equipment wires with solid or stranded conductor wires, PVC insulated, in singles, pairs and triples
949	IEC 60204-1	Safety of machinery — Electrical equipment of machines — Part 1: General requirements
950	IEC 60227-1	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 1: General requirements
951	IEC 60227-2	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 2: Test methods
952	IEC 60227-3	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 3: Non-sheathed cables for fixed wiring
953	IEC 60227-4	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 4: Sheathed cables for fixed wiring
954	IEC 60227-5	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 5: Flexible cables (cords)
955	IEC 60227-6	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 6: Lift cables and cables for flexible connections
956	IEC 60227-7	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 7: Flexible cables screened and unscreened with two or more conductors
957	IEC 60228	Conductors of insulated cables
958	IEC 60229	Electric cables — Tests on extruded oversheaths with a special protective function
959	IEC 60245-1	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 1: General requirements
960	IEC 60245-2	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 2: Test methods
961	IEC 60245-3	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 3: Heat resistant silicone insulated cables
962	IEC 60245-4	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 4: Cords and flexible cables
963	IEC 60245-5	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 5: Lift cables
964	IEC 60245-6	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 6: Arc welding electrode cables
965	IEC 60245-7	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 7: Heat resistant ethylene-vinyl acetate rubber insulated cables
966	IEC 60245-8	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 8: Cords for applications requiring high flexibility

967	IEC 60254-1	Lead-acid traction batteries — Part 1: General requirements and methods of tests
968	IEC 60254-2	Lead-acid traction batteries — Part 2: Dimensions of cells and terminals and marking of polarity on cells
969	IEC 60270	High-voltage test techniques — Partial discharge measurements
970	IEC 60282-1	High-voltage fuses — Part 1: Current-limiting fuses
971	IEC 60282-2	High-voltage fuses — Part 2: Expulsion fuses
972	IEC 60304	Standard colours for insulation for low-frequency cables and wires
973	IEC 60332-1-1	Tests on electric and optical fibre cables under fire conditions — Part 1-1: Test for vertical flame propagation for a single insulated wire or cable — Apparatus
974	IEC 60332-1-2	Tests on electric and optical fibre cables under fire conditions — Part 1-2: Test for vertical flame propagation for a single insulated wire or cable — Procedure for 1 kW pre-mixed flame
975	IEC 60332-2-2	Tests on electric and optical fibre cables under fire conditions — Part 2-2: Test for vertical flame propagation for a single small insulated wire or cable — Procedure for 1 kW pre-mixed flame
976	IEC 60332-1-3	Tests on electric and optical fibre cables under fire conditions — Part 1-3: Test for vertical flame propagation for a single insulated wire or cable — Procedure for determination of flaming droplets/particles
977	IEC 60439-1	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies — Part 1: Type-tested and partially type-tested assemblies
978	IEC 61439-6	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies — Part 6: Busbar trunking systems (busways)
979	IEC 61439-3	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies — Part 3: Distribution boards intended to be operated by ordinary persons (DBO)
980	IEC 61439-4	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies — Part 4: Particular requirements for assemblies for construction sites (ACS)
981	IEC 60502-1	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV ( $U_m = 1.2$ kV) up to 30 kV ( $U_m = 36$ kV) — Part 1: Cables for rated voltages of 1 kV ( $U_m = 1.2$ kV) and 3 kV ( $U_m = 3.6$ kV)
982	IEC 60502-2	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV ( $U_m = 1.2$ kV) up to 30 kV ( $U_m = 36$ kV) — Part 2: Cables for rated voltages from 6 kV ( $U_m = 7.2$ kV) up to 30 kV ( $U_m = 36$ kV)
983	IEC 60502-4	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV ( $U_m = 1.2$ kV) up to 30 kV ( $U_m = 36$ kV) — Part 4: Test requirements on accessories for cables with rated voltages from 6 kV ( $U_m = 7.2$ kV) up to 30 kV ( $U_m = 36$ kV)
984	IEC 60529	Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code)
985	IEC 60622	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Sealed nickel-cadmium prismatic rechargeable single cells
986	IEC 60623	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Vented nickel-cadmium prismatic rechargeable single cells
987	IEC 60745-1	Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 1: General requirements

988	IEC 60745-2-1	Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-1: Particular requirements for drills and impact drills
989	IEC 60745-2-2	Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-2: Particular requirements for screwdrivers and impact wrenches
990	IEC 60745-2-3	Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-3: Particular requirements for grinders, polishers and disk-type sanders
991	IEC 60745-2-5	Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-5: Particular requirements for circular saws
992	IEC 60888	Zinc-coated steel wires for stranded conductors
993	IEC 60889	Hard-drawn aluminium wire for overhead line conductors
994	IEC 60896-11	Hard-drawn aluminium wire for overhead line conductors, Stationary lead-acid batteries — Part 11: Vented types — General requirements and methods of tests
995	IEC 60896-21	Stationary lead-acid batteries — Part 21: Valve regulated types — Methods of test
996	IEC 60896-22	Stationary lead-acid batteries — Part 22: Valve regulated types — Requirements
997	IEC 60947-1	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 1: General rules
998	IEC 60947-2	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 2: Circuit-breakers
999	IEC 60947-3	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 3: Switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors and fuse-combination units
1000	IEC 60947-4-1	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 4-1: Contactors and motor-starters — Electromechanical contactors and motor-starters
1001	IEC 60947-4-2	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 4-2: Contactors and motor-starters — AC semiconductor motor controllers and starters
1002	IEC 60947-4-3	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 4-3: Contactors and motor-starters — ac semiconductor controllers and contactors for non-motor loads
1003	IEC 60947-5-1	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 5-1: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Electromechanical control circuit devices
1004	IEC 60947-5-2	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 5-2: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Proximity switches
1005	IEC 60947-5-3	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 5-3: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Requirements for proximity devices with defined behaviour under fault conditions (PDDB)
1006	IEC 60947-5-4	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 5-4: control circuit devices and switching elements — Method of assessing the performance of low-energy contacts — Special tests
1007	IEC 60947-5-5	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 5-5: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Electrical emergency stop device with mechanical latching function

1008	IEC 60947-5-6	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 5-6: Control circuit devices and switching elements — DC interface for proximity sensors and switching amplifiers (NAMUR)
1009	IEC 60947-5-7	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 5-7: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Requirements for proximity devices with analogue output
1010	IEC 60947-6-1	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 6-1: Multiple function equipment — Transfer switching equipment
1011	IEC 60947-6-2	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 6-2: Multiple function equipment — Control and protective switching devices (or equipment) (CPS)
1012	IEC 60947-7-1	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 7-1: Ancillary equipment — Terminal blocks for copper conductors
1013	IEC 60947-7-2	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 7-2: Ancillary equipment — Protective conductor terminal blocks for copper conductors
1014	IEC 60947-7-3	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 7-3: Ancillary equipment — Safety requirements for fuse terminal blocks
1015	IEC 60947-8	Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 8: Control units for built-in thermal protection (PTC) for rotating electrical machines
1016	IEC 60952-1	Aircraft batteries — Part 1: General test requirements and performance levels
1017	IEC 60952-2	Aircraft batteries — Part 2: Design and construction requirements
1018	IEC 60952-3	Aircraft batteries — Part 3: Product specification and declaration of design and performance (DDP)
1019	IEC 60993	Electrolyte for vented nickel-cadmium cells
1020	IEC 61032	Protection of persons and equipment by enclosures — Probes for verification
1021	IEC 61056-1	General purpose lead-acid batteries (valve-regulated types) — Part 1: General requirements, functional characteristics — Methods of test
1022	IEC 61056-2	General purpose lead-acid batteries (valve-regulated types) — Part 2: Dimensions, terminals and marking
1023	IEC 61215-1	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval — Part 1: Test requirements
1024	IEC 61215-1-1	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval — Part 1-1: Special requirements for testing of crystalline silicon photovoltaic (PV) modules
1025	IEC 61215-1-2	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval — Part 1-2: Special requirements for testing of thin-film Cadmium Telluride (CdTe) based photovoltaic (PV) modules
1026	IEC 61215-1-3	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval — Part 1-3: Special requirements for testing of thin-film amorphous silicon based photovoltaic (PV) modules
1027	IEC 61215-1-4	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval — Part 1-4: Special requirements for testing of thin-film $\text{Cu(In,Ga)(S,Se)}_2$ based photovoltaic (PV) modules
1028	IEC 61400-1	Wind turbines — Part 1: Design requirements
1029	IEC 61400-11	Wind turbine generator systems — Part 11: Acoustic noise measurement techniques

1030	IEC 61400-12-1	Wind turbines — Part 12-1: Power performance measurements of electricity producing wind turbines
1031	IEC 61400-13	Wind turbine generator systems — Part 13: Measurement of mechanical loads
1032	IEC TS 61400-14	Wind turbines — Part 14: Declaration of apparent sound power level and tonality values
1033	IEC 61400-2	Wind turbines — Part 2: Small wind turbines
1034	IEC 61400-21-1	Wind energy generation systems — Part 21-1: Measurement and assessment of electrical characteristics — Wind turbines
1035	IEC 61400-25-1	Wind energy generation systems — Part 25-1: Communications for monitoring and control of wind power plants — Overall description of principles and models
1036	IEC 61400-25-2	Wind turbines — Part 25-2: Communications for monitoring and control of wind power plants — Information models
1037	IEC 61400-25-3	Wind turbines — Part 25-3: Communications for monitoring and control of wind power plants — Information exchange models
1038	IEC 61400-25-5	Wind turbines — Part 25-5: Communications for monitoring and control of wind power plants — Compliance testing
1039	IEC 61434	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Guide to designation of current in alkaline secondary cell and battery standards
1040	IEC 61434	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Guide to designation of current in alkaline secondary cell and battery standards
1041	IEC 61683	Photovoltaic systems — Power conditioners — Procedure for measuring efficiency
1042	IEC 61727	Photovoltaic (PV) systems — Characteristics of the utility interface
1043	IEC 61730-1	Photovoltaic (PV) module safety qualification — Part 1: Requirements for construction
1044	IEC 61730-2	Photovoltaic (PV) module safety qualification — Part 2: Requirements for testing
1045	IEC 61951-1	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Portable sealed rechargeable single cells — Part 1: Nickel-cadmium
1046	IEC 61951-2	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Portable sealed rechargeable single cells — Part 2: Nickel-metal hydride
1047	IEC 61959	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Mechanical tests for sealed portable secondary cells and batteries
1048	IEC 61960-3	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Secondary lithium cells and batteries for portable applications — Part 3: Prismatic and cylindrical lithium secondary cells and batteries made from them
1049	IEC 62004	Thermal-resistant aluminium alloy wire for overhead line conductor
1050	IEC 62052-11	Electricity metering equipment (a.c.) — General requirements, tests and test conditions — Part 11: Metering equipment

1051	IEC 62052-21	Electricity metering equipment (a.c.) — General requirements, tests and test conditions — Part 21: Tariff and load control equipment
1052	IEC 62053-11	Electricity metering equipment (a.c.) — Particular requirements — Part 11: Electromechanical meters for active energy (classes 0,5, 1 and 2)
1053	IEC 62053-21	Electricity metering equipment (a.c.) — Particular requirements — Part 21: Static meters for active energy (classes 1 and 2)
1054	IEC 62053-22	Electricity metering equipment (a.c.) — Particular Requirements — Part 22: Static meters for active energy (classes 0,2 S and 0,5 S)
1055	IEC 62053-23	Electricity metering equipment (a.c.) — Particular requirements — Part 23: Static meters for reactive energy (classes 2 and 3)
1056	IEC 62053-31	Electricity metering equipment (a.c.) — Particular requirements — Part 31: Pulse output devices for electromechanical and electronic meters (two wires only)
1057	IEC 62053-52	Electricity metering equipment (ac) — Particular requirements — Part 52: Symbols
1058	IEC 62053-61	Electricity metering equipment (a.c.) — Particular requirements — Part 61: Power consumption and voltage requirements
1059	IEC 62054-11	Electricity metering (a.c.) — Tariff and load control — Part 11: Particular requirements for electronic ripple control receivers
1060	IEC 62054-21	Electricity metering (a.c.) — Tariff and load control — Part 21: Particular requirements for time switches
1061	IEC 62055-31	Electricity metering — Payment systems — Part 31: Particular requirements — Static payment meters for active energy (classes 1 and 2)
1062	IEC 62055-41	Electricity metering — Payment systems — Part 41: Standard transfer specification (STS) — Application layer protocol for one-way token carrier systems
1063	IEC 62055-51	Electricity metering — Payment systems — Part 51: Standard transfer specification (STS) — Physical layer protocol for one-way numeric and magnetic card token carriers
1064	IEC 62056-21	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control — Part 21: Direct local data exchange
1065	IEC 62056-31	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control — Part 31: Use of local area networks on twisted pair with carrier signaling
1066	IEC 62056-42	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control — Part 42: Physical layer services and procedures for connection-oriented asynchronous data exchange
1067	IEC 62056-46	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control — Part 46: Data link layer using HDLC protocol

1068	IEC 62056-47	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control — Part 47: COSEM transport layers for IPv4 networks. This part of IEC 62056 specifies the transport layers for COSEM communication profiles for use on IPv4 networks
1069	IEC 62056-53	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control — Part 53: COSEM application layer
1070	IEC 62056-61	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control — Part 61: Object identification system (OBIS)
1071	IEC 62056-62	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control — Part 62: Interface classes
1072	IEC 62059-41	Electricity metering equipment — Dependability — Part 41: Reliability predic
1073	IEC 62093	Balance-of-system components for photovoltaic systems — Design qualification natural environments
1074	IEC 62124	Photovoltaic (PV) stand alone systems — Design verification
1075	IEC 62133	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Safety requirements for portable sealed secondary cells, and for batteries made from them, for use in portable applications
1076	IEC 62219	Overhead electrical conductors — Formed wire, concentric lay, stranded conductors
1077	IEC 62259	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes - Nickel-cadmium prismatic secondary single cells with partial gas recombination
1078	IEC 62485-4	Safety requirements for secondary batteries and battery installations — Part 4: Valve-regulated lead-acid batteries for use in portable appliances
1079	IEC 62620	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Secondary lithium cells and batteries for use in industrial applications
1080	IEC 62675	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Sealed nickel-metal hydride prismatic rechargeable single cells
1081	IEC TR 61438	Possible safety and health hazards in the use of alkaline secondary cells and batteries — Guide to equipment manufacturers and users
1082	IEC TR 62188	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Design and manufacturing recommendations for portable batteries made from sealed secondary cells
1083	IEC TR 62914	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes — Experimental procedure for the forced internal short-circuit test of IEC 62133:2012
1084	IEC WT 01	System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Wind Turbines — Rules and procedures
1085	IEC/TR 61044	Opportunity-charging of lead-acid traction batteries
1086	IEC 62485-4	Safety requirements for secondary batteries and battery installations — Part 4: Valve-regulated lead-acid batteries for use in portable appliances
1087	IEC/TR 61400-24	Wind energy generation systems — Part 24: Lightning protection
1088	IEC/TR 62051	Electricity metering — Glossary of terms

1089	IEC/TR 62051-1	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control — Glossary of terms — Part 1: Terms related to data exchange with metering equipment using DLMS/COSEM
1090	IEC/TR 62055-21	Electricity metering — Payment systems — Part 21: Framework for standardization
1091	IEC/TR 62059-11	Electricity metering equipment — Dependability — Part 11: General concepts
1092	IEC/TR 62059-21	Electricity metering equipment — Dependability — Part 21: Collection of meter dependability data from the field
1093	IEC/TR 62060	Secondary cells and batteries — Monitoring of lead acid stationary batteries — User guide
1094	IEC/TS 61400-23	Wind turbines — Part 23: Full-scale structural testing of rotor blades
1095	IEC/TS 61430	Secondary cells and batteries — Test methods for checking the performance of devices designed for reducing explosion hazards — Lead-acid starter batteries
1096	IEC/TS 61438	Possible safety and health hazards in the use of alkaline secondary cells and batteries — Guide to equipment manufacturers and users
1097	IEC/TS 61836	Solar photovoltaic energy systems — Terms, definitions and symbols
1098	IEC/TS 62056-41	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control —Part 41: Data exchange using wide area networks: Public switched telephone network (PSTN) with LINK+ protocol
1099	IEC/TS 62056-51	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control — Part 51: Application layer protocols
1100	IEC/TS 62056-52	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control — Part 52: Communication protocols management distribution line message specification (DLMS) server
1101	IEC/TS 62257-	Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 1: General introduction to IEC 62257 series and rural electrification
1102	IEC/TS 62257-12-1	Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 12-1: Selection of lamps and lighting appliances for off-grid electricity systems
1103	IEC/TS 62257-2	Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 2: From requirements to a range of electrification systems
1104	IEC/TS 62257-3	Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 3: Project development and management
1105	IEC/TS 62257-4	Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 4: System selection and design
1106	IEC/TS 62257-5	Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 5: Protection against electrical hazards
1107	IEC/TS 62257-6	Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 6: Acceptance, operation, maintenance and replacement

1108	IEC/TS 62257-7-1	Recommendations for small renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 7-1: Generators — Photovoltaic generators
1109	IEC/TS 62257-9-2	Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 9-2: Integrated systems — Microgrids
1110	IEC/TS 62257-9-3	Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 9-3: Integrated systems - User interface
1111	IEC/TS 62257-9-4	Recommendations for small renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 9-4: Integrated system — User installation
1112	IEC/TS 62257-9-5	Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 9-5: Integrated systems — Laboratory evaluation of stand-alone renewable energy products for rural electrification
1113	IEC 60950-1	Information technology equipment — Safety — Part 1: General requirements
1114	IEC 60034-5	Rotating electrical machines — Part 5: Degrees of protection provided by the integral design of rotating electrical machines (IP code) — Classification
1115	IEC 60061-2	Lamp caps and holders together with gauges for the control of interchangeability and safety — Part 2: Lamp holders)
1116	IEC 60081	Double-capped fluorescent lamps — Performance specifications
1117	IEC 60357	Tungsten halogen lamps (non-vehicle) — Performance specifications
1118	IEC 60598-2-1	Luminaires — Part 2-1: Particular requirements — Fixed general-purpose luminaires
1119	IEC 60598-2-2	Luminaires — Part 2-2: Particular requirements — Recessed luminaires
1120	IEC 60598-2-3	Luminaires — Part 2-3: Particular requirements — Luminaires for road and street lighting
1121	IEC 60598-2-5	Luminaires — Part 2-5: Particular requirements — Floodlights
1122	IEC 60969	Self-ballasted compact fluorescent lamps for general lighting services — Performance requirements
1123	IEC 61000-3-2	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 3-2: Limits — Limits for harmonic current emissions (equipment input current $\leq 16$ A per phase)
1124	IEC 61000-4-11	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 4-11: Testing and measurement techniques — Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations immunity tests for equipment with input current up to 16 A per phase
1125	IEC 61000-4-5	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 4-5: Testing and measurement techniques — Surge immunity test
1126	IEC 61000-4-7	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 4-7: Testing and measurement techniques - General guide on harmonics and interharmonics measurements and instrumentation, for power supply systems and equipment connected thereto
1127	IEC 61643-11	Low-voltage surge protective devices — Part 11: Surge protective devices connected to low-voltage power systems - Requirements and test methods 21) IEC 62612, Self-ballasted LED lamps for general lighting services with supply voltages > 50 V — Performance requirements
1128	IEC 62717	LED modules for general lighting — Performance requirements

1129	IEC 62722-2-1	Luminaire performance — Part 2-1: Particular requirements for LED luminaires
1130	IEC 63103	Lighting equipment — Non-active mode power measurement
1131	IEC TR 61341	Method of measurement of centre beam intensity and beam angle(s) of reflector lamps
1132	IEC TR 61547-1	Equipment for general lighting purposes — EMC immunity requirements — Part 1: Objective light flickermeter and voltage fluctuation immunity test method
1133	IEC TR 63158	Equipment for general lighting purposes — Objective test method for stroboscopic effects of lighting equipment
1134	IEC 60335-2-24	Household and similar electrical appliances - Safety - Part 2-24: Particular requirements for refrigerating appliances, ice-cream appliances and ice makers
1135	IEC 60335-2-40	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-40: Particular requirements for electrical heat pumps, air-conditioners and dehumidifiers
1136	IEC 62552-1	Household refrigerating appliances - Characteristics and test methods - Part 1: General requirements
1137	IEC 62552-2	Household refrigerating appliances - Characteristics and test methods - Part 2: Performance requirements.
1138	IEC 62552-3	Household refrigerating appliances - Characteristics and test methods - Part 3: Energy consumption and volume
<b>AOAC INTERNATIONAL</b>		
1139	AOAC 2001.13	Determination of Vitamin A (Retinol) in food — Liquid Chromatography
1140	AOAC 2004.05	Total folates in cereal and cereal foods — Microbiological Assay-Trienzyme Procedure
1141	AOAC 2011.14	Calcium, Copper, Iron, Magnesium, Manganese, Potassium, Phosphorus, Sodium and Zinc in fortified food products. Microwave Digestion and Inductively Coupled Plasma — Optical Emission Spectrometry
1142	AOAC 932.03	Determination of Carbon dioxide (total) in self-rising flour
1143	AOAC 944.02	Official Method for Determination of Iron in flour. Spectrophotometric method
1144	AOAC 953.17	Thiamine (vitamin B1) in grain products. Fluorometric (rapid) method
1145	AOAC 961.15	Vitamin B6 (pyridoxine pyridoxal pyridoxamine) in food extracts. Microbiological method
1146	AOAC 970.65	Riboflavin (Vitamin B2) in foods and vitamin preparations
1147	AOAC 975.41	Niacin and niacinamide in cereal products. Automated method
1148	AOAC 952.13	Arsenic in food. Silver diethyldithiocarbamate
1149	AOAC 946.04	Official method for Phosphatase (residual) in ice cream and frozen desserts
1150	AOAC 986.15	Official method for Arsenic, Cadmium, Lead, Selenium and Zinc in human and pet foods
1151	AOAC 999.10	Official method for lead, cadmium, zinc, copper, and iron in foods Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry after microwave Digestion
1152	AOAC 950.01	Water (total) in fertilizers
1153	AOAC 2006.03	Arsenic, Cadmium, Cobalt, Chromium, Lead, Molybdenum, Nickel and Selenium in fertilizers
1154	AOAC 937.02	Magnesium (water-soluble) in fertilizers

1155	AOAC 962.01	Calcium and magnesium in liming materials — EDTA Titrimetric method
1156	AOAC 972.02	Manganese (acid-soluble) in fertilizers — Atomic absorption spectrophotometric method
1157	AOAC 975.02	Zinc in fertilizers — Atomic absorption spectrophotometric method
1158	AOAC 975.01	Copper in fertilizers — Atomic absorption spectrophotometric method
1159	AOAC 980.01	Iron in fertilizers — Atomic absorption spectrophotometric method
1160	AOAC 928.02	Chlorine (Water-soluble) in fertilizers
1161	AOAC 965.08	Water (free) in fertilizers — Vacuum-desiccation
1162	AOAC 983.04	Sodium in fertilizers. Atomic absorption spectroscopy
1163	AOAC 960.04	Biuret in fertilizers — Spectrophotometric method
1164	AOAC 934.06	Determination of the moisture content for dried fruits
1165	AOAC 968.30	Canned vegetables — Drained weight procedure
1166	AOAC 31.145	Volatile bases in fish — Ammonia ion selective electrode method
1167	AOAC 925.09	Solids (total) and loss on drying (moisture) in flour. Vacuum oven method
1168	AOAC 948.15	Fat (crude) in seafood. Acid hydrolysis method
1169	AOAC 981.10	Crude protein in meat. Block digestion method
1170	AOAC 999.13	Lysine, methionine and threonine in pure amino acids (feed grade) premixes - HPLC post-column derivatization
1171	AOAC 965.22	Sorting corn grits — Sieving method
1172	AOAC 2001.04	Official methods of analysis for fumonisins B <sub>1</sub> and B <sub>2</sub> in corn and corn flakes
<b>AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)</b>		
1173	ASTM A 1008 /A1008M	Steel, carbon and high-strength, low-alloy hot-rolled sheet and cold rolled sheet — General requirements
1174	ASTM C311/C311M-13	Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Fly Ash or Natural Pozzolans for Use in Portland-Cement Concrete
1175	ASTM C494/C494M-13	Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
1176	ASTM D 128	Standard test methods for analysis of lubricating grease
1177	ASTM D 1783-01	Standard test methods for phenolic compounds in water
1178	ASTM D 2429	Standard test method for hydrocarbon types in middle distillates by mass spectrometry
1179	ASTM D 3237	Standard test method for lead in gasoline by atomic absorption spectroscopy
1180	ASTM D 3348	Standard test method for rapid field test for trace lead in unleaded gasoline (Colorimetric method)
1181	ASTM D 3606	Standard test method for determination of benzene and toluene in finished motor and aviation gasoline by gas chromatography
1182	ASTM D 3871-84	Standard Test Method for Purgeable Organic Compounds in Water Using Headspace Sampling
1183	ASTM D 4053	Standard test method for benzene in motor and aviation gasoline by infrared spectroscopy
1184	ASTM D 4839	Standard test method for total carbon and organic carbon in water by ultraviolet, or persulfate oxidation, or both, and infrared detection

1185	ASTM D 4953	Standard test method for vapour pressure of gasoline and gasoline-oxygenate blends (Dry method)
1186	ASTM D 5059	Standard test methods for lead in gasoline by X-ray spectroscopy
1187	ASTM D 5190	Standard test method for vapor pressure of petroleum products (Automatic method)
1188	ASTM D 5599	Standard test method for determination of oxygenates in gasoline by gas chromatography and oxygen selective flame ionization detection
1189	ASTM D 5907-13	Standard test methods for filterable matter (total dissolved solids) and non-filterable matter (total suspended solids) in water
1190	ASTM D 5986	Standard test method for determination of oxygenates, benzene, toluene, C8-C 12 aromatics and total aromatics in finished gasoline by gas chromatography/Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy
1191	ASTM D 6239-09	Standard Test Method for Uranium in Drinking Water by High-Resolution Alpha-Liquid-Scintillation Spectrometry
1192	ASTM D 6591	Standard test method for determination of aromatic hydrocarbon types in middle distillates-high performance liquid chromatography method with refractive index detection
1193	ASTM D 7678	Standard test method for Total Oil and Grease (TOG) and Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) in water and wastewater with solvent extraction using mid-ir laser spectroscopy
1194	ASTM D 86	Standard test method for distillation of petroleum products at atmospheric pressure
1195	ASTMC 1777	Standard Test Method for Rapid Determination of the Methylene Blue Value for Fine Aggregate or Mineral Filler Using a Colorimeter
<b>EUROPEAN NORMS (EN)</b>		
1196	EN 812-100	Aggregates — Methods of test — Part 1: General requirements for apparatus and calibration
1197	EN 196-8	Cement — Definitions
1198	EN 12590	Sewing threads — Sewing threads made wholly or partly from synthetic fibres
1199	EN 1304	Clay roofing tiles and fittings. Product definitions and specifications
1200	EN 1338	Concrete paving blocks. Requirements and test methods
1201	EN 1916	Concrete pipes and fittings, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced
1202	EN 1917	Concrete manholes and inspection chambers, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced
<b>CODEX STANDARDS</b>		
1203	CAC/RCP 53	Code of Hygienic Practice for Fresh Fruits and Vegetables
1204	CAC RCP 1	General principles of food hygiene
1205	CODEX STAN 193	General standard for contaminants and toxins in food and feed
1206	CODEX STAN 107	General Standard for the Labelling of Food Additives when sold as such
1207	CODEX STAN 192	General Standard for Food Additives
1208	CAC/GL 76	Compilation of Codex texts relevant to the labelling of foods derived from modern biotechnology
1209	CX/MRL 2	Maximum Residue Limits (MRLs) and Risk Management Recommendations (RMRs) for Residues of Veterinary Drugs in Foods

**AFRICAN ORGANIZATION FOR STANDARDIZATION (ARSO)**

1210	ARS 1698	Disinfectants/sanitizers - Specification
1211	ARS 1701	Disinfectants - Quaternary ammonium based - Specification
1212	ARS 1700	Disinfectants/sanitizers based on glutaraldehyde for general use – Specification
1213	ARS 1106	Tilapia production aquaculture farms — Good aquaculture practices
1214	ARS 1107	Freshwater aquatic animal production farms
1215	ARS 1110-2	Dried small sardine and sardine-type pelagic fish — Part 2 Dried anchovies
1216	ARS 1110-3	Dried small sardine and sardine-type pelagic fish — Part 3 Boiled dried salted anchovies
1217	ARS 1117	Smoked fish, smoke-flavoured and smoke-dried fish — Specification
1218	ARS 1121	Dried and dry-salted fish — Specification
1219	ARS 1123	Canned shrimps or prawns — Specification
1220	ARS 1132-1	Test methods for fish and fishery products — Part 1: Collection, storage, and transportation of samples for analysis
1221	ARS 1132-3	Test methods for fish and fishery products — Part 3: Determination of parasites in finfish by candling
1222	ARS 1132-4	Test methods for fish and fishery products — Part 4: Determination of total, inorganic and organic mercury
1223	ARS 1132-5	Test methods for fish and fishery products — Part 5: Determination of selenium
1224	ARS 1132-7	Test methods for fish and fishery products — Part 7: Determination of lead by atomic absorption spectrophotometry
1225	ARS 1132-8	Test methods for fish and fishery products — Part 8: Determination of organochlorides, pesticides, PCBS, and PCB congeners
1226	ARS 1133	Transport of live fish seeds for inland pisciculture purposes — Code of practice
1227	ARS 1138	Transport of fresh water aquarium fish — Code of practice